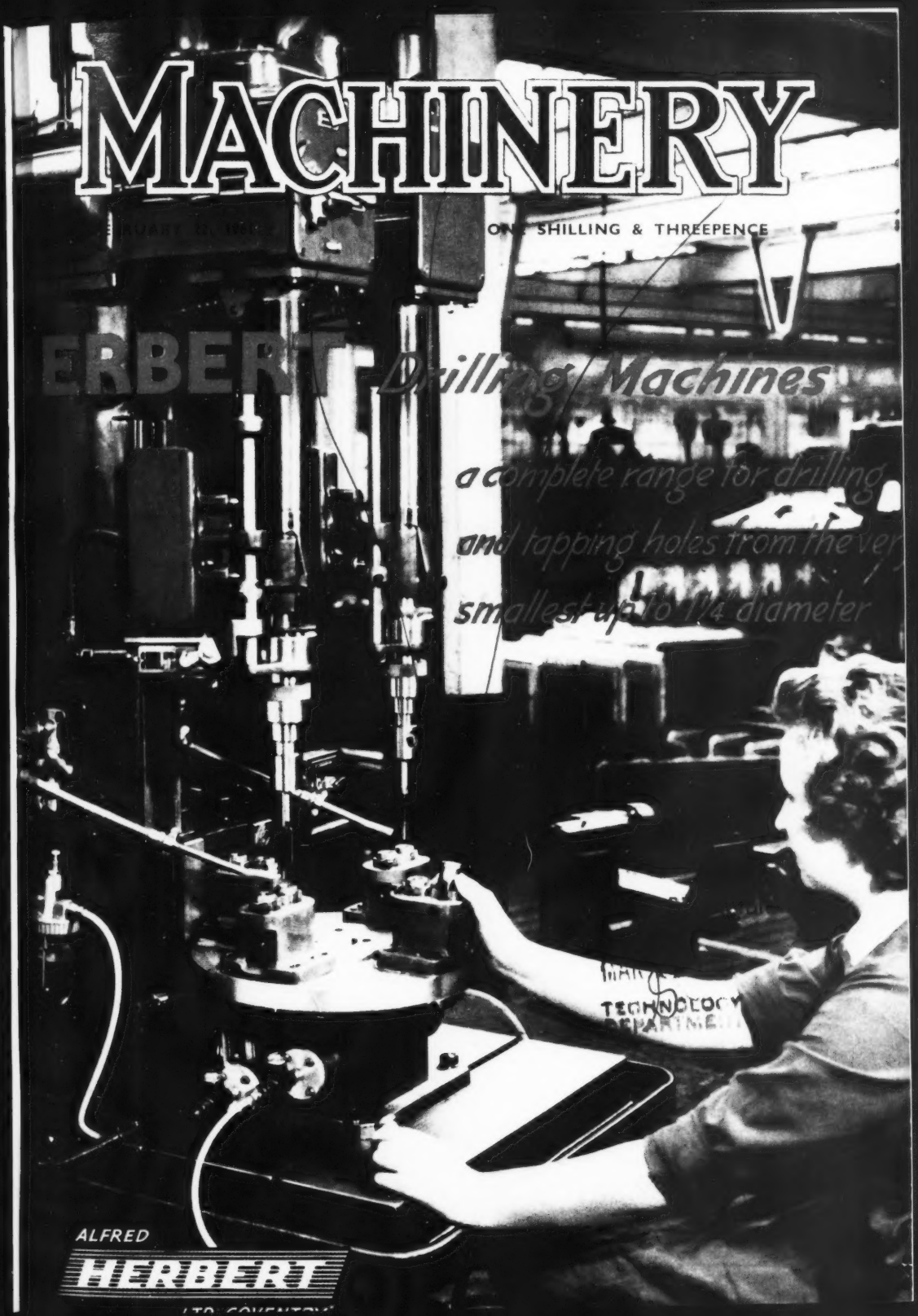
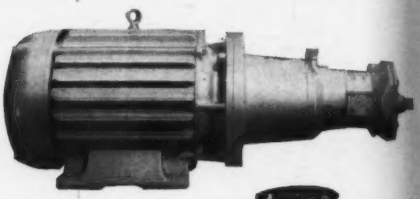

MACHINERY
ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE
ERBERT
Drilling Machines
a complete range for drilling
and tapping holes from the ver
smallest up to 1¼ diameter
ALFRED
HERBERT

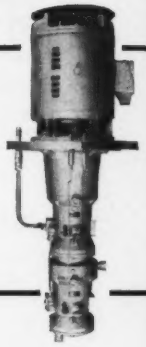
1

This is a Towler axial plunger oil pump, size A4, which discharges 18·6 cu.ins./sec. up to 5,500 p.s.i. at 1,440 r.p.m. It can be supplied motorised as shown.



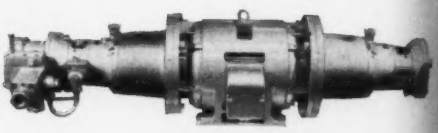
2

Two axial pumps can be mounted in tandem, one driven through the other. This example shows a motorised size A4TA4 pump fitted to a tank mounting flange, ready to drop into a tank (which is supplied if required).



3

A vane pump (L series) is available built on to the axial pump. In this example the vane pump is fitted with a relief and unloading valve. From right to left, the combination shown here is A1CL-motor-A4L96. Vane pump discharges up to 1,000 p.s.i. are 21, 34, 61, 96 cu. ins./sec. at 1,500 r.p.m.



4

Towler axial pumps are available with discharges (series A) up to 18.6 cu.ins./sec. at 5,500 p.s.i. at 1,440 r.p.m. or (series XA) 12.4 cu.ins./sec. at 9,000 p.s.i. at 1,440 r.p.m. They are also available for face and foot mounting, packaged in or on a tank; there is full range of valves, and an excellent high pressure system design service is available.

it all adds up to TOWLER VERSATILITY

ELECTRAULIC
PUMPS
CONTROLS
AUTODRAULIC

TOWLER BROTHERS

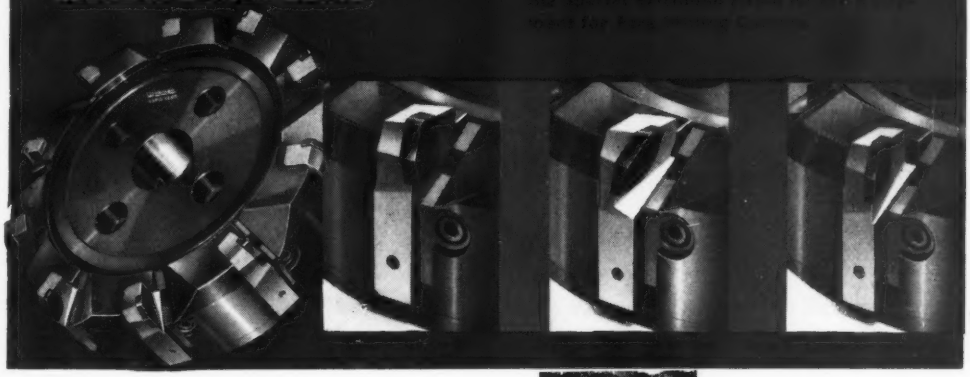
(PATENTS) LTD RODLEY LEEDS ENGLAND

Tel: Pudsey 3125/6/7/8 Grams: 'Electrolic' Rodley

TY
ERS

RAPID RE-SET
Face Milling Cutters

Secure ——
RAPID BLADE RE-SETTING
RAPID RE-SERVICING
REDUCED CUTTER DOWN TIME
REDUCED CUTTER COSTS



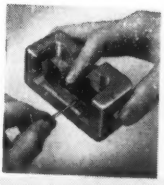
RAPID RE-SET EQUIPMENT

The use of the Wickman Rapid Re-set Cutter Body and three blade styles available provides a simple variation of blade geometry. The blades can be removed, re-ground, checked and replaced in any Cutter Body size within the range—WITHOUT REMOVING THE CUTTER BODY FROM THE MACHINE, thus reducing down times and costs to a minimum.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF THE NEW WICKMAN FOLDER "WICKMAN RAPID RE-SET FACE MILLING CUTTERS" FOR THE FULL STORY.

GRIND—with special jig

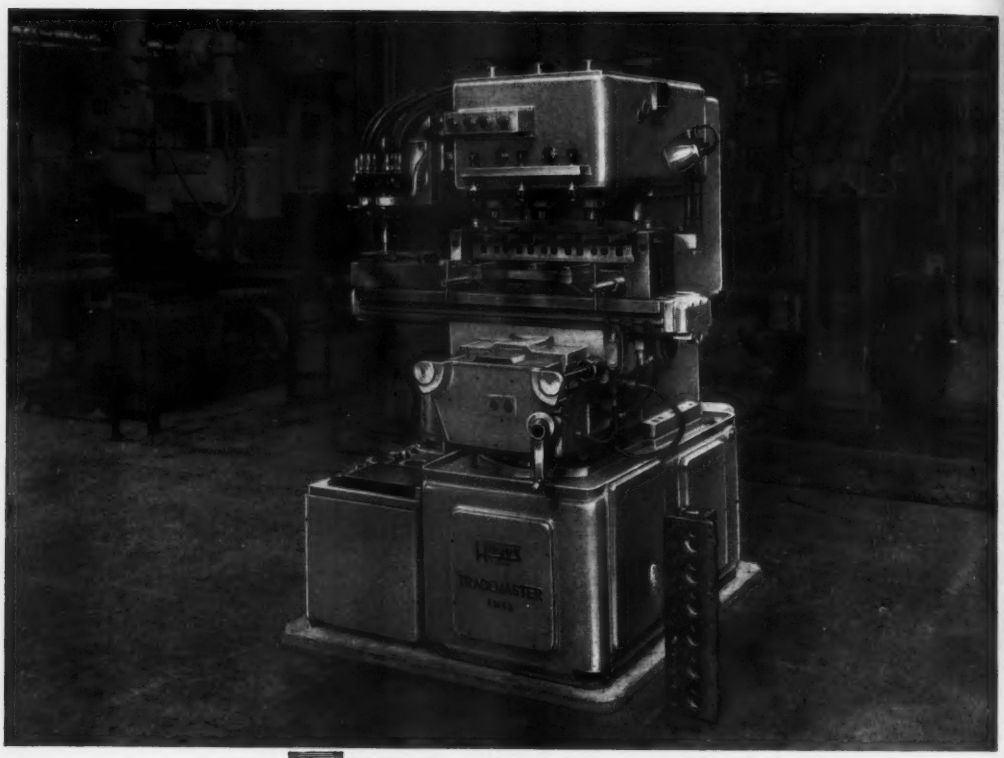
GAUGE—for accuracy



RE-SET—in setting block

WICKMAN LIMITED
WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY. Telephone 66621

552 ST



Photograph by courtesy of ***BEANS INDUSTRIES LTD***

SPECIAL

3-spindle Tracemaster FOR PROFILE MILLING COMBUSTION CHAMBERS

IN STANDARD MOTOR CO. LTD. CYLINDER HEAD

Hayes LEEDS

HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS) LTD

GELDERD ROAD, LEEDS 12. Telephone: 30941.

'Grams "Toolmaker" Leeds 12.

Sole selling agents for Home & Overseas: ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD, 17, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.I.

The largest stone in the Universe

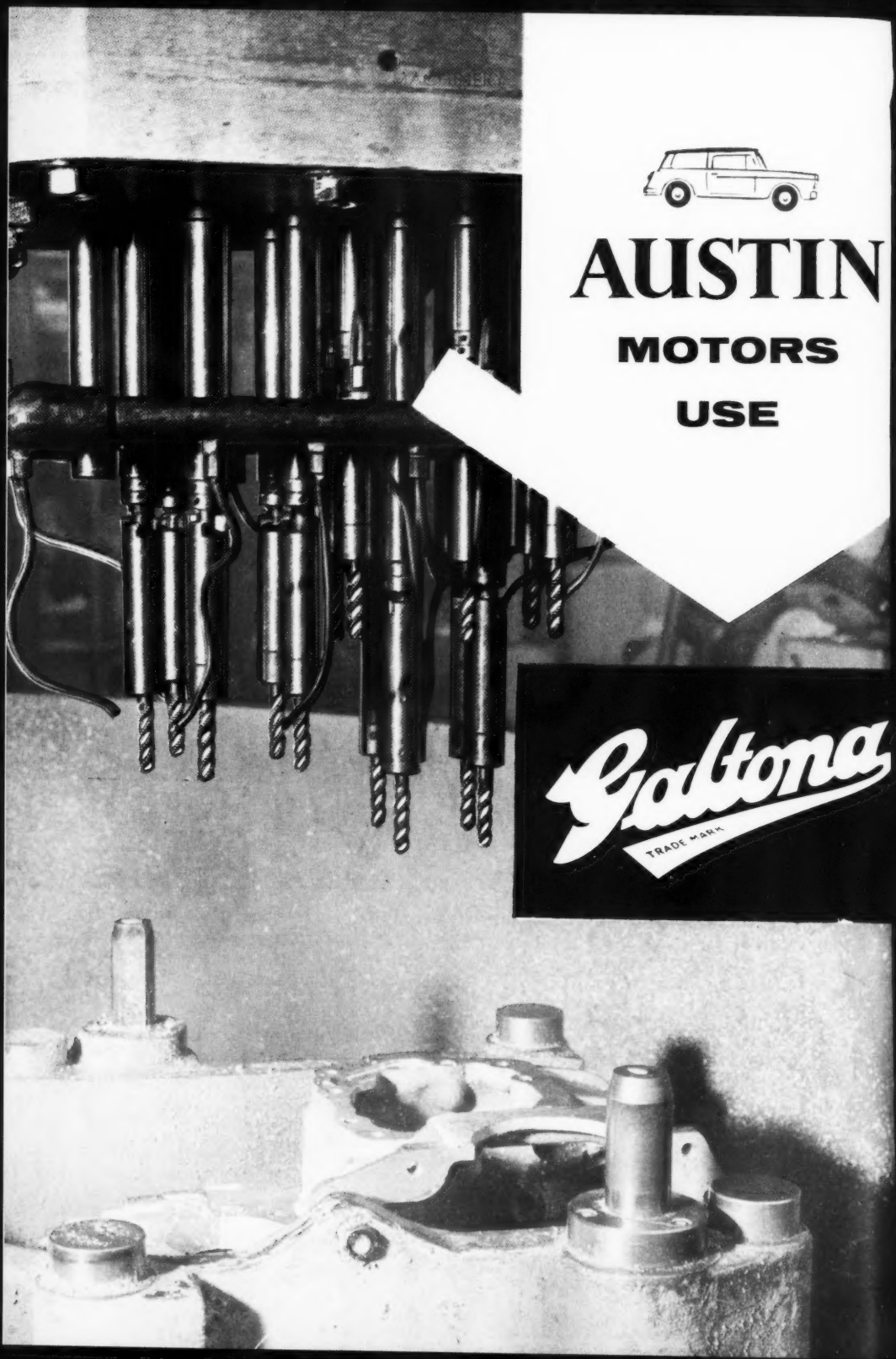
This is the mighty planet Jupiter swinging majestically round the Sun at a distance five times that of the Earth. The artist has set you down on Europa, one of its retinue of satellites, and you look out over the eerie, alien, scenery towards the giant belted globe of Jupiter 415,000 miles distant, glowering against an almost black canopy of eternal night.

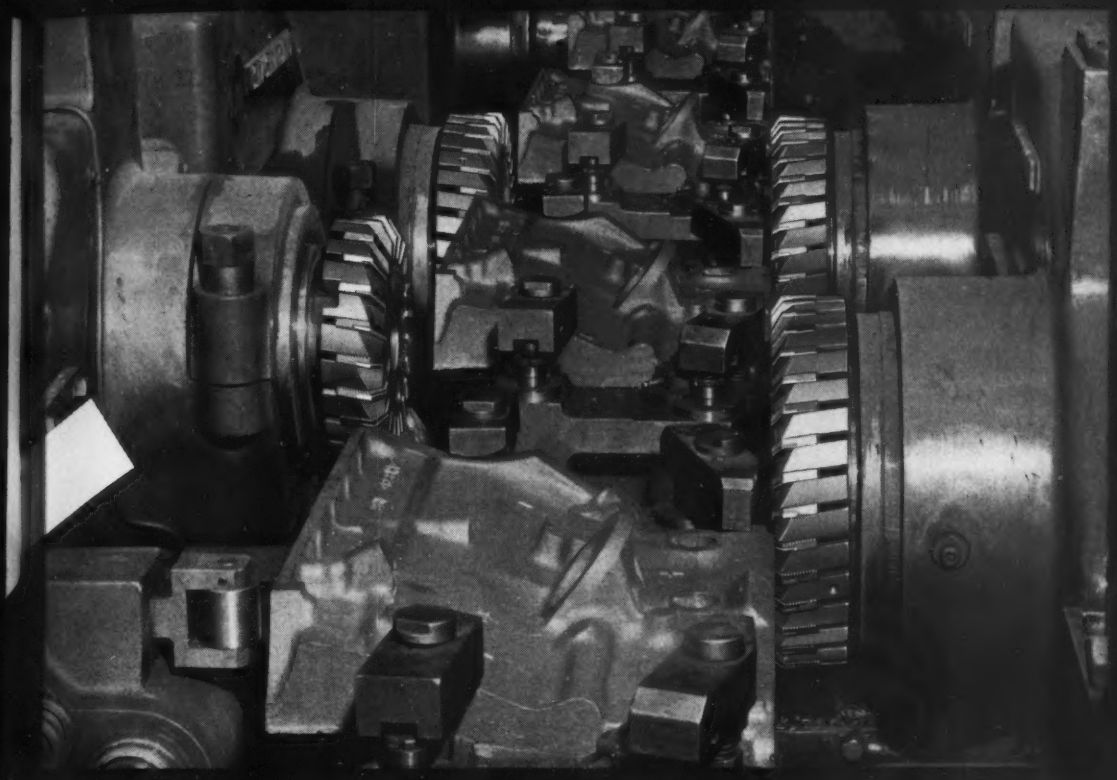
According to modern atomic theory, at extremely high pressure atoms can become crushed and matter can collapse in upon itself. Even the entire Earth is far too light to achieve this pressure but at the centre of Jupiter, which is 317 times heavier than the Earth, this pressure is almost reached. If Jupiter was any bigger the matter at its centre would literally buckle and the planet would contract. For this reason when you see Jupiter you can fairly claim to be looking at the 'largest stone in the Universe.'

Yet even Jupiter is part of man's eventual heritage and we, at Balfours, are preparing the basic means of Production, the High Speed Steel and Alloy Tool Steels, Reamers, Cutters, Twist Drills and other Engineers Tools that will one day make it possible for space vehicles to travel to these remote regions.

STEEL & TOOLS **ARTHUR BALFOUR** FOR THE WORLD

ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO. LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS SHEFFIELD ENGLAND


AUSTIN
MOTORS
USE
Galtona
TRADE MARK



SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS AND GROUND THREAD TAPS

The Austin Motor Co. Ltd., rely on GALTONA Serrated Blade Cutters and Ground Thread Taps for continuously high output and consistent tool performance.

Our illustrations show respectively, the tapping of 16 holes in Austin 7 transmission cases using GALTONA ground thread spiral flute taps, and the milling of cylinder blocks for the Austin 'B' series engine with GALTONA carbide tipped face mills.

Our tool engineers are available to assist on your own production problems.

RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

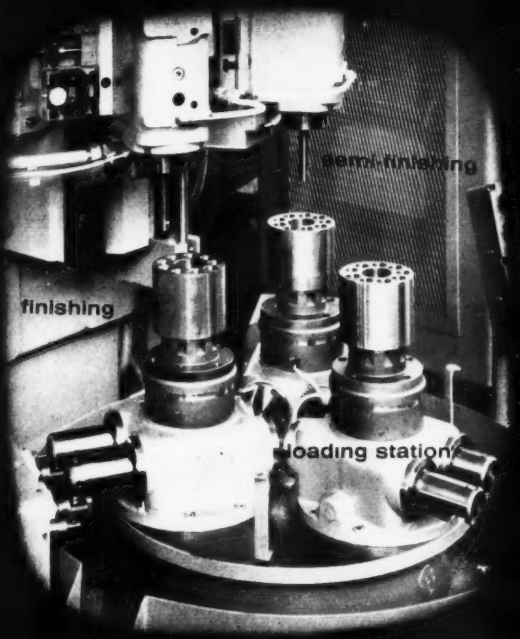
GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

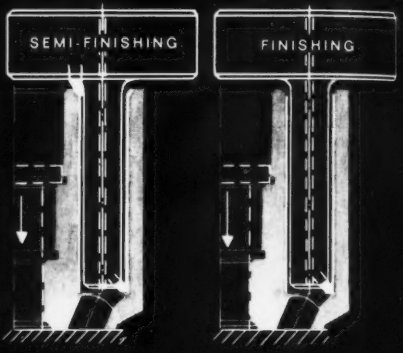
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds 1. Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MARyland 7304-5. NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast. SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.

Where Efficiency Counts

ALFING

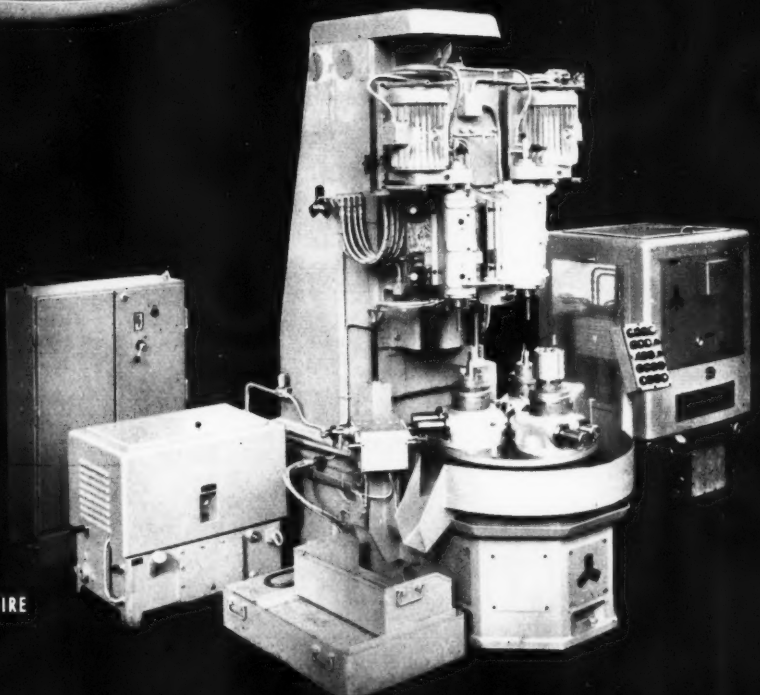




SEMI-FINISHING AND FINISHING
of pump bodies with 5, 7, 9 or 11 bores on different pitch circle dias.

Material: Bronze
Automatic cycle

The boring bars are hollow to allow compressed a to be fed into the bore to remove swarf.



LES-OFFICE:
SOCIATED ALFING-KESSLER LTD.
A ALDERLEY ROAD WILMSLOW CHESHIRE
ephone: Wilmslow 5344/5/6
ex: Butler Wilmslow 66475

ALFING-KESSLER-WERKE · WASSERALFINGEN/WUERTT. GERMANY

22. 1961

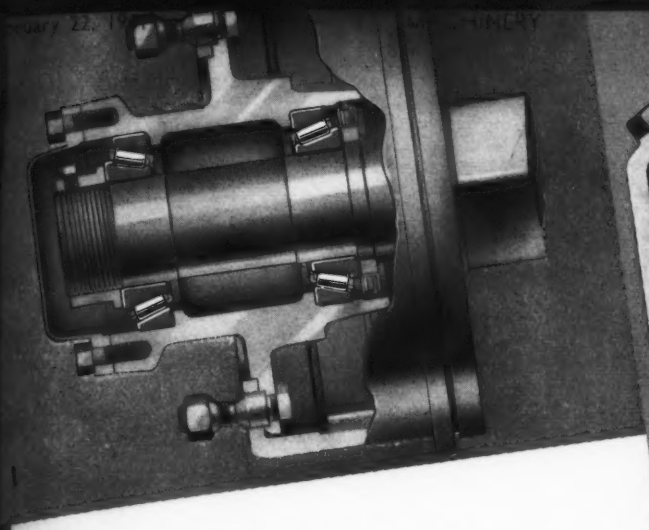
G

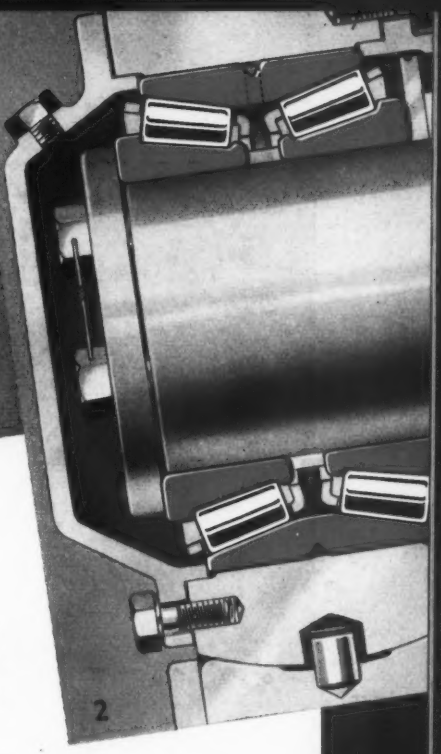
HING

ISHING
on differe

mpressed a

MANY





VARIOUS LOADS

Two Timken bearings form the simplest and most efficient bearing system, meeting journal and thrust loads or the two combined. Here is a group of 'weight'-carrying examples—

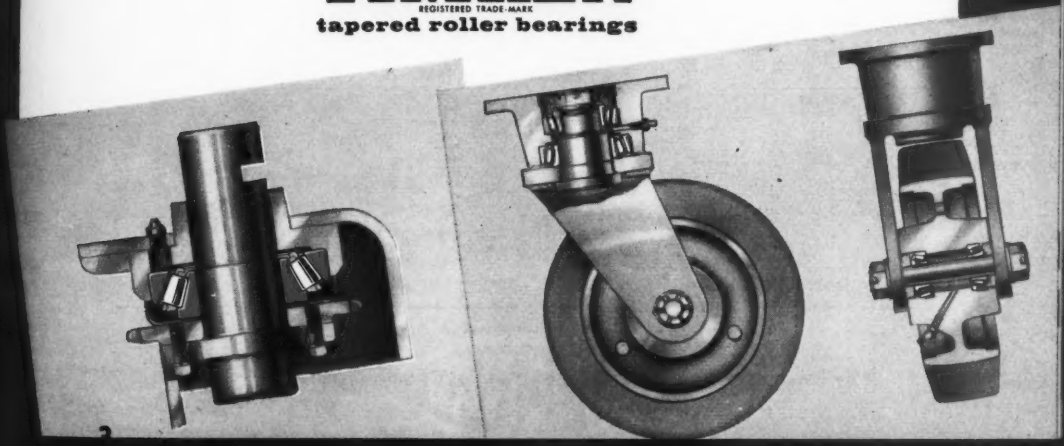
1. An R.B.F. trailer axle, for loads of up to sixteen tons.
2. One of a pair of bearing pedestals, at Sandhole No. 2 N.C.B. pit for a 14 ft. pithead gear pulley, weighing 3 tons, gross load 12 tons. When erected, before the ropes were fitted, these wheels revolved for hours in a light wind.
3. On the Laycock 3 Ton electric Car Hoist, four units as shown are chain-driven by an electric motor. Screwed internally, they climb up and down the screws housed in each corner column and each unit carries the weight and journal load imposed by the chain, through a single steep-angle Timken bearing.
4. Flexello extra-strong fabricated castor, for loads up to two tons, with extra strength to withstand towing. Wheel and swivel mounted on Timken bearings.

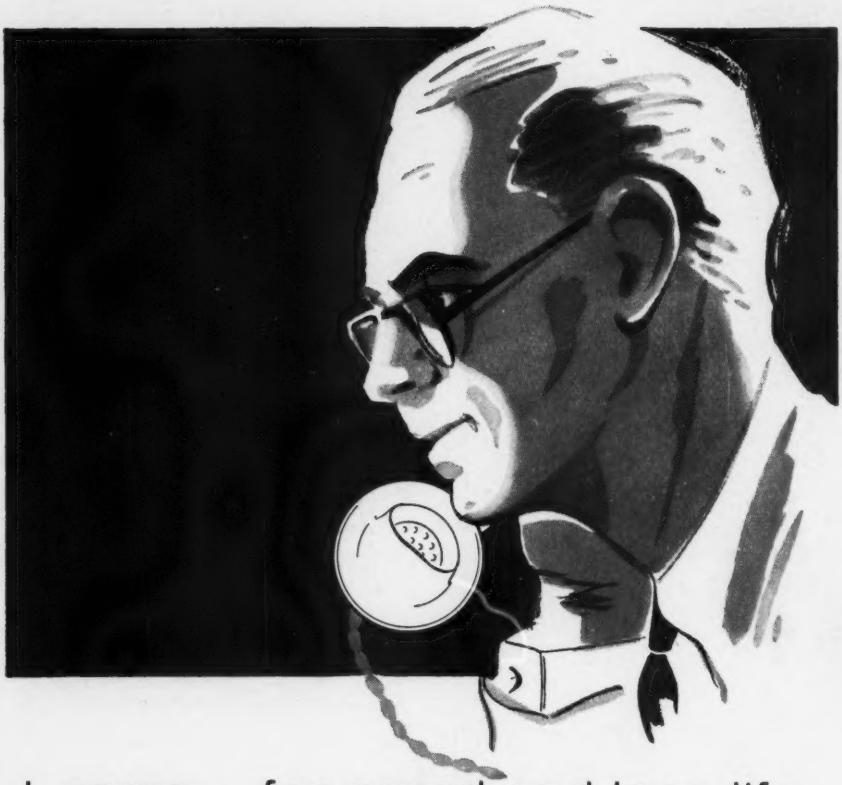
British Timken, Duston, Northampton, Division of The Timken Roller Bearing Company.
Timken bearings manufactured in England, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France and U.S.A.

TIMKEN®

REGISTERED TRADE-MARK

tapered roller bearings





I agree... for speed and long life

order Eclipse

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UH53

, 1961

ABWOOD

HIGH PRECISION

TOOL & DIE SURFACE GRINDER

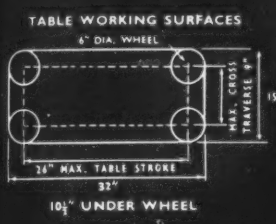
MODEL SG-4H

HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED

RAPID POWER ELEVATION OF KNEE

HIGH PRODUCTION WITH VERSATILITY

SENSITIVE CONTROLS WITH RUN OUT TO LOADING POSITION



- Automatic in-feed for depth of in .0002in. steps.
- Pressure lubricated completely covered slideways.
- Hydraulic reservoir and pump housed in base.
- Large capacity mobile coolant t with removable sludge tray.
- Segmental chuck available for maximum stock removal.
- Built to Schlesinger limits.
- Finishes to 1.5 micro inches on suitable materials.
- Manual table traverse for use wi Cutter Grinding Attachment.

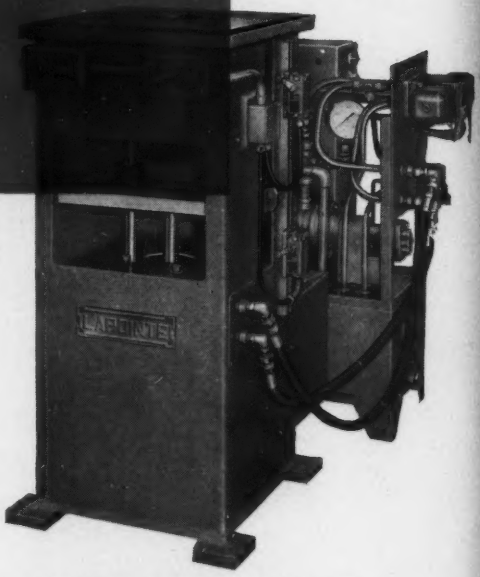
ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone: Dartford 25271 (5 lines)

Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

Automate your repetition work

for less than £1,000



The SPD 7/16 offers traditional Lapointe speed and accuracy in a new, low cost broaching machine. Designed for the rapid production of small components, the SPD 7/16 stands only bench high, weighs only 12 cwt. Delivery time is 2-3 months. It enables the manufacturer with a limited budget and limited floor space, to profit from Lapointe engineering design and skill for little capital outlay.

SPD 7/16 Pull-Down Broaching Machine
Brief specifications:
Capacity: 7,000 lb.
Stroke: 16 in.
Cutting speed: 5-15 ft/min. variable.

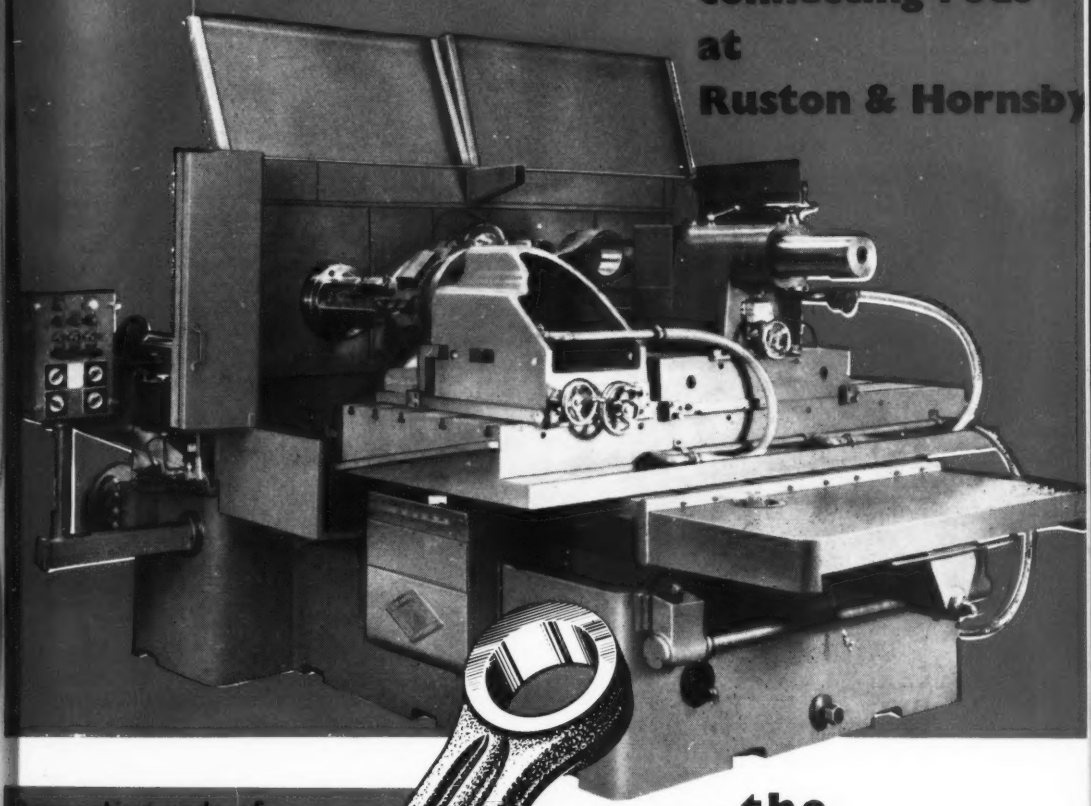
come to LAPOINTE for better broaching

British Made

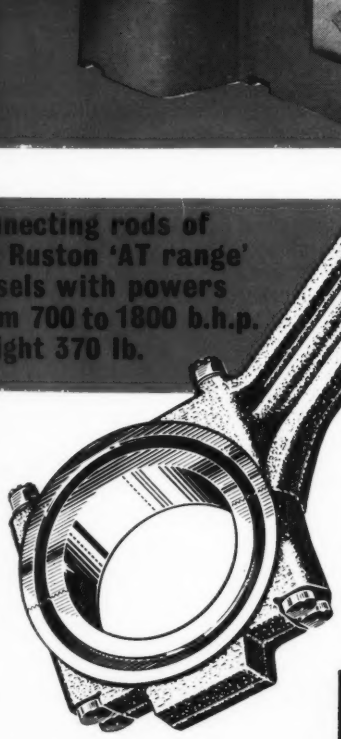
The Lapointe Machine Tool Co Ltd
Otterspool Watford By-Pass Watford Herts
Watford 31711 (4 lines) Cables: Lapointe Watford
Subsidiary: Lennie & Thorn Limited Bracknell Berkshire
also The Lapointe Machine Tool Company Hudson Mass. USA

Fine boring...

connecting rods at Ruston & Hornsby



Connecting rods of the Ruston 'AT range' diesels with powers from 700 to 1800 b.h.p. Weight 370 lb.

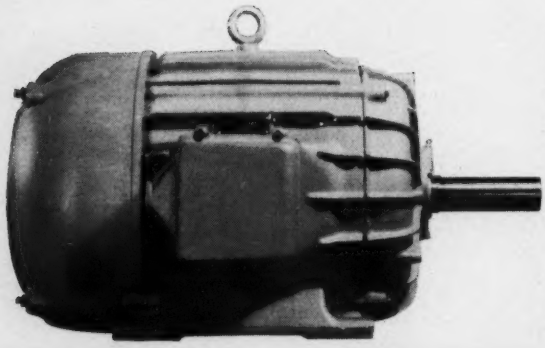


...the PRECIMAX way

A Precimax FBI 9 special is chosen to ensure roundness, parallelism and consistent centre distance of large and small bores of connecting rods. These components, of 45 ton tensile steel, are rough and finished bored to 0·001" with stock removal of 0·62" from each diameter, surface finished to 32 micro inches in 13 minutes. This machine with electro-hydraulic control, fine bores several sizes of rods and provides for machining of special articulated types.

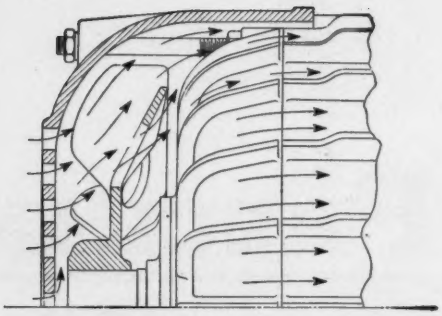
LANDIS LUND LIMITED

CROSSHILLS KEIGHLEY YORKSHIRE



Engineers use the word performance in two senses, a limited one which refers to parameters that can be specified and checked, and a wider, vaguer, but essentially more realistic sense which covers reliability, freedom from trouble, ease of servicing, ready adaptability and many other things. Performance in the first sense is reproducable by any competent manufacturer; it depends on designing to well established principles. Performance in the second sense is the basis of choice between manufacturers. It comes from countless small differences in design that are based on...

This thing called know-how



Take the cooling of a T.E.F.C. motor which is more complex than it looks. The combination of fan and cowl must produce a high velocity airstream that remains close to the stator frame over its entire length, scouring any dead air tending to cling to the ribs. This has been successfully achieved on our new 'KD' range of motors to B.S.2960: Part 2: 1960 resulting in a minimum temperature difference between one end and the other. The fan that does it is worth attention. It is double bladed and the blades on the inner side direct air over the endshield. The scrubbing effect of this air ensures effective cooling of the endshield at the non-driving end.

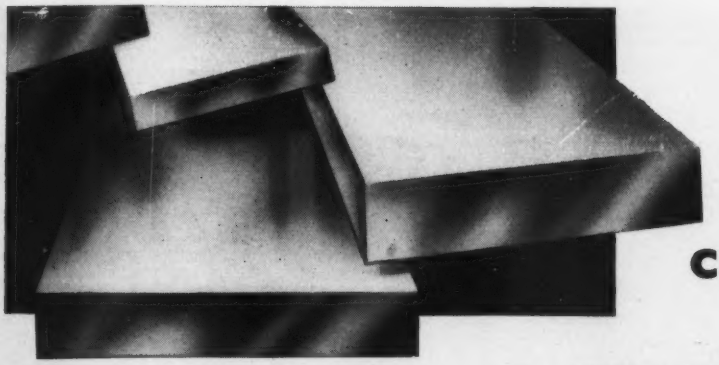
Crompton Parkinson LIMITED

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Makers of Electric Motors of all kinds, A.C. and D.C. Generators, B.E.T. Transformers, Switchgear, Cables, Instruments, Lamps, Lighting Equipment, Batteries, Stud Welding Equipment, Traction Equipment, Ceiling Fans.

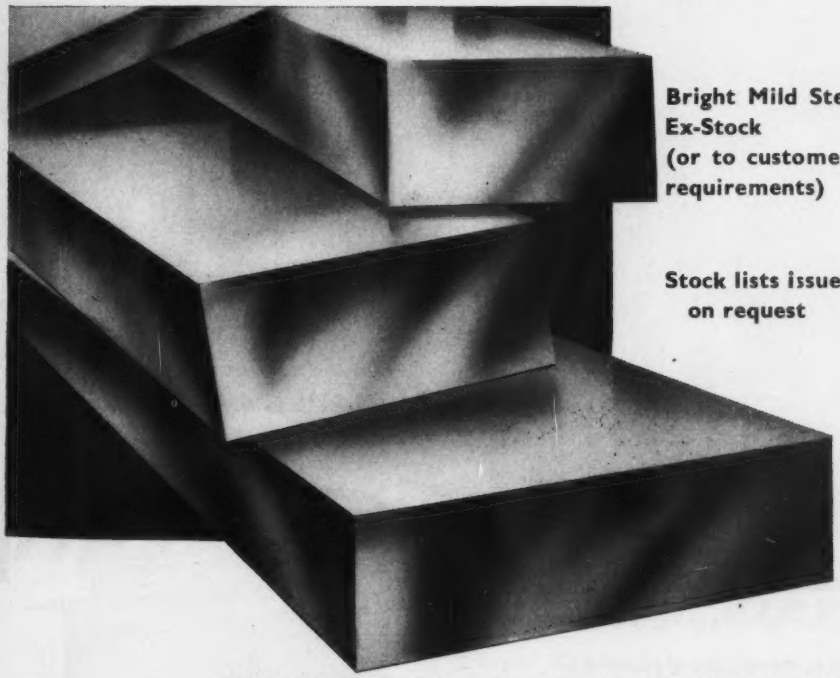
CROMPTON PARKINSON LTD · CROMPTON HOUSE · ALDWYCH · LONDON WC2

G611



COGHLAN

Bright Steel Flats



Bright Mild Steel Flats Ex-Stock (or to customers' requirements)

Stock lists issued Monthly on request

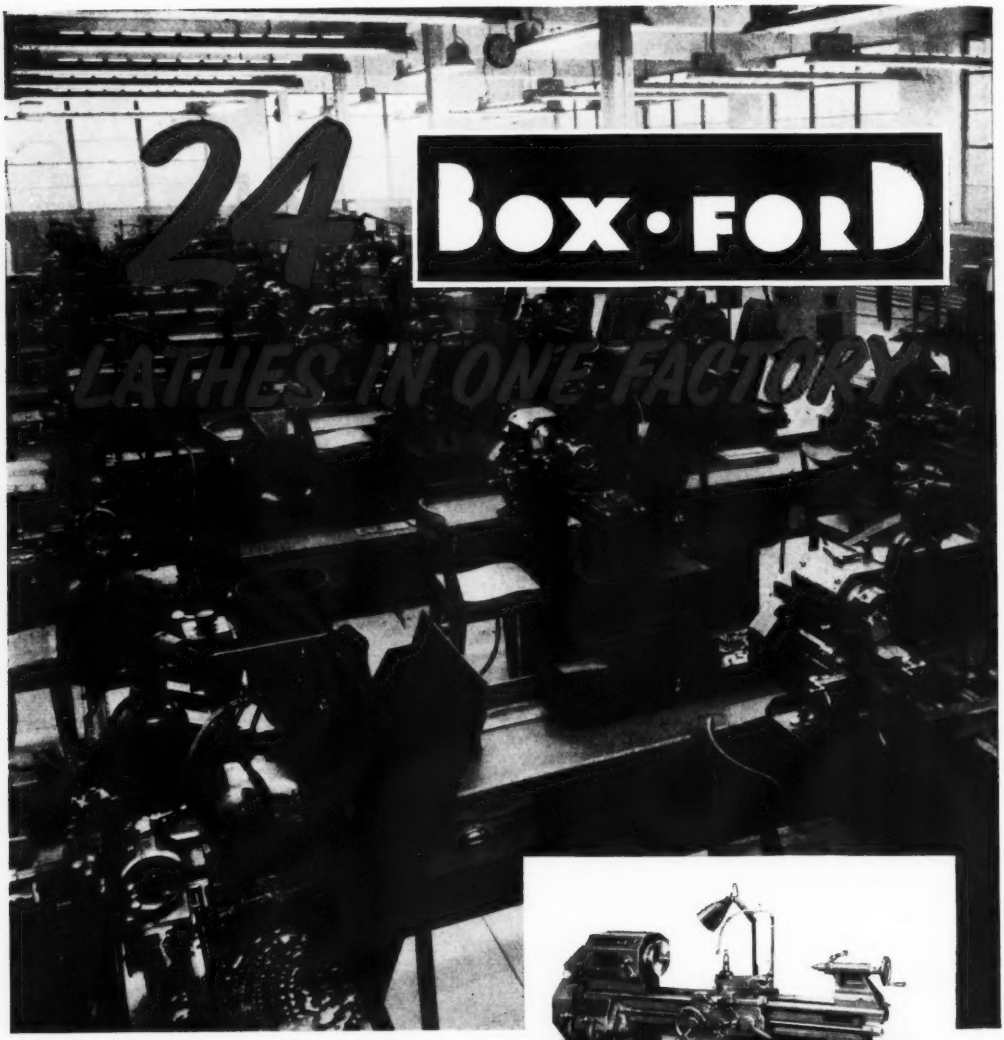
Manufacturers of Rounds (turned and drawn), Squares, Flats, Hexagons, and Special Sections in mild, freecutting, casehardening, carbon and alloy steels to any specification or test.

Normalising, annealing, spheroidizing, hardening and tempering.

Approved by A.I.D., Admiralty, Lloyds, etc.

COGHLAN BRIGHT STEEL LTD., HUNSLET FORGE, LEEDS 10

Telephone: Leeds 75477 (5 lines) Telex 55184



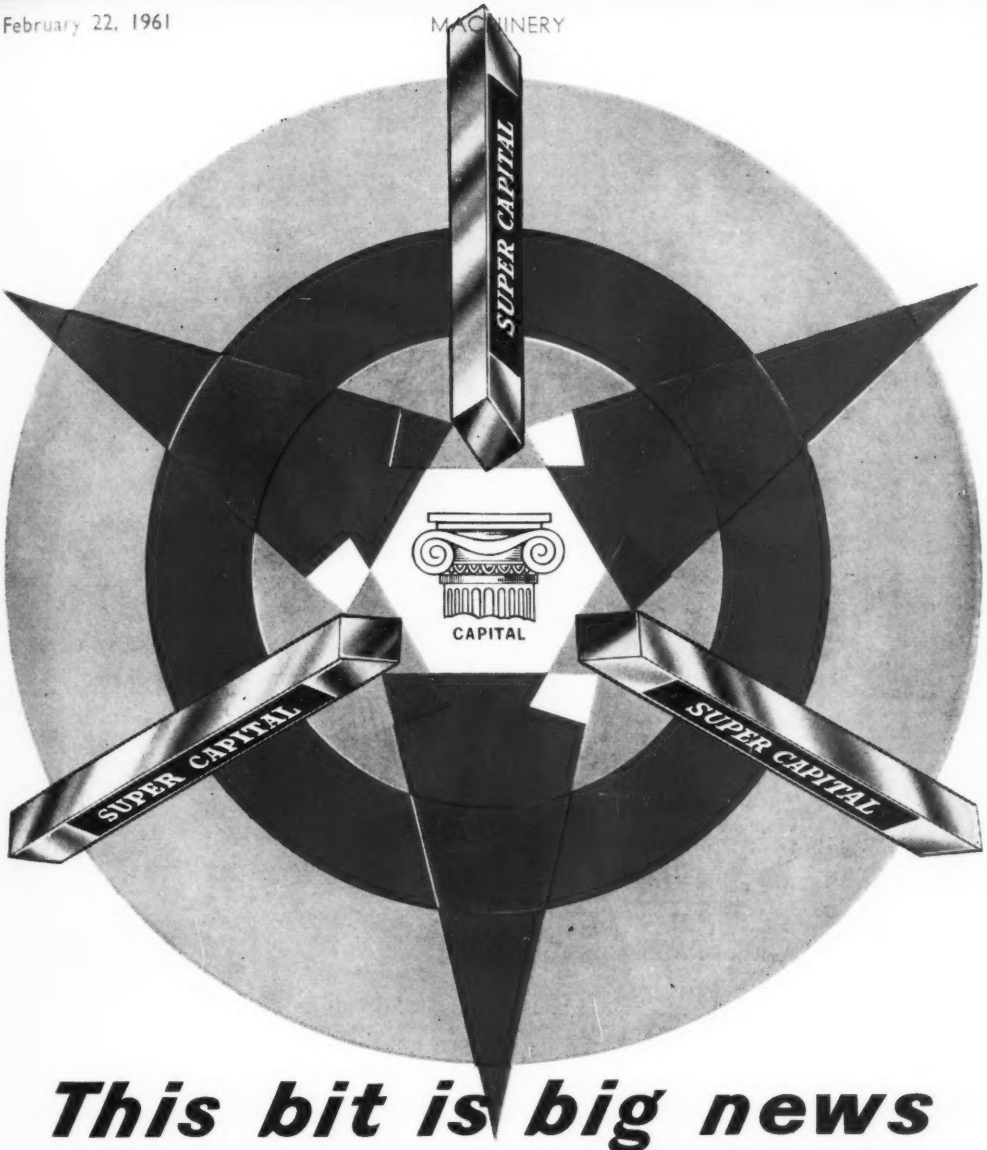
Courtesy: Messrs. Muirhead & Co. Ltd., Beckenham, Kent.

A tribute to the outstanding quality of "BOXFORD" Lathes is seen in this installation at Messrs. Muirhead & Co. Ltd. "BOXFORD" Lathes give full support to the skill of their operatives on work of the highest precision.

Model AUD with Norton type gearbox and automatic apron—one of the latest BOXFORD lathes.

Literature available covers the complete BOXFORD range of Lathes for training and light production.

DENFORDS ENGINEERING CO. LTD. HECKMONDWIKE, YORKSHIRE



This bit is big news
– from any point of view

There are sound reasons for using "Super Capital" High Speed Steel Toolbits. The high quality steel is production controlled and tested, in Balfour's own works, from the melt to the finished product. Toolbits are subjected to a specialised heat treatment to ensure extra life and durability. They satisfy the needs of users who require maximum performance at no extra cost. These qualities ensure that a change to "Super Capital" is a change for the best. *Available in Sheffield, and also from branch office stocks in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Cardiff and Glasgow.*

ARTHUR BALFOUR

ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO, LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD ENGLAND.

# of our technical advice service?

Our files are already bulging with case-histories of remarkable improvements in performance, production and economy as a result of visits by our Technical Representatives. Many of Britain's large engineering industries are constantly making use of this Service, which includes advice on Drilling, Reaming and Milling—in fact most methods of metal removal. And it's free!

Make sure you are using the best tool for the job, and the best method of application. Save time and money — use our experience.

DORMER

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

ge

?

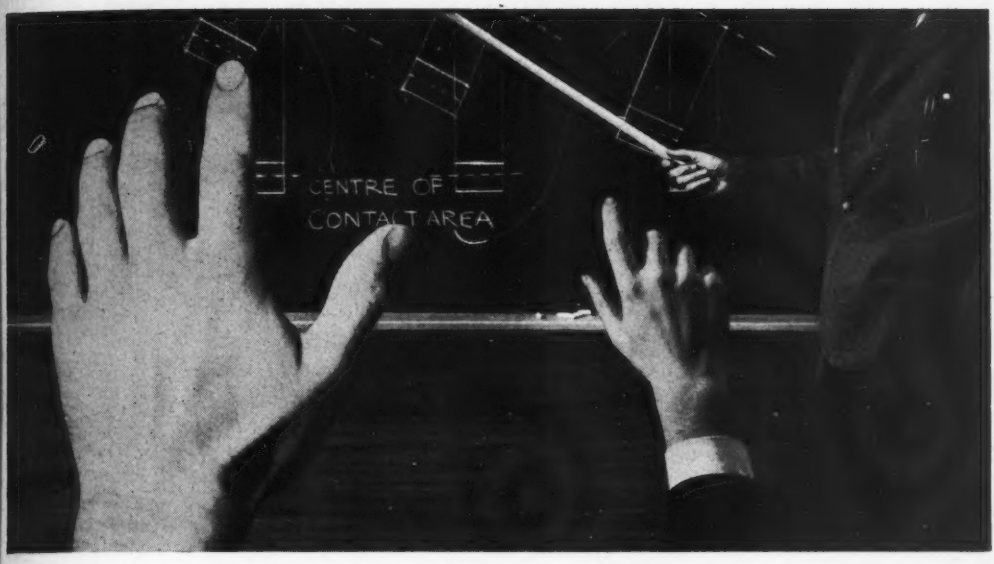
nd
tal

ool
of

ITED
LAND
IANTS

As
dep
the
gro
trai
T
too
for
coll
A
exp
pra
to
gea

w.



There's talk of Sykes in the Technical Colleges...

As the development of production engineering depends on the men it takes and the way it trains them, the machine tool industry is paying ever-growing attention to the subject of recruits and trainees.

The number of specialised courses for machine tool technicians grows steadily. Training facilities for students at all levels are available in technical colleges, evening classes and universities.

And Sykes, with their vast knowledge and experience of gear production, are helping in a practical way to foster the study of gear design and to spread knowledge of the latest techniques in gear cutting and finishing.

To selected technical schools Sykes have presented demonstration models of double-helical gear trains, and, in engineering laboratories and college workshops there are Sykes machines—each installed by Sykes engineers who give detailed instruction in their operation and application.

Hobs, cutters and other small tools are supplied for lectures and demonstrations . . . film strips, with lecture notes, may be had on loan . . . and there are brochures, instruction manuals, photographs and data on interesting techniques freely available to teaching authorities.

In addition, visits to the Sykes factory at Staines can be arranged for organised parties of students.

Talk to SYKES about gear production

W. E. SYKES LTD · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND and associated companies: Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd, Georgetown, Ontario, Canada
Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Newark, NJ, USA
W. E. Sykes Ltd, Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia

A condenser manufactured by The A.P.V. Company Limited, Crawley, Sussex. The complete installation incorporated 47,000 feet of PERMBRITE *welded stainless steel tube.*

THIS IS WELDED TUBE

Are YOU using welded tube economy?

Today in countless uses welded stainless steel tube is specified in preference to solid seamless tube. It is also considerably cheaper. That's why more and more progressive industries are using PERMBRITE tube. They know that, with today's enormous progress in welding techniques, this tube is not only equal to 'solid seamless' in strength—but is generally more consistent and uniform in wall thickness, with no inclusions. Are *you* up-to-date with welded tube economy?

STRENGTH

Exhaustive tests and extensive use have proved the 'weld is as strong as the wall'—and as resistant to corrosion.

VERSATILITY

Welded tube can be used for heat exchangers, corrosive plant, high pressure uses, chemical piping—all those exacting uses which once demanded 'solid seamless.'

UNIFORMITY

Because the tube is made from precision steel strip—you can depend on a uniform thickness of wall in welded tube.

HIGH PRESSURES

Welded tube can withstand working pressures of from 1,000 to 5,000 p.s.i. depending on size.

SPEED OF DELIVERY

Your needs in welded tube can be met from stock in many cases, or made to order quickly.

Permbrite welded stainless steel tubes are made in a range from ¼ in. o.d. to 2½ in. o.d. in wall thicknesses 26G to 12G. These tubes are made from austenitic stainless steel to international specifications.

USED.

Permbrite

STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Write for details to:-

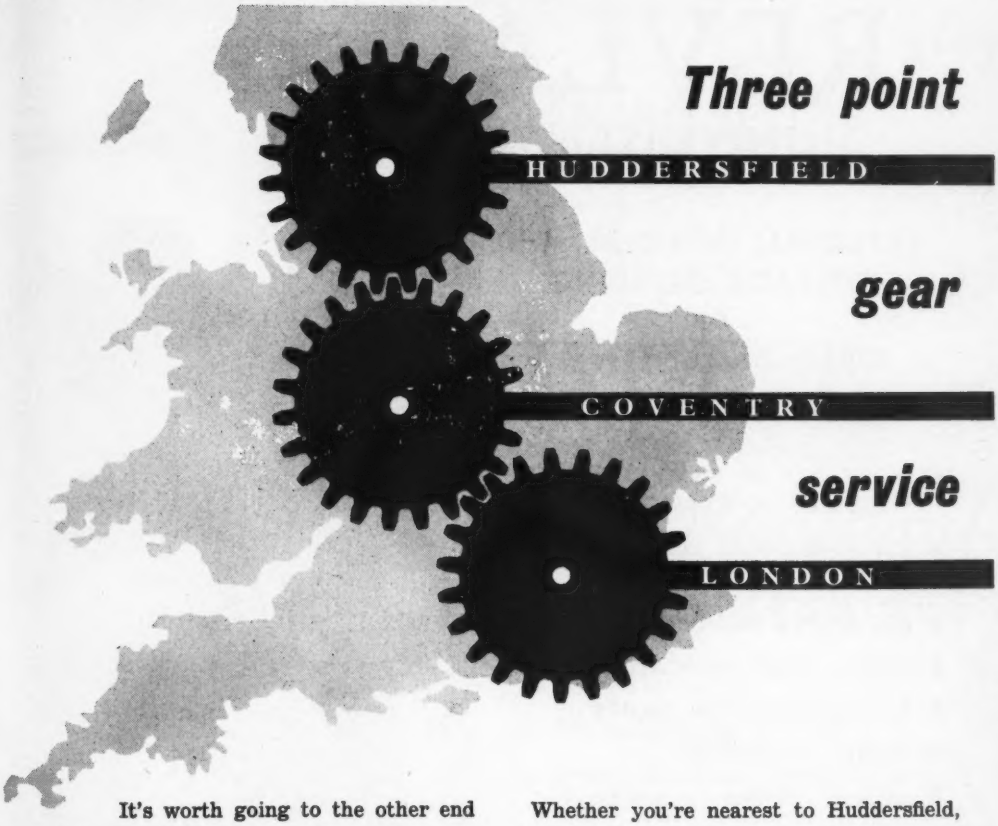
Rollo-Hardy & Co Ltd

Sales and Administration:
Paddockhall Rd, Haywards Heath, Sussex
Tel: Haywards Heath 1831 (5 lines)

FACTORY: BLAERNHONDDA, GLAM

(A member of the Compoflex group of Companies)

YSA 6310/1



It's worth going to the other end of the country — to the other end of the world! — for David Brown gears. But happily you don't have to. In addition to their headquarters in Huddersfield, David Brown have factories in Coventry and London. Each of these Divisions offers a first class service in gear production. Whether you're nearest to Huddersfield, Coventry or London you get the benefit of the immense resources of the whole David Brown organization. If you're not already a D.B. customer, get in touch with your nearest factory right away — and learn for yourself what they can do!

DAVID BROWN

100 YEARS 1860-1960

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

KEIGHLEY GEAR DIVISION
Prospect Works, Lockwood,
HUDDERSFIELD. Tel: 3897

COVENTRY GEAR DIVISION
Brooklyn Road, Foleshill
Tel: Coventry 88004

LONDON GEAR DIVISION
Stonebridge Park Works,
N. Circular Rd., N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 6824

OA/6672

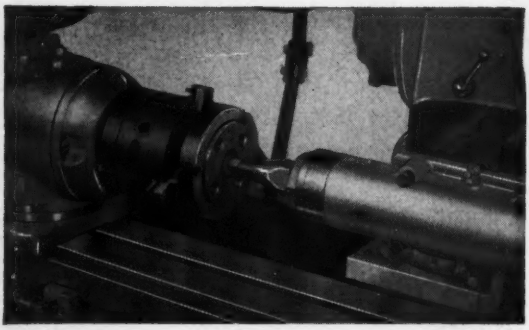
THE REVLAC

UNIVERSAL TRIGRINDING MACHINE

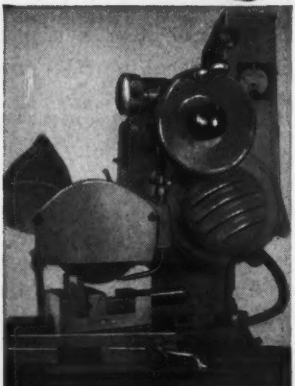
MODEL No. 810

EXTERNAL, INTERNAL AND SURFACE GRINDING ON ONE MACHINE! TO MICRO-INCH FINISHES

- WORK SIZE UP TO 8in. DIA. AND SPEEDS UP TO 43,000 R.P.M.
- REVERSIBLE AND DOUBLE ENDED HEADSTOCK
- ALL SPEEDS INFINITELY VARIABLE
- VISUAL SPEED INDICATORS
- ANGLE INDICATOR GAUGE
- ·0001in. DOWNFEED
- ·00005in. INFEED



The machine can be rapidly adapted for internal grinding as shown.

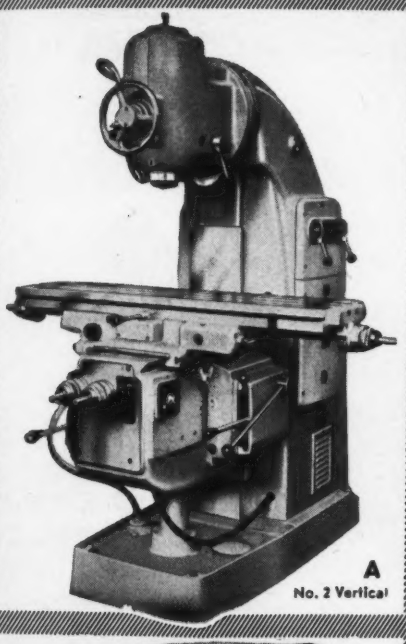


Toolroom or production surface grinding can easily be carried out to precise limits.

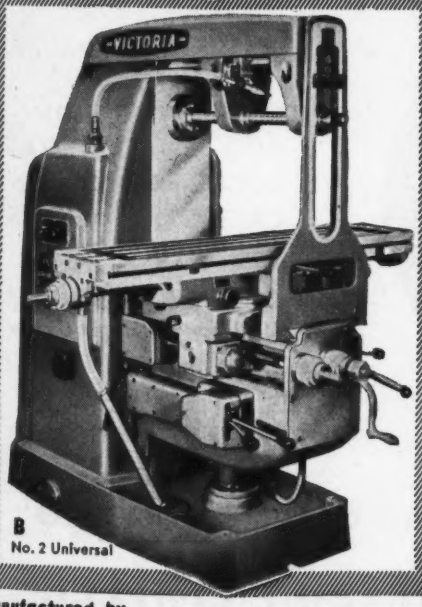
C.M.G. **CALVER** Ltd.

HIGH STREET : BUSHEY : HERTS **Phone: BUSHEY HEATH 1318 and 2555**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



A
No. 2 Vertical



B
No. 2 Universal

Ahead of the Field . . . . . .

ELLIOTT
VICTORIA

Rapidmil

MILLING MACHINES

- ★ 48" x 11¼" Table
- ★ 32" Longitudinal Traverse
- ★ Power Feeds and Rapid Traverse in all directions
- ★ 12 Spindle Speeds 30-1050 r.p.m.
- ★ 18 Table Feeds 0.65-15 in./min.
- ★ 5 h.p. motor
- ★ Backlash Eliminator Standard Equipment

PRICES

A £1830 Including 3-phase electrics

B £1650 Including 3-phase electrics

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

NRP 3086

A FURTHER AID TO CORRECT READING AT NO EXTRA COST

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS

WITH A NEW OBLIQUE LINE SLEEVE TO ELIMINATE ·025" (·5 mm) LINE READING ERRORS

THIS SLEEVE CAN BE PROVIDED ON EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL MICROMETERS OF 1" (25 mm.) CAPACITY.

WHEN ORDERING ADD X TO CATALOGUE NO. TO INDICATE NEW SLEEVE IS REQUIRED.

Write for Catalogue of Micrometers & Height Gauges

ASK YOUR MERCHANT FOR DETAILS OR WRITE DIRECT TO

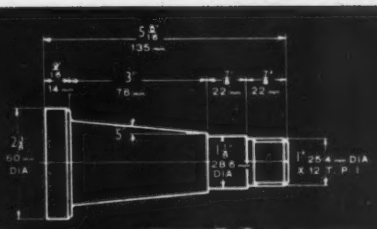
SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LIMITED

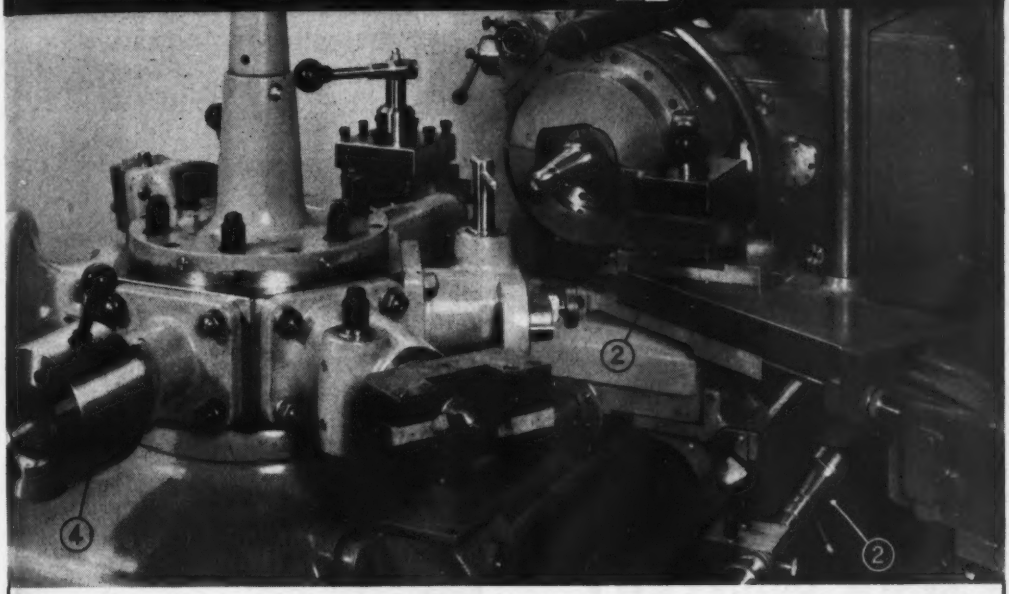
PETRE STREET, SHEFFIELD 4

PHONE: 386951/2 **GRAMS: MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD**

Ward SPECIAL

TOOLING LAYOUT No. 16





AXLE SHAFT

2½" dia. 25 ton Tensile Steel E.N.I.A.
Tungsten Carbide Cutting Tools.

No. 7 PRELECTOR TURRET LATHE

Code Word : **Covetable**

Fitted with 2½" Air Bar Chuck and Hydraulic Copy Turning Attachment.

Floor to Floor Time :
4 mins. 20 secs.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION	Tool Position		Spindle Speed R.P.M.	Max. Cutting Speed		Feed	
	Hex. Turret	Cross-slide		Feet per min.	Metres per min.	Cuts per inch	m/m. per rev.
1. Feed bar to stop, close chuck & centre drill	1	—	1000	—	—	Hand	Hand
2. Support end of bar with live centre	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Copy turn 1st. cut $\frac{7}{16}$" deep × 4$\frac{3}{4}$" long	—	Rear	1000	654	200	104	·244
" " 2nd. " $\frac{1}{4}$" " × 3$\frac{3}{4}$" "	—	"	1000	392	119	104	·244
" " 3rd. " $\frac{1}{16}$" " × 5$\frac{5}{8}$" "	—	"	1000	654	200	104	·244
3. Roller end & chamfer	3	—	1000	260	79·5	Hand	Hand
4. Screw with diehead 1" dia. × 12 t.p.i.	4	—	70	18	5·5	—	—
5. Part off	—	Front	1000	654	200	Hand	Hand

'PRELECTOR' Combination Turret Lathes with Preselective speed-changing.

TURRET LATHES with capacities up to 35 in. swing over bed

1¼ in. to 2¼ in. 'D-S' DOUBLE-SLIDE' Capstan Lathes for heavier accurate work.

Stock Tools, Toolholders, Chucks and Accessories for Capstan and Turret Lathes.

H. W. WARD & CO LTD
SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29
Phone : Selly Oak 1131

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS' ASSOC. ABMTM LTD

W.689

Quality Plus...

THE

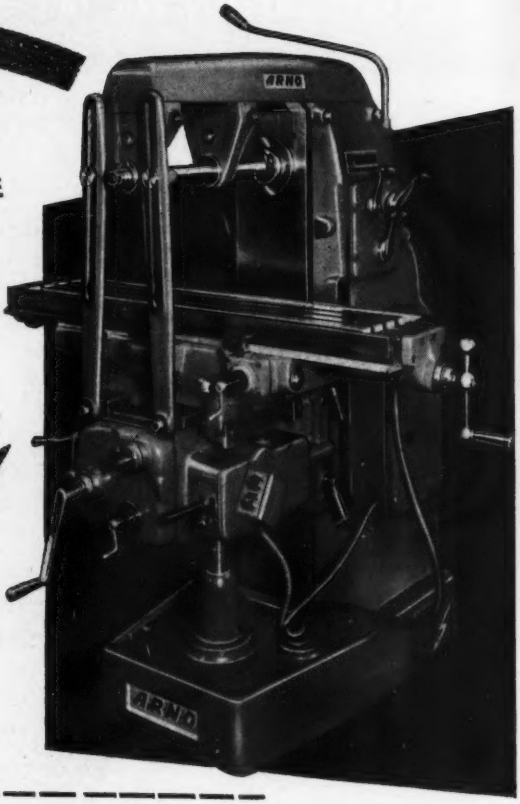
ARNO IA

UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

COMPLETE WITH

Vertical attachment and
Universal Dividing Head

—at no extra cost!



AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY MARCH, 1961

PRICE : £1,235

SPECIFICATIONS :

TABLE
Working surface ..... 43¼" x 10"
Swivels (right or left) ..... 45°

RANGE (automatic)
Longitudinal ..... 30½"
Cross ..... 9½"
Vertical ..... 18"
Maximum distance from centreline of spindle to top of table ..... 18"

OVERARM
Distance from under-side to centreline of arbor ..... 5¼"

SPINDLE
N.S. Taper 40
Number of spindle speeds 12
r.p.m. 30-1200

ARBOR
Diameter of arbor ..... 1"

FEEDS (per minute)
Number of feeds 12
Feeds in all directions ¼" - 21¼"

ELECTRIC DRIVE
Motor for spindle drive and feeds 3HP
Coolant pump motor 0.20HP

NETT WEIGHT OF MACHINE ..... 2900 lb.

Kerry's (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD.

Write for further details :

WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. *Tel: MARyland 6611*

Branches at: Birmingham, Blackburn, Brighton, Bristol, Cambridge, Canterbury, Chester, Colwyn Bay, Croydon, Exeter, Ipswich, Leicester, Liverpool, Luton, Manchester, Middlesbrough, Morecambe, Oxford, Perivale (Middx.), Sheffield and Stratford.

Smooth, sure and silent—that's how CROFTS (US) PowerGrip Timing Belts run, with the accuracy of gears and the flexibility of V-ropes. It makes no difference if your machine speed is 6,000 feet per minute or inches per hour, you still have close to 100% efficiency. And you still have no lubrication or maintenance costs, no belt tension (and no speed loss due to belt slip) and reduced bearing loads. Stock drives are available up to 64 h.p. at 6,000 r.p.m.

Send today for your copies of Publications 161 and 359, which give full information.

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

Head Office: Thornbury Bradford 3 Yorkshire
Telephone: 65251 (20 lines). Telegrams: 'Crofters Bradford Telex'.
Telex: 51186.

Crofts

Branch Offices as shown overleaf; representation throughout the world.

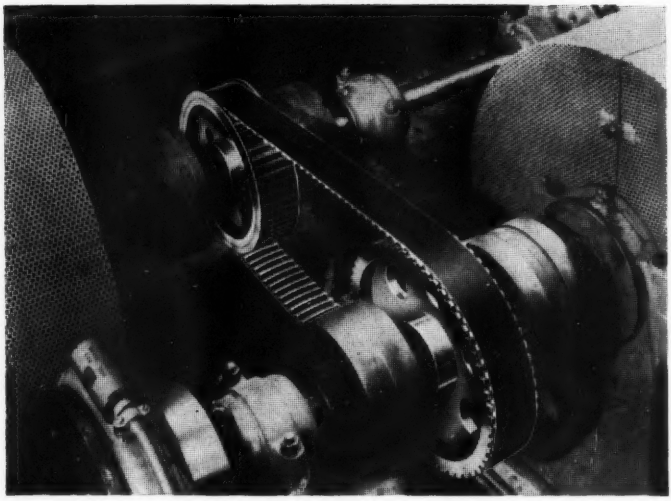
Postage will be paid by Licensee

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. BD377

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
THORNBURY
BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE

SEE HOW THEY RUN!



CROFTS 'US' POWERGRIP TIMING BELTS

Please send us, without obligation, ... copies of your Publications 161 and 359, dealing with Light and Heavy Duty PowerGrip Drives.

Mr..... Position .....

Mr..... Position .....

Mr..... Position .....

Company Address .....

.....

.....

We should like Crofts ☐ as soon as possible

representative to call ☐ when in this district

Crofts have branches at:
BELFAST
BIRMINGHAM
BRISTOL
CARDIFF
DUBLIN
GLASGOW
IPSWICH
LEEDS
LIVERPOOL
LONDON
MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE
NORTHAMPTON
NOTTINGHAM
SHEFFIELD
STOKE-ON-TRENT

Electrical Aids in Industry *Data Sheet* **No. 16**

Speed control of Electric Motors

'Variable' speed may involve two or three (or more) speed steps or infinitely variable (stepless) speed control. It is this latter type which is considered below. Of the many advantages of electric drives, the opportunity offered for infinitely variable speed control is outstanding. Unfortunately this advantage is not used as much as it might be.

Principal Factors Affecting Choice of Drive

(a) First cost, (b) Efficiency, (c) Speed range, (d) Regulation, (e) Power-to-weight ratio, (f) Availability of supply, (g) Maintenance and reliability, (h) Change in power and torque over the speed range, (i) Simplicity of control gear, (j) Effect of variation in supply, (k) Power factor, (l) Characteristics of the load, (m) Operational environment, (n) Braking requirements.

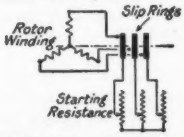
The following are some methods of obtaining infinitely variable speeds:

Alternating Current Motors

The vast majority of electric drives employ A.C. motors. Although not quite so flexible as D.C. motors, there are available many types which give a large measure of speed variation.

INDUCTION MOTORS. Although the squirrel-cage motor is essentially a constant-speed machine, it is much used for stepless variable-speed drives with one of the following types: (a) Eddy-current coupling, (b) Ferromagnetic particle coupling, (c) Mechanical drives, e.g., belt drives and friction drives, (d) Hydraulic variable-speed drives.

SLIP-RING MOTORS. The slip-ring motor, which costs more than the squirrel-cage motor, can be varied in speed by



means of the resistors in the rotor circuit used for starting. The amount of resistance in circuit can be varied by hand, push-button or automatically controlled contactors.

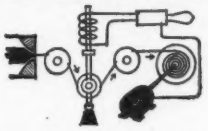
A.C. COMMUTATOR MOTORS. These are three-phase induction motors provided with additional windings which, through a commutator and brushes, permit speed adjustment in either direction below and above synchronous speed. The brush gear can be automatically controlled in such a way as to vary the speed in accordance with a known programme or cycle of operation.

Ward-Leonard System

In this system the armature of a D.C. motor is supplied at variable voltage from a separate generator. The generator may be driven by an A.C. or D.C. motor directly coupled to it and to an exciter which supplies the field windings of the generator and main motor. By means of a potentiometer resistance, the generator voltage may be varied from maximum to zero.

Electronic Motor Control

The speed of motors can be controlled accurately by electronic methods. Such drives can respond in any desired manner to variations, and several drives



can be interlocked so that their speeds are always in the same ratio. The system can be speeded up or slowed down from a 'master' controller, but for 'running in' purposes the speed of each drive can be individually regulated. Electronic speed control has been successfully applied where human control is not possible, e.g., in register control. In this example, print must always be placed at exact position on packaging material.

Direct Current Motors

The striking advantages of D.C. motors sometimes make it worth while installing a motor-generator set, a mercury-arc or semi-conductor rectifier. The speed of D.C. motors is easily controlled by inserting a resistance in series with the motor. Although this can result in a certain amount of wasted electricity, the benefits derived will often heavily outweigh such losses.

For further information get in touch with your Electricity Board or write direct to the Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2. Telephone: TEMple Bar 9434.

Excellent reference books on electricity and productivity (8/6 each, or 9/- post free) are available—'Electric Motors and Controls' is an example.

E.D.A. also have available on free loan in the United Kingdom a series of films on the industrial uses of electricity. Ask for a catalogue.

7914/4

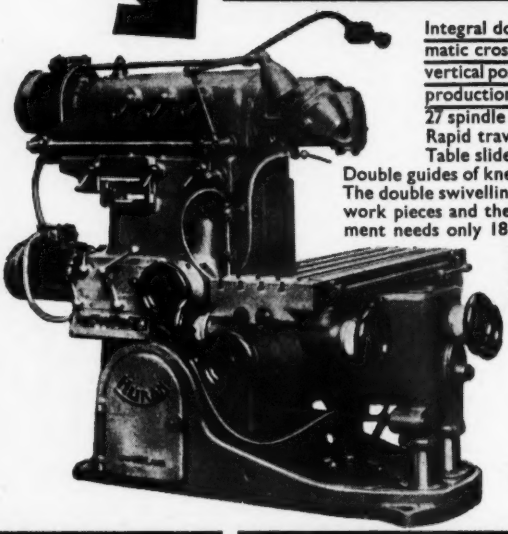
CUT HERE

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



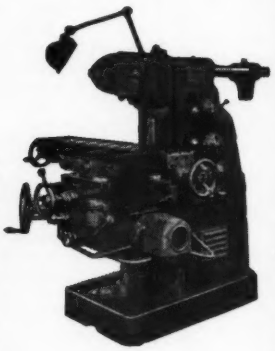
Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39⅜in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. × 15⅝in.	43½in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU5	64½in. × 15⅝in.	51½in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU6	78⅝in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU55	64½in. × 26in.	51½in.	39⅜in.	18⅝in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39⅜in.	59in.

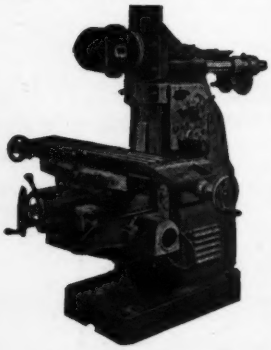
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD; RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18¾in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{16}$-23¾in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9½in.	27½in.	9½in.	15⅝in.
61	47½in. × 10½in.	30½in.	9½in.	15⅝in.
59	51⅛in.× 11½in.	34½in.	11⅜in.	21⅛in.
54	67in. × 14½in.	43½in.	14½in.	20½in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Tel: CHISWICK 0514, 6585 & 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

Rolled thread screws

Take no chances about your supplies of Rolled Thread Screws—specify ORMOND and so make sure of both quality and quantity—delivered right on time and straight from our extensive stocks. For your individual requirements, we will gladly submit special quotations. Send for lists, which in addition to detailing Brass, Steel and Light Alloy Screws in Rolled and Cut Threads, also feature Grub-screws, Nuts, All-threads, Hexagon Bolts and Set-screws turned from bar and Cold Headed Grades "A", "B" and High Tensile. The repetition parts range covers single and multi-spindle automatics up to 1½" diameter.

ORMOND ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD.

THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Ormond House • Rosebery Avenue • London, E.C.1 Telephone: TERminus 2888 . Telegrams: "Ormondengi, Cent"

A·S·E·E
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS EXHIBITION
EARLS COURT MARCH 21st–25th
VISIT US ON STAND M.12

ASK BROOK FOR A QUOTATION NEXT TIME!

LARGE DRIP-PROOF MOTORS up to 600 horsepower

BROOK MOTORS LTD. BROOK ELECTRIC MOTORS HUDDERSFIELD · ENGLAND

59/7

CUSTOMERS OF CARBORUNDUM

Leyland Motors have been satisfied customers of CARBORUNDUM for more than 30 years. They speak appreciatively of the excellent performance of CARBORUNDUM's standard grinding wheels ("Look at the finish on these reverse-gear-wheel bores: a 3-5 micron finish on a routine production job") and they point to some special wheels that CARBORUNDUM produced to Leyland's specification: designed specially for combined diameter and shoulder grinding on gearbox shafts, their special form makes them very much quicker and simpler to trim.

"Leyland have been well served by CARBORUNDUM for more than 30 years"

CARBORUNDUM can help YOU

In most of the major industries of the world, CARBORUNDUM is helping top firms to make better products, to cut costs, and to speed production. In the sharply competitive industrial climate of to-day there are three main conditions for success: high quality, low prices, and early deliveries. CARBORUNDUM can help you to meet them all.

Products by

CARBORUNDUM

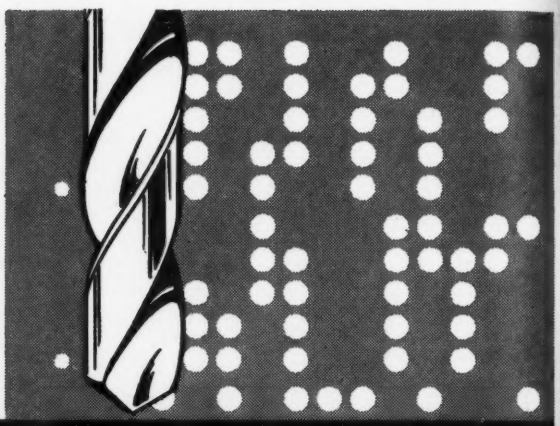
TRADE MARK

can cut your costs

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY LIMITED • TRAFFORD PARK • MANCHESTER 17 • PHONE: TRAFFORD PARK 2381

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Get those Drilling Jobs taped



AIRMEC AUTOSET

for automatic drilling

POSITIONS THE WORK
Autoset automatic co-ordinate setting equipment provides accurate automatic control of the lead screws of a co-ordinate table. It enables the table to be positioned automatically by means of a punched tape (containing co-ordinate information for up to 400 operations) or manually by means of a series of knobs and dials.

SELECTS THE RIGHT TOOL
Facilities are provided for selecting one of up to ten tools and for controlling a large number of other variables such as tool rates, feed depths and spindle speeds.

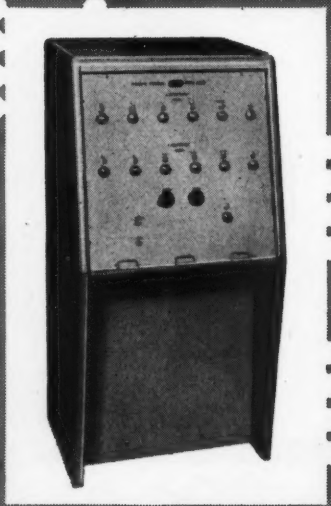
ROBUST AND RELIABLE
No electronic valves used.

EASY MAINTENANCE
Autoset has been designed for trouble-free service and easy maintenance.

CUTS OUT ERRORS
Autoset is highly accurate—automatic compensation is provided for table backlash and cumulative lead screw errors.

CUTS THE COST
A complete equipment for automatic control in two dimensions, including tape punch costs only £1,500. Manual control considerably less.

Descriptive leaflet No. 186 on request.



An Autoset fitted to Newall 15/20 Jig Borer. Full details from Newall Eng. Ltd., Peterborough.

Airmec

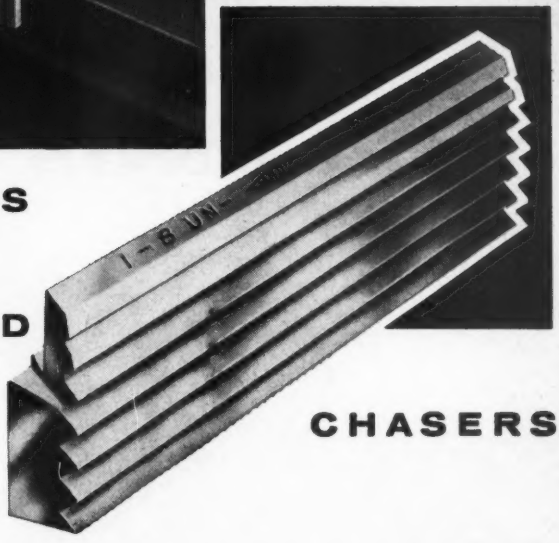
AUTOSET Low cost tape control

AIRMEC LTD. · High Wycombe · Bucks · Tel: High Wycombe 2501/7.

GENUINE LANDIS

GROUND THREAD

CHASERS



LANDIS

AT MILLED THREAD PRICES

LANDIS quality control in manufacture increases production between grinds and reduces down time to cut production costs.

Manufactured by

LANDIS MACHINE-MAIDEN LTD

HYDE • CHESHIRE • ENGLAND Telephone: HYDE 1481/2
Telegrams: 'Threading' HYDE

A subsidiary of LANDIS Machine COMPANY U.S.A.

Unbeatable

Sanderson's have test plant constructed and designed to impose stresses on their hacksaw blades far exceeding the most severe duty met within the field ensuring high quality and consistent performance of all standard products.

KERAUNOS and PAX

HIGH SPEED STEEL & LOW TUNGSTEN

HACKSAW BLADES

Write for your copy of our new helpful booklet "What you should know about Hacksaw Blades" and see how you can effectively improve production and reduce machining costs by using KERAUNOS High Speed and PAX Low Tungsten Hacksaw Blades

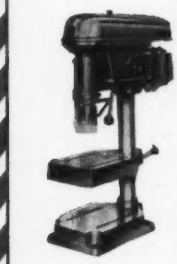
SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6,

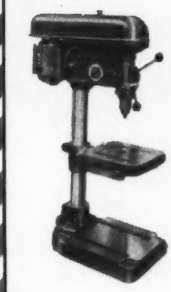
Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

MEDDINGS Pacera

For drilling machines plus complete tooling service

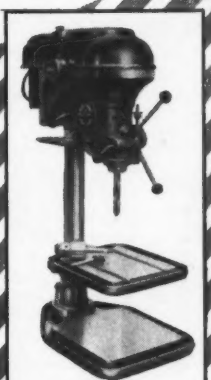


DRILTRU
½" Capacity
from £40



LB. 1 MK II
½" Capacity
from £54

MB. 2 MK II
⅝" Capacity
from £62

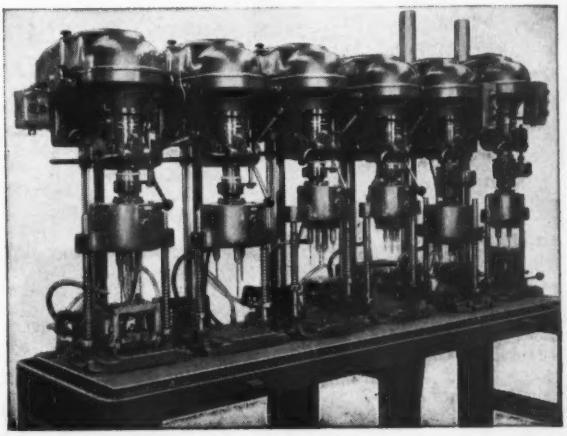


MB. 4
⅞" Capacity
from £86

Four very popular models are illustrated. We also make a full range of pedestal, multi-head, wall mounting and articulating head machines with throat depths up to 24".

A COMPLETELY TOOLED SET-UP FOR *YOUR* PRODUCTION LINE

Have you investigated the possibility of using time-saving multi-spindle or multi-head methods on your components? We can supply anything from a simple 2-spindle attachment to a complete drill, ream, counterbore and tap sequence. Jigs and fixtures too, of course.

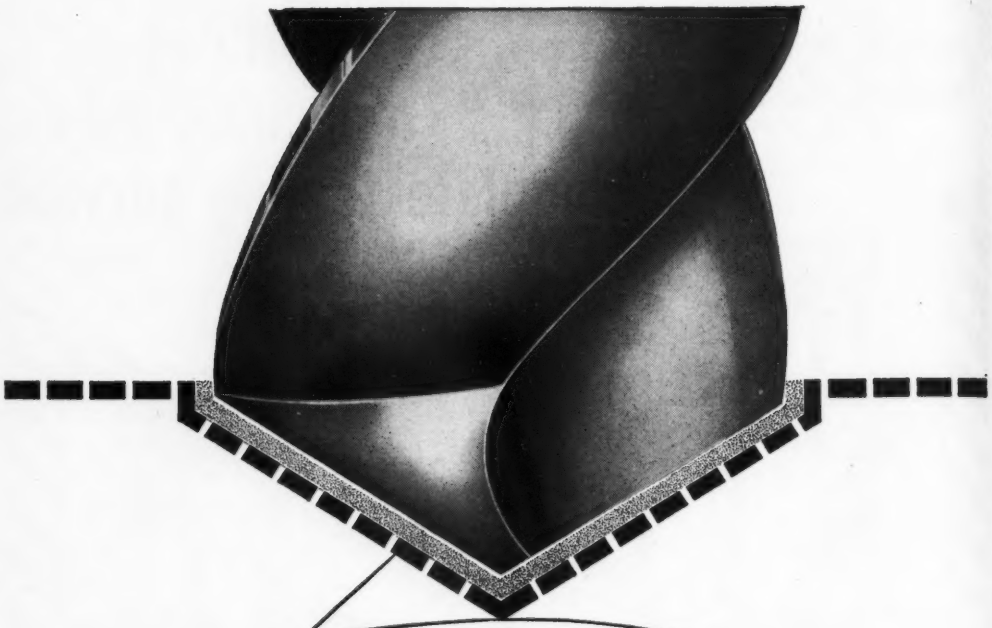


Write for full details to the Makers:

W. J. MEDDINGS, LTD.

IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Tel: Slough 26761



WRITE FOR FREE TRIAL SAMPLE TODAY...

SEE THE *INSTANT* IMPROVEMENT THAT R.T.D. COMPOUND BRINGS!

Produced specially to deal with the extremely high pressures encountered in drilling, tapping or reaming tough stainless or alloy steels, nickel or titanium. Rocol R.T.D. Compound cuts machining time, gives better finish, and has frequently *lengthened tool life by up to 30 times.*
Write for your free trial sample today.

Rocol R·T·D COMPOUND

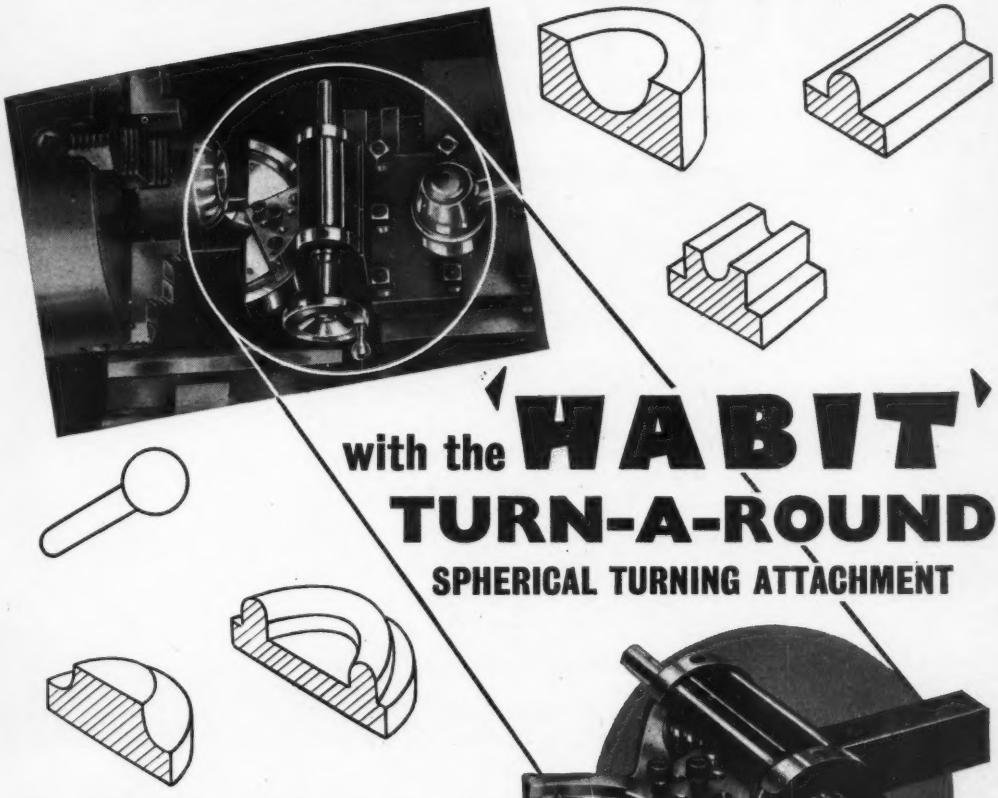
ROCOL LTD.
General Buildings, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. Tel: HOLborn 1985
Rocol House, Swillington, Nr. Leeds. Tel: Garforth 2261

A Rocol PRODUCT

ndh 1081x

Adapt your Lathes and Shapers for

SPHERICAL TURNING...



with the 'HABIT'

TURN-A-ROUND

SPHERICAL TURNING ATTACHMENT

Accurate spherical turning and convex and concave radius forming on lathes and shapers is simplicity itself with the TURN-A-ROUND — another HABIT toolroom innovation. Clamp it in the toolpost — set it with the aid of a simple chart — and turn the handle. A full 90° radius can be produced in one setting, or with twin tool bits — 180° of arc can be covered. The HABIT TURN-A-ROUND is versatile, robust, needs no special skill and will prove to be a vital part of every toolroom's equipment and every turners' kit.

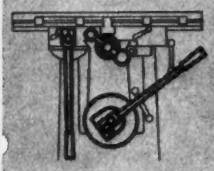
Write for technical literature

HABIT GEOMETRIC TOOLING

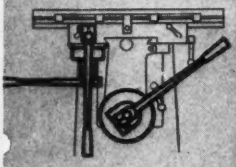
LURGAN AVENUE : LONDON W.6

TELEPHONE : FULHAM 7944

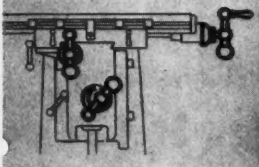
Look for the Little Flag!



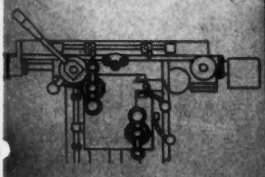
nd Feed—lever, screw, lever.



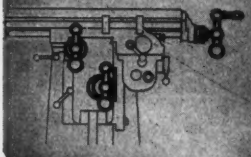
nd Feed—lever, lever, lever.



d Feed—Screw, screw, screw.



iform—semi-automatic cycle.



Normal automatic feed.

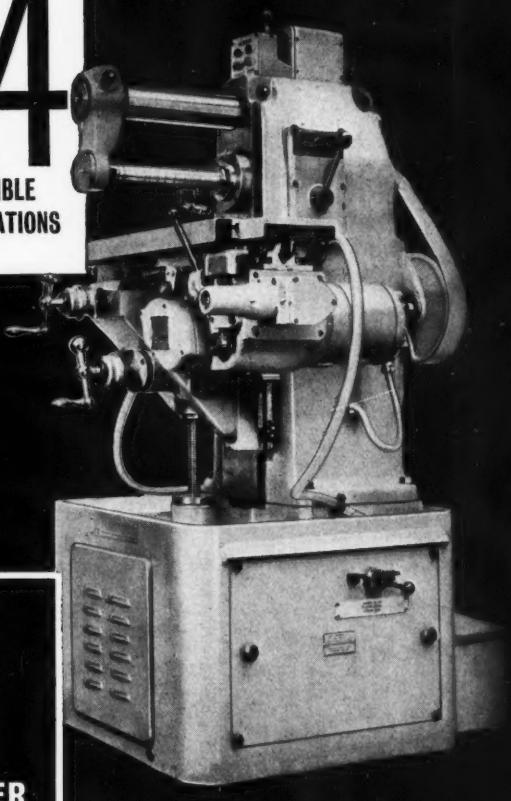
6 x 4 = 24

TYPES OF FEED | SPEED RANGES | POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS

that's the beauty of the

A&S

MODEL 'I' HORIZONTAL MILLER



6 With automatic cycle.

WHY PAY FOR 'SPECIAL' FEATURES YOU MAY NEVER USE?

When you equip with A. & S. Model '1' Millers you choose from 4 ranges of speeds and 6 different feed arrangements the best combination* for a particular job. Both hand-feed and automatic types can, however, be supplied with special attachments for special operations. No other small milling machine offers similar versatility or higher production capacity for so wide a range of work.

TABLE 26" x 7"
LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE = 10"
VERTICAL TRAVERSE = 10"
TRANSVERSE TRAVERSE = 5½" - 6"

**With the A. & S. Model '1' brochure in front of you, you would know exactly what we mean.*

Built up to a standard - not down to a price

Write for illustrated leaflet.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD.

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester. Telephone: Leicester 24154-6
Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester.

ACHINERY
Feb. 2

le.

? om est tic or ar rk.

del nt l d we

D.

4-6

A r
prin
cutt
esse
star
pur
equ

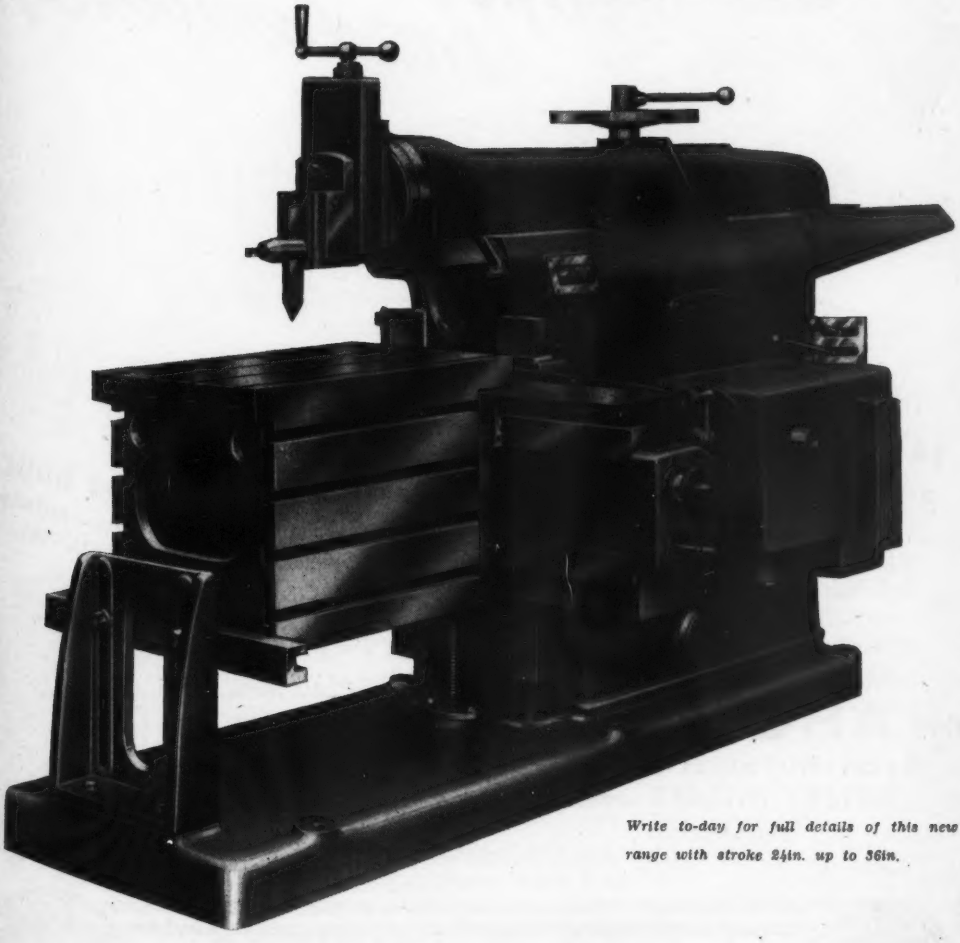
ORMEROD

HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINES

For High Metal Removal and Sustained Accuracy

A new range of Shaping Machines designed primarily for the production shop where a high cutting capacity combined with accuracy is essential. Simplicity of operation is an outstanding feature. For the tool room or special purpose requirements a wide range of optional equipment is available.

- ★ WITH RAPID POWER TRAVERSE
- ★ HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL POWER FEEDS
- ★ AUTOMATIC PUMP LUBRICATION
- ★ PUSH BUTTON CONTROLLED



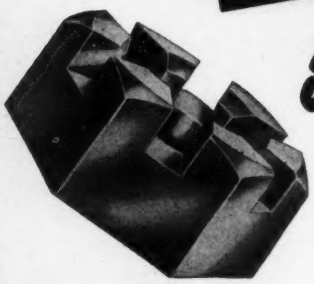
Write to-day for full details of this new range with stroke 24in. up to 36in.

ORMEROD SHAPERS LTD. *Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

HEBDEN BRIDGE, YORKS, ENGLAND *Telegrams : 'Shapers', Hebden Bridge. Telephone : Hebden Bridge 17 and 313*

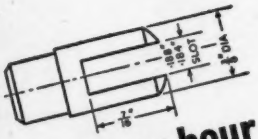
OS 435

NOTE THESE MILLING TIMES



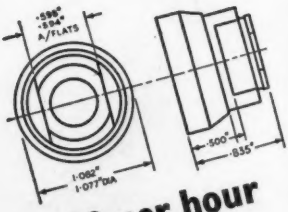
500 per hour slotted complete!

$\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" Whit. ... 500 per hour
$\frac{7}{16}$" Whit. ... 350 per hour
$\frac{1}{2}$" Whit. ... 220 per hour
$\frac{3}{4}$" to 1" Whit. ... 110 per hour
in mild steel



1450 per hour
Mill Slot-Fork End (A1-1)

780 per hour
Mill Slot and 2 Flats
Pedal Spindle (Mild Steel)



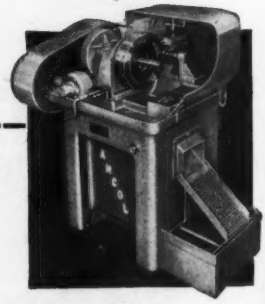
240 per hour
Mill 2 Flats—Actuator (EN7A-V1B)

Let AHCOL rotary milling machines do all your simpler milling jobs—slots, flats, faces, etc.—and release your elaborate millers and their highly paid operators for the more difficult work.

AHCOL millers are simple to operate and fast. Milling is continuous and automatic clamping can generally be arranged.

on AHCOL
Semi-Automatic ROTARY MILLING MACHINES

	AHCOL STANDARD	AHCOL ROTAMILL
Work Drum dia.	12"	12"
Cutter dia.	4"	6"
Cutter width ganged	4"	6"
Motor	1 h.p.	5, 7½ or 10 h.p.

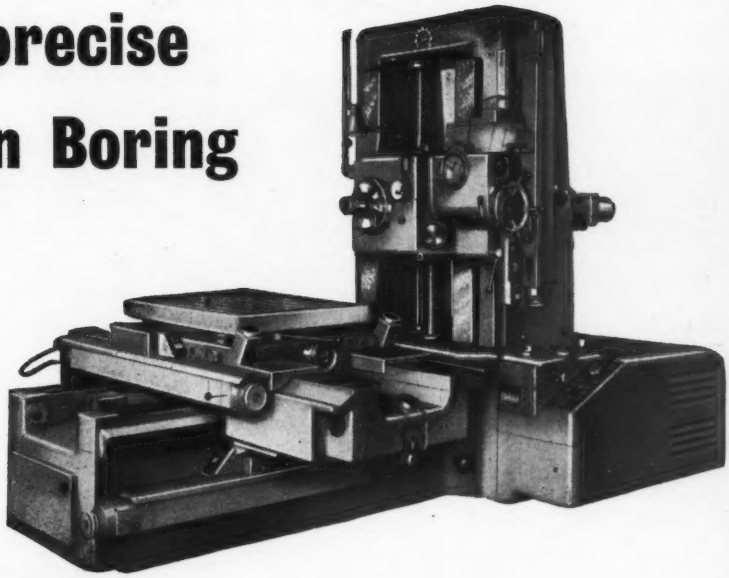


Write for Illustrated Brochure M.180
and inspect the ROTAMILL at our Showrooms

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

180

NOW...
—*really* precise
Repetition Boring



SWISS **DIXI**

HORIZONTAL OPTICAL JIG BORER MODEL 75 OG

With bridged double columns the DIXI '75' is immensely rigid. Optical settings direct reading to .00005″ are required for the first workpiece only and with semi-automatic positioning can be repeated quickly and accurately on subsequent components. Quick change pre-set tools permit rapid operation. Built-in rotary table has projected settings to 1 sec. and swivels through 360° permitting work to be machined from each side, or at compound angles, without disturbing its setting. Additional 17¾″ optical circular table with dividing accuracy of 1 sec. can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Boring spindle dia. 3″. Table size 39⅜″ x 32″
Traverses: Longitudinal 23⅝″, transverse 29½″, vertical 25½″.

Send for the fully illustrated brochure M/186.

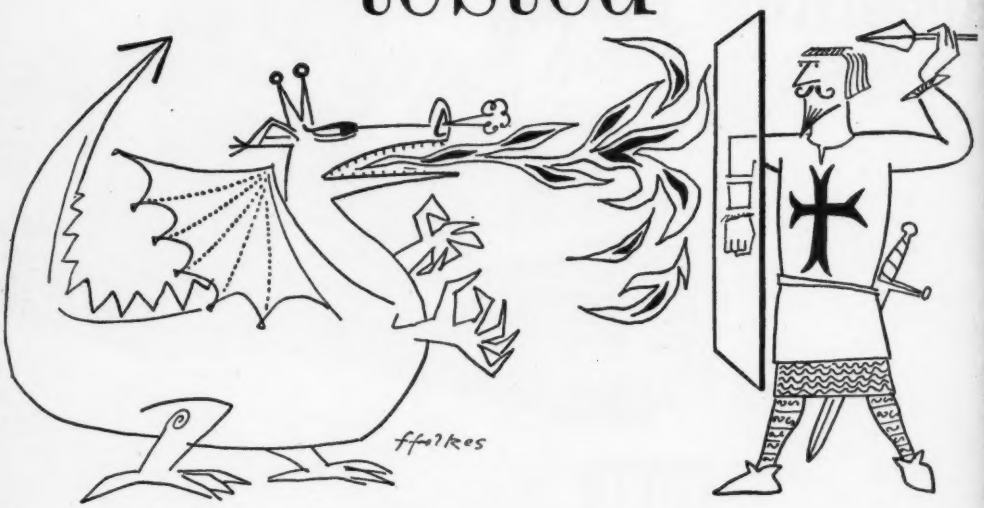
SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams:* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

106

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Heat - tested



Pilkingtons' 'Armourplate' Glass

For strength with vision

Extremes of heat (scientifically applied) are routine tests for 'Armourplate' Toughened Glass. These show its high resistance to thermal shock. It can be heated to 270 degrees Centigrade and then have cold water poured upon it; the splashing of molten metal upon it does not affect it. This thermal strength is coupled with a high degree of mechanical strength and clear, undistorted vision to make 'Armourplate' the ideal material for many industrial and engineering uses. For full details consult the Technical Sales and Service Department.

PILKINGTON BROTHERS LIMITED

Head Office: St. Helens, Lancashire (Tel: St. Helens 4001)
London Office: Selwyn House, Cleveland Row, St. James's, S.W.1 (Tel: Whitehall 8672-6)

'ARMOURPLATE' is a registered trade mark of Pilkington Brothers Limited.
Supplies are available through the usual trade channels.

961

Fe

ST

3 spi
reve

Cont
peda

Spin
sure

Bala
mou

No
sary
mete

Adju
dete

Wor
heig
thro

Built
cont

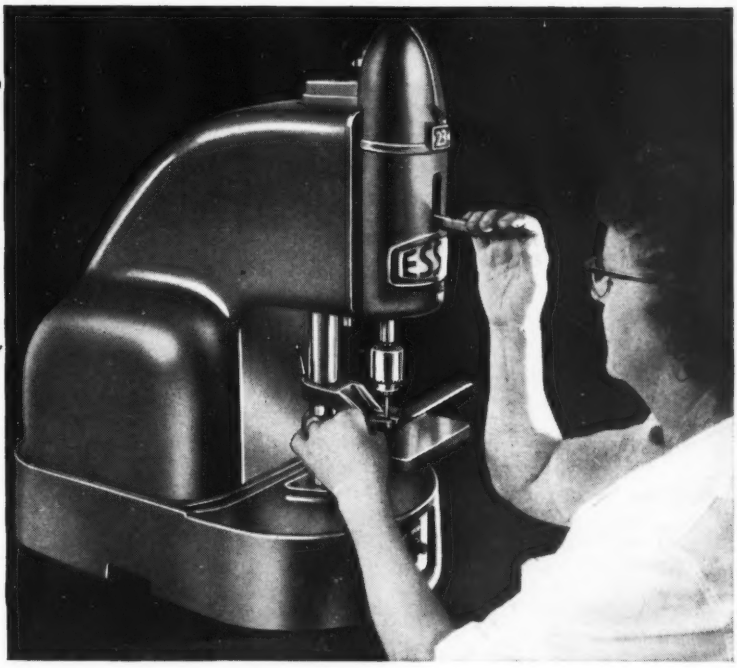
Prec
in st

Folle
equi

ALS

ESSEX Tapping Machines

-NEW STREAMLINED DESIGN -SENSITIVE OPERATION



3 spindle speeds—forward and reverse.

Control by hand lever or foot pedal.

Spindle reverses when pressure on control is released.

Balanced driving clutches mounted on ball bearings.

No clutch adjustment necessary when changing tap diameter or work material.

Adjustable stops accurately determine tapping depth.

Worktable is adjustable for height and can be swung through wide arc.

Built in push button motor control.

Precision 3 jaw chuck included in standard equipment.

Follower attachment optional equipment.

3 MODELS AVAILABLE	BENCH MODEL No. 22	BENCH MODEL No. 23	PEDESTAL MODEL No. 124
Capacity—Mild Steel	14-4 BA	9 BA-2 BA	8 BA-$\frac{1}{4}$" Whit
Capacity—Brass	14-3 BA	9 BA-$\frac{1}{4}$" Whit	8 BA-$\frac{3}{8}$" Whit
Maximum Feed of Spindle	$\frac{7}{8}$"	1"	1$\frac{1}{2}$"
Max. Distance Table to chuck	4"	5$\frac{1}{8}$"	15$\frac{1}{2}$"
Dimensions of Table	4$\frac{1}{2}$" x 4$\frac{1}{2}$"	6" x 6"	13" x 8$\frac{1}{2}$"
Chuck Capacity	$\frac{1}{4}$" dia.	$\frac{1}{4}$" dia.	$\frac{3}{8}$" dia.
Spindle Speeds (Forward)	1010, 1440, 2050 R.P.M.	830, 1180, 1680 R.P.M.	480, 930, 1500 R.P.M.
Spindle Speeds (Reverse)	1010, 1440, 2050 R.P.M.	830, 1180, 1680 R.P.M.	690, 1340, 2150 R.P.M.
Motor	$\frac{1}{2}$ H.P.	$\frac{1}{3}$ H.P.	$\frac{1}{2}$ H.P.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2022

BEMAG CO-ORDINATE BORING & MILLING MACHINE

cuts machining time by 60%

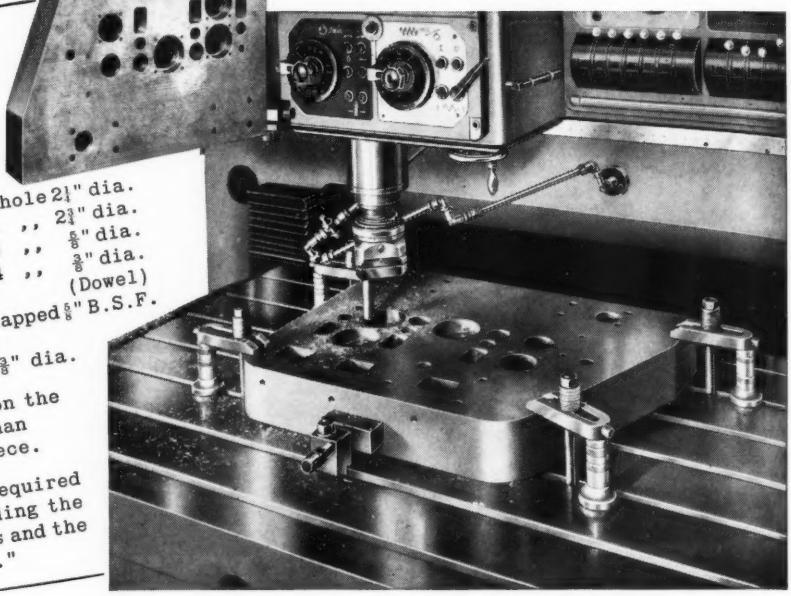
at Deritend Engineering Co. Ltd. Birmingham

"In the cast iron drive side frame for our rotary cutter scoring machine we machine 24 holes;

2 holes 3⅝" dia.
1 ,, 3¼" dia.
3 ,, 1¼" dia.
2 ,, 1 13/16" dia.
2 ,, 1" dia.
1 hole 2¼" dia.
1 ,, 2⅛" dia.
5 ,, ⅝" dia.
4 ,, ⅜" dia. (Dowel)
1 ,, drilled and tapped ⅝" B.S.F.
2 ,, ⅝" dia. and spot face 1⅜" dia.

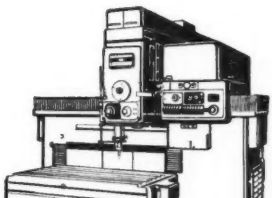
Machining time on the BEMAG is less than 3½ hours per piece.

Former method required 8¾ hours excluding the 5-⅝" dia. holes and the ⅝" tapped hole."



The BEMAG Co-ordinate Boring & Milling Machine for JIGLESS production represents a revolutionary approach to single, batch and mass production boring.

- MANUAL PRESELECTION OR AUTOMATIC PROGRAMMING OF CO-ORDINATES
- SIMPLE PUNCHED CARD PROGRAMMING SYSTEM —NO ELECTRONICS
- BRIDGE TYPE COLUMN AND REMOVABLE TABLE FACILITATE MACHINING LARGE WORK-PIECES
- ALL SLIDES AUTOMATICALLY CLAMPED
- POWERED DRAW BAR FOR RAPID TOOL CHANGING
- MAXIMUM DISTANCE SPINDLE TO BASE 48"
- LONGITUDINAL SPINDLE MOVEMENT 50", CROSS 30"



SOLE AGENTS IN U.K.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

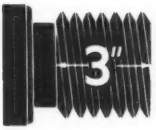
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

BEMAG 5

MATRIX QUALITY THREAD GRINDERS give you toolroom precision plus production line speed. Traverse grind as fine as

or leads as coarse as

Plunge grind threads 

long in a turn and a half Wheels formed by multi-rib or single-rib diamond dressers or manual or automatic crushing units. Furthermore, crush formed wheels are ideal for grinding intricate profiles.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd., the world's foremost manufacturers of Thread Grinding Machines, build a wide range to handle work extending from the finest threads used in instrument manufacture up to a maximum capacity of 24″ diameter by 90″ long. These machines, which produce accurate threads faster and more economically than by thread milling, embody the latest advances in toolroom and production thread grinding techniques and are backed by many years' research and development. If your production includes threads, worms or forms we will be pleased to submit a detailed quotation against your enquiry.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

Matrix 9

NEW DESIGN!

LARGER CAPACITY!

Latest

THIEL

FILING & SAWING MACHINE

for the manufacture of Dies, Gauges etc. to very close limits

SPECIAL ATTACHMENT PERMITS FILING & SAWING OF HARDENED STEEL & TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE

SPECIAL THIEL *FEATURES include—*

Infinitely Variable Speed

Infinitely Variable Stroke Adjustment

Stroke adjustment does not necessitate altering table height

Table tilts 15° in both directions

Tungsten-Carbide and Hardened Steel filing and sawing (Special attachment)

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

Thiel 115

1961

IG

es,
its

ering

iling

0033

2822

outstanding design features

THE "MICRONIC" ADJUSTABLE NEEDLE BEARING

Now fitted as standard to the spindles of all TORNOS Automatics, the Micronic bearing can be adjusted, WITHOUT DISMANTLING to suit all conditions . . . high speeds for light metals . . . medium speeds for mild steels . . . low speeds for special steels.

The design gives very great strength and rigidity enabling deep cuts and heavy tool pressures to be used (such as knurling) without a steady bush. There is very little wear even at the highest speeds enabling precise accuracy to be maintained throughout a long life.

Gives

TORNOS
SLIDING HEAD AUTOS

unsurpassed versatility and productive capacity

TORNOS AUTOMATICS
include the following sizes:

MODEL	MAX. DIA. BAR
M4	5/32 ins.
M7	9/32 ins.
R10	15/32 ins.
R16	5/8 ins.
RR20	25/32 ins.
MR28	1.3/32 ins.
MR32	1.1/4 ins.

TORNOS SALES COMPANY (E. M. VAUGHAN LTD.)
301 BROADGATE HOUSE, COVENTRY
Telephone: COVENTRY 26815 Telex. TORNOS COV. 31541

ACKWORTHIE
THE MULTI-DRILL-HEAD SPECIALIST

FOR PRECISION DRILLING

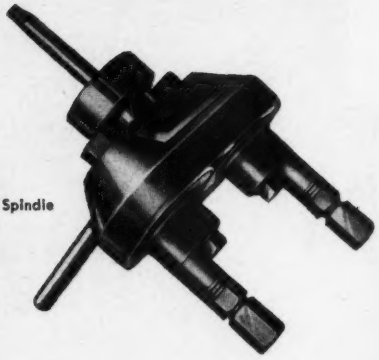


Fig. 201. 2 Spindle Adjustable.

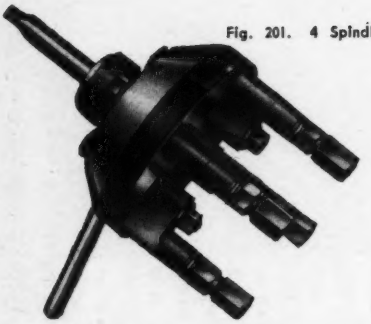


Fig. 201. 4 Spindle Adjustable.

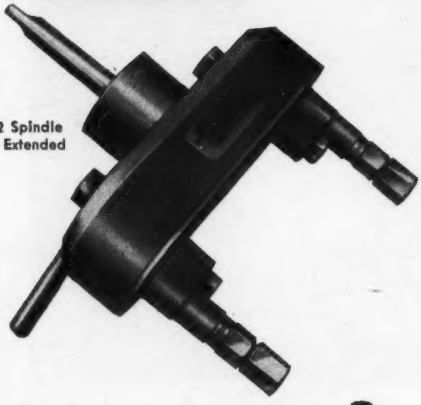


Fig. 201. 2 Spindle Adjustable Extended Centres.

Manufacturers of Multi-spindle Drilling Heads and Tapping Heads, fixed or fully adjustable.

Special designs executed to customer's requirements. All these Standard Attachments will fit your Drilling Machines.

Send for your copy of 'Automation by Ackworthie/H' and consult our Technical Advisory Dept. on your Drilling and Tapping problems.

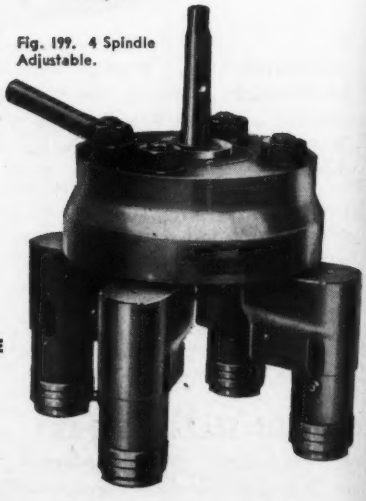


Fig. 199. 4 Spindle Adjustable.

ACKWORTHIE

JOHN ACKWORTHIE LTD.

DALEHOUSE LANE · KENILWORTH · WARWICKSHIRE

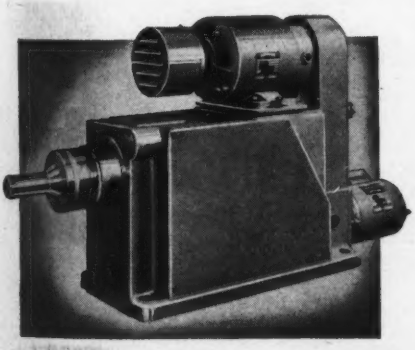
Telephone: KENILWORTH 1530 (P.B.X.)

Precision x 4...

For this 4-head
Precision Boring Set-up
at their Hillington Factory

ROLLS-ROYCE *selected*

H.P.E Fine Boring Unit Heads



May we help with your Fine Boring problems? We offer a range of standard heads and base units together with a technical design service for special machines.

H·P·E

An Associated Engineering Limited Company

HIGH PRECISION EQUIPMENT LTD · Bletchley · Bucks · Tel. Bletchley 3403/4/5

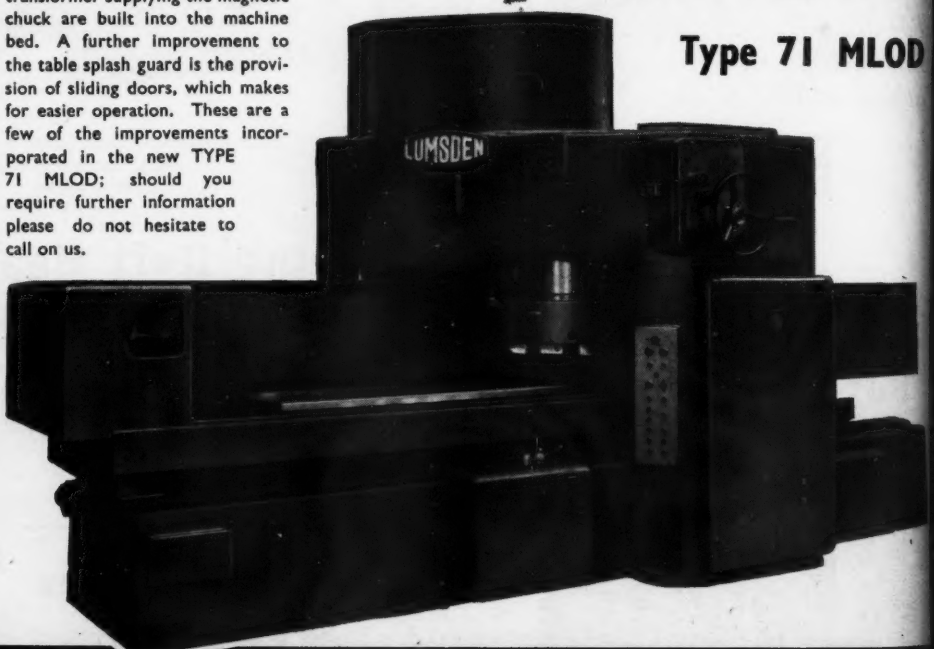
The Latest LUMSDEN

Reciprocating Table SURFACE GRINDER

Type 71 MLOD

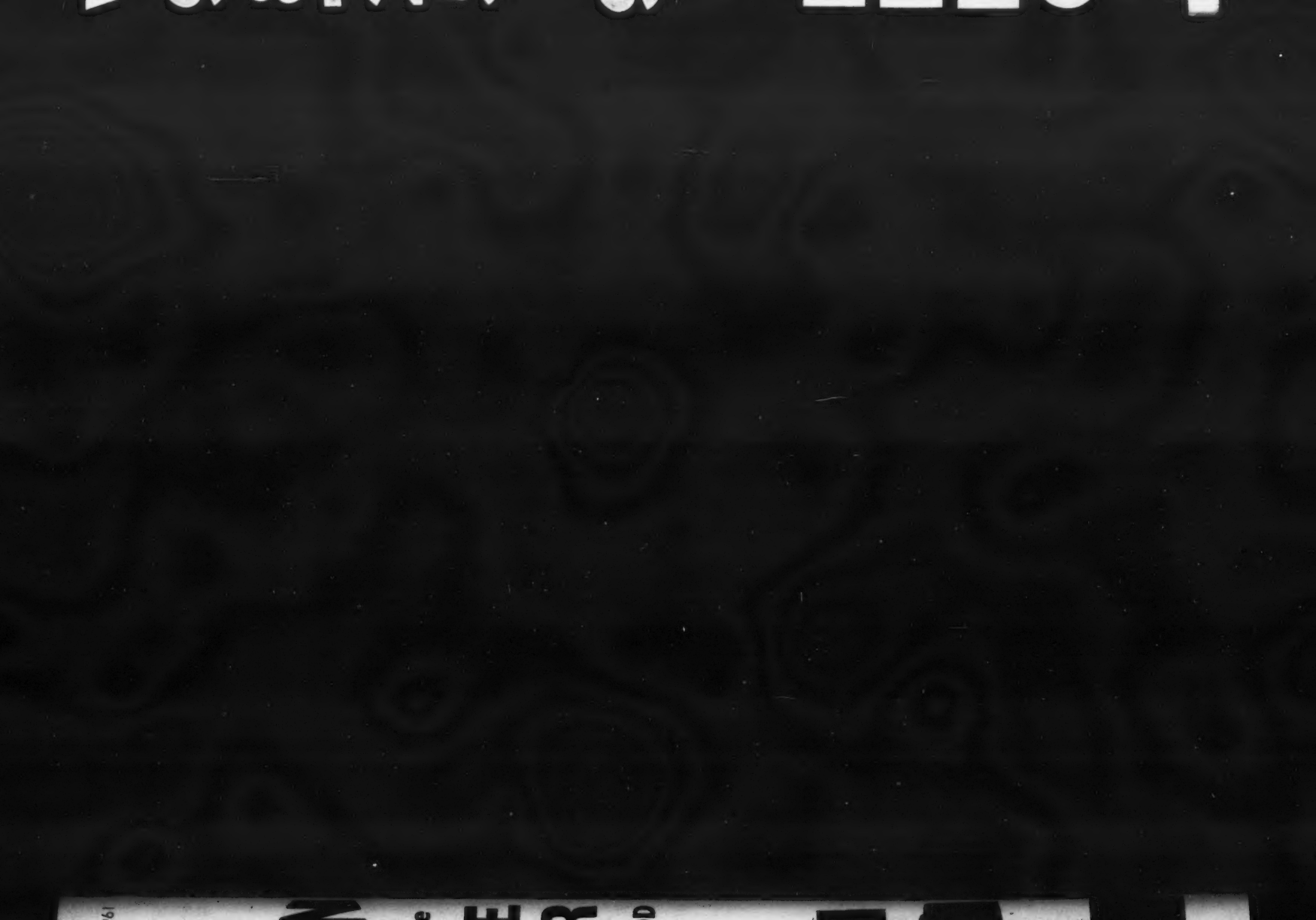
This is the latest development in the range of LUMSDEN Reciprocating Table Machines. Its design retains the double column support for the bridge, but the columns have been angled to provide easier access to the table. Other improvements to be found on TYPE 71 MLOD include an improved feed arrangement for the wheel and the incorporation of power elevation for rapid movement of the grinding head. Hydraulic controls of new design have been repositioned to give easier operation. Lubrication of the entire machine is fully automatic, with special provision for the table ways which now have 100 per cent. protection. The spindle motor is mounted inside the bridge, from which new position its drive is transmitted to the spindle through a Power Grip belt.

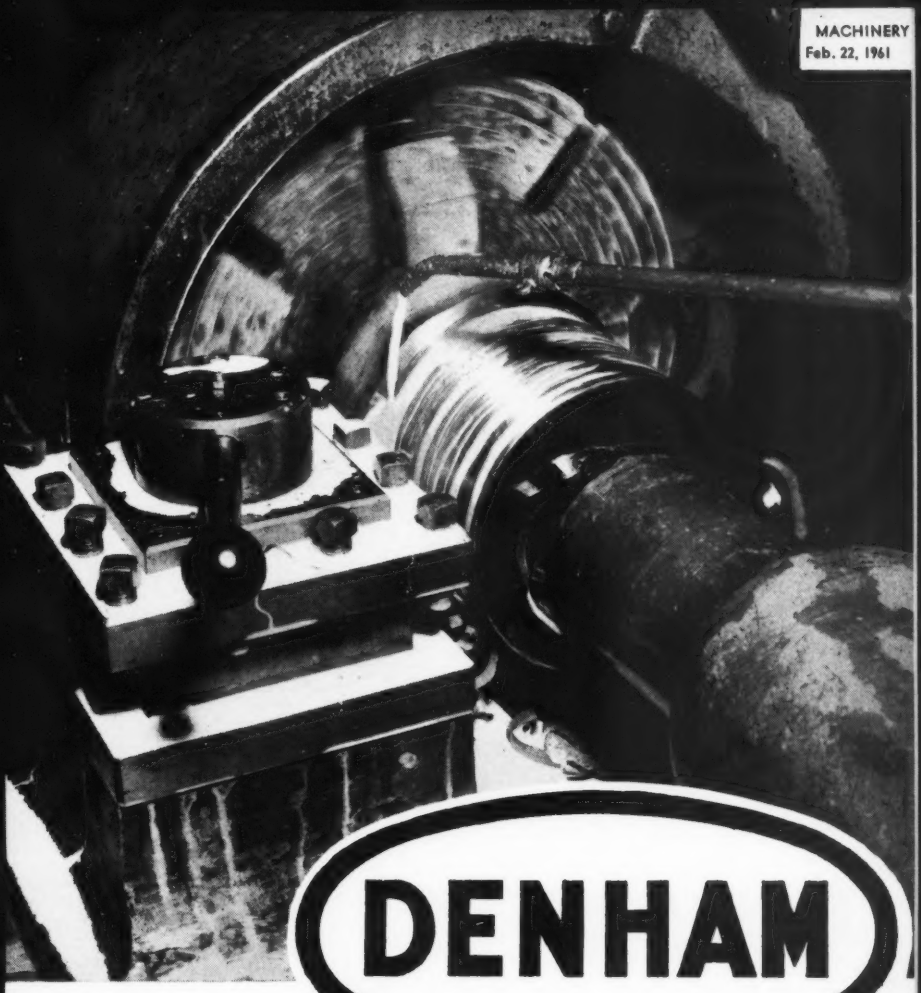
Control equipment for the motors is now housed within the column and the push button station, which includes controls and signals for the magnetic chuck, is mounted within easy reach of the operator. Both rectifier and transformer supplying the magnetic chuck are built into the machine bed. A further improvement to the table splash guard is the provision of sliding doors, which makes for easier operation. These are a few of the improvements incorporated in the new TYPE 71 MLOD; should you require further information please do not hesitate to call on us.



THE LUMSDEN MACHINE CO. LTD. GATESHEAD, ENGLAND

SOLE AGENTS: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY





DENHAM

machining NIMONIC billets

AT HENRY WIGGIN & CO. LTD.

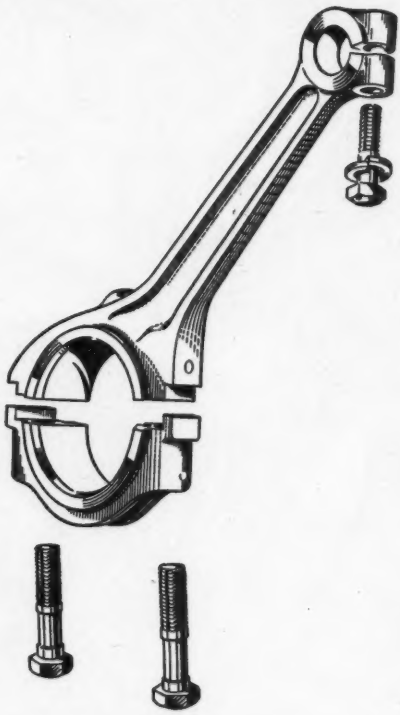
23 machines are installed for billet and bar-turning. The as cast billets are barrel-turned and faced prior to an extrusion operation which leaves the billet " header " as the press discard. In the illustration a Nimonic 80A billet is being turned at 25 rpm with 0·011in./rev. feed and $\frac{1}{4}$in. deep cut.

HEAVY DUTY LATHES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

DENHAM'S ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITE
HALIFAX ENGLAN

PARK GATE

QUALITY STEELS FOR DROP FORGINGS



1823 EXPERIENTIA DOCET 1961

black bars

for

connecting rods

THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED ROTHERHAM

A Tube Investments Company TELEPHONE: ROTHERHAM 2141 (15 lines) TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE, PARKGATE, YORKS. TELEX 56141

KUMMER K20

SEMI-AUTOMATIC TWIN HEAD PRECISION LATHE

with NEW features

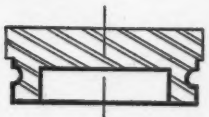
Ideal for second-operation work on concentric and profiled shaped parts, including bar work, castings, forgings, stampings, etc. New device for stopping spindle in a set position for loading components. Two speed device is fitted so that the work head spindle can automatically operate at high or low r.p.m. according to preselected cutting speeds. Camshaft driven from the main spindle.

Cam accelerator is another accessory to reduce machining cycle time. Tool setting can be carried out away from the machine with a special tool setting gauge.

Each work head is completely screened. By means of a cam mechanism fitted to the end of the tool slides, the retraction of these slides carrying the cutting tools can be made to allow easy loading of components into the chucks.

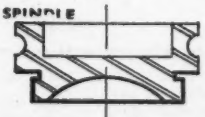
Example of KUMMER *Productivity*

No. 1 SPINDLE



Material: Stainless steel (163 Brinell).
Cycle time: 47 secs.
Loading: 6 secs.
Scale: 1 : 1.

No. 2 SPINDLE



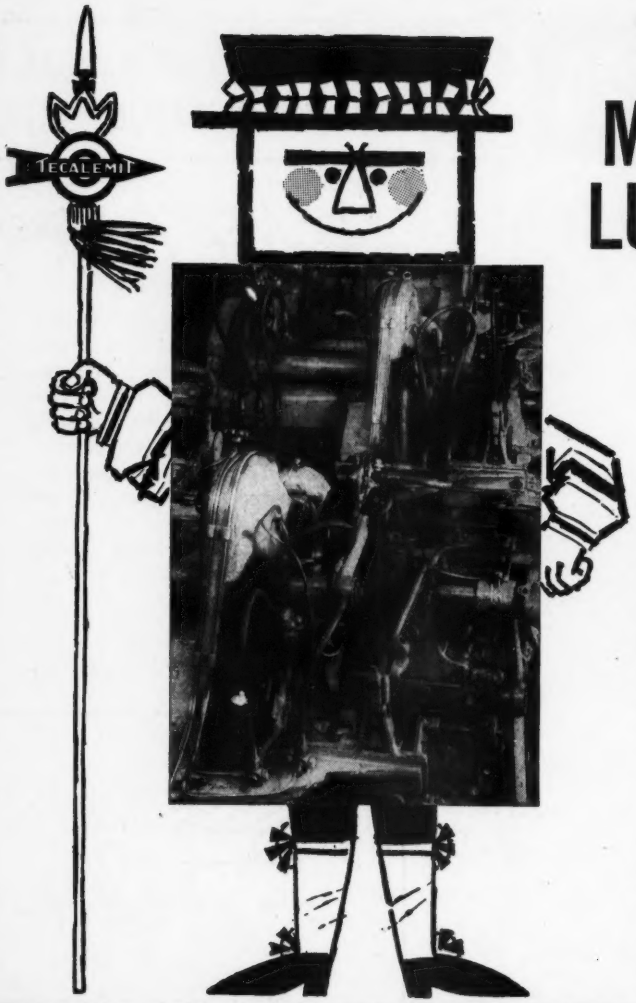
Material: Component from Op. 1 as above.
Cycle time: 47 secs.
Loading: 6 secs.
One complete piece in 53 secs. utilising the unique features of the KUMMER Model K.20 machine.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11 Phone: Battersea 8888 (8 lines)

NRP 3241

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



TECALEMIT MECHANICAL LUBRICATION

The guardian of your machines

Tecalemit Mechanical Greasing Systems guard every bearing. Fitted into new designs or existing machinery, they ensure correct greasing at the correct intervals, eliminate neglect and error, and immensely increase the working life and efficiency of your machines. And by cutting out hand greasing, they add much to works safety.

The two main grease systems are suitable for every type of installation.

The SINGLE-LINE SYSTEM

has a central pump—fully automatic, operator controlled, or hand operated—and a single main distributor line, feeding each bearing through a separate single-line injector, each of which is independently regulated.

The RADIAL SYSTEM

is fully automatic, and uses 19 miniature pumps to serve individual bearings. Each pump's output is pre-regulated. The unit can be driven from the machine it serves, or supplied with its own electric motor.

Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication can solve your problems and speed your production.

Fill in this coupon and post it today. If you have a particular application or trouble-spot in mind, by all means enclose a note, a sketch or a drawing. You will be under no obligation whatsoever.

To TECALEMIT LTD (Sales MT) Plymouth, Devon

Please send me full information on:

- ☐ Tecalemit SINGLE-LINE Grease Injection systems
- ☐ Tecalemit RADIAL Grease Pump systems
- ☐ All Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication systems for grease and oil
- ☐ I enclose details of a particular lubrication problem.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication

Tecalemit Limited (Sales MT), Plymouth, Devon

T/712

1961

T
AL
N

sing
ng.
ting
rect
als,
and
ting
nes.
ing,

are
tal-

EM
uto-
and
tri-
ring
line
pen-

19
ivi-
put
be
ves,
tric

tion
peed

T
ion
evon
7/712

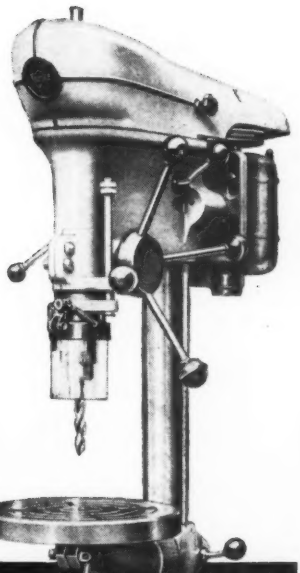
F

V

K

Sa

KERRY



KERRY ¾ INCH CAPACITY SUPER "8" SPEED DRILL

A production and general purpose jobbing machine, robustly constructed to ensure absolute reliability under the most arduous operating conditions. Features that have made this Super "8" so popular include a wide speed range — from 86 to 3,360 r.p.m. or 45 to 2,000 r.p.m. and adaptability for such applications as drilling, reaming, tapping, lapping, trepanning, etc. Tens of thousands are in use throughout industry today. The Super "8" is available as a bench, pedestal or line production model together with a complete selection of attachments for special application.

BENCH DRILLING MACHINES

THE KERRY "DRILLMASTER"

A ½ inch capacity production drilling machine designed for continuous operation over long periods. The "Drillmaster" can be supplied with a low, standard, or high speed range to suit customers' requirements. Each model has 4 spindle speeds ranging — in the low speed machine from 300 to 2,200 r.p.m. — the standard from 617 to 3,360 r.p.m., and the high speed machine up to 7,000 r.p.m. Bench, pillar and line production models are available in the above speed ranges.

KERRY'S

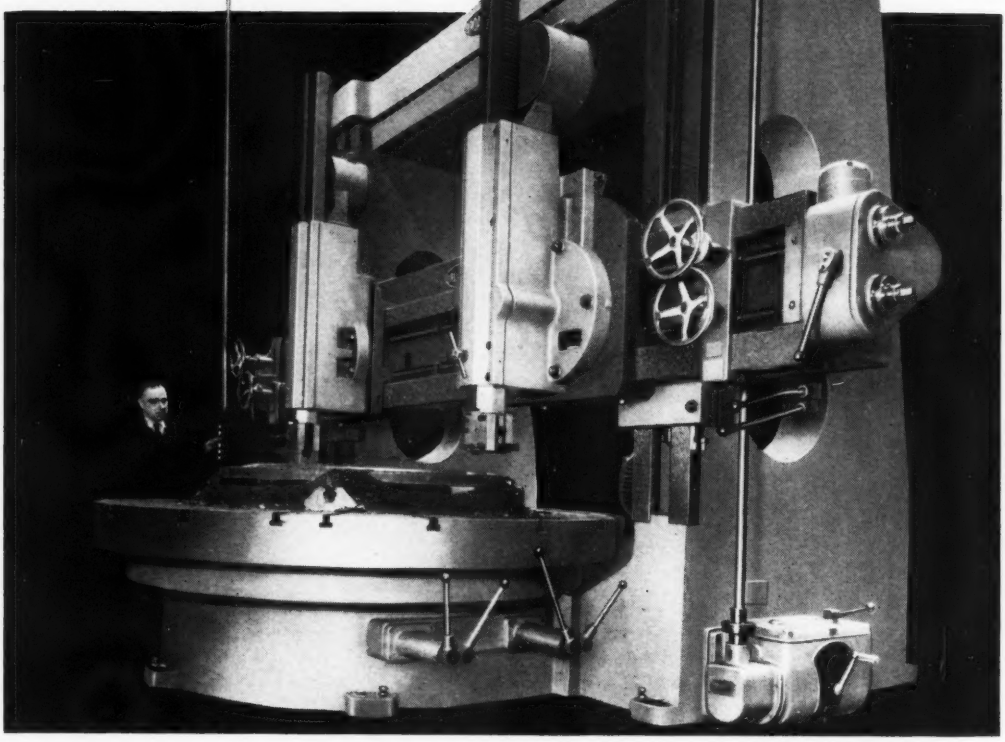
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

D

BROADBENT



HEAVY DUTY Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS

with 5, 6, 8 or 10 ft diameter work tables

These incomparable machines are massively constructed for years of hard service. Accuracy and dependability are of the high order that industry has learned to expect of Broadbent Machine Tools. Notable features of these Boring and Turning Mills include twelve changes of speed and six changes of feed, controllable from either side of the machine; spiral bevel and spur reduction gears driving the work table; pendant control of rams and cross slides; and rapid power traverse with independent control of the two heads.

Please write for fully illustrated brochure.

BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

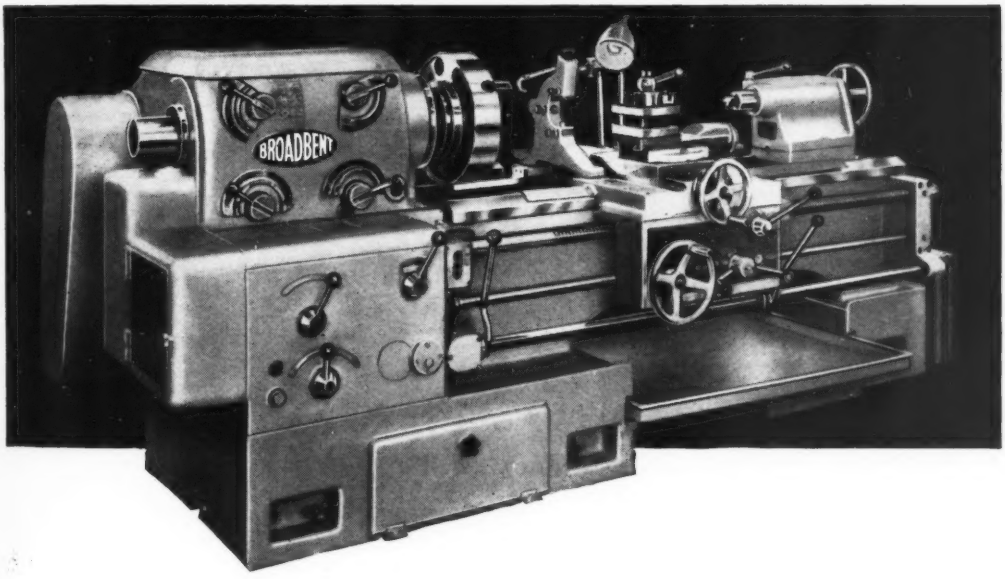
Broadway HBB

MORE output per man-hour with

Good men plus good tools equal good output. Every Broadbent lathe incorporates almost a century of machine tool building. Manufacturers know that for versatility, accuracy and reliability there is nothing quite as good as a Broadbent Machine Tool.

BROADBENT

LATHES



This 18/22″ Swing Heavy Duty Centre Lathe of modern design is a typical example of the Broadbent range. It has a 15 h.p. drive motor and spindle speeds up to 1,000 r.p.m.

The Broadbent range of Machine Tools includes Surfacing and Screw-cutting Lathes from 17″ to 72″ swing, Surfacing and Boring Lathes, Break Lathes, Crankshaft Lathes and vertical Turning and Boring Mills with 5′, 6′, 8′ or 10′ capacity.

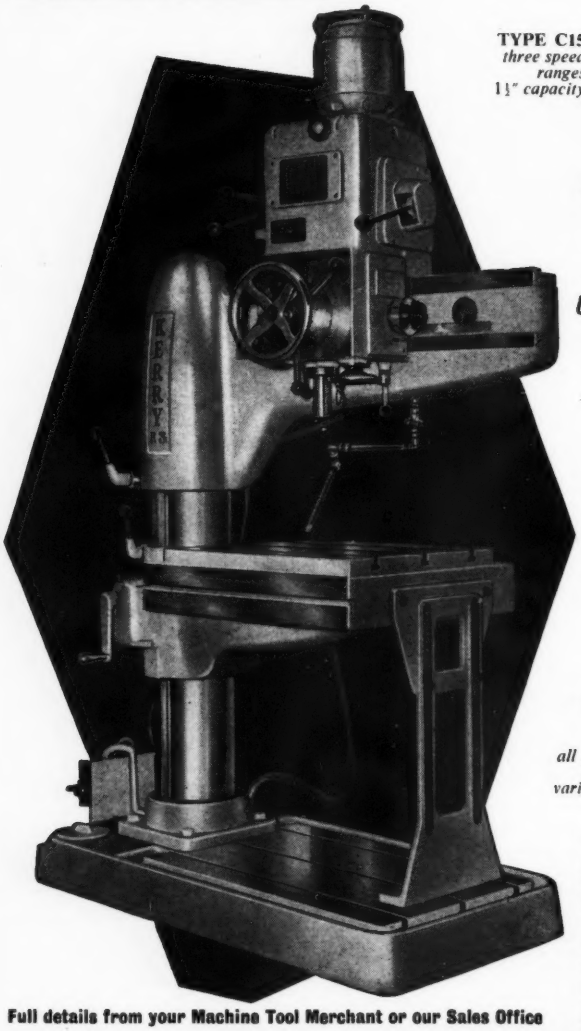
BROADBENT

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED
SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKSHIRE

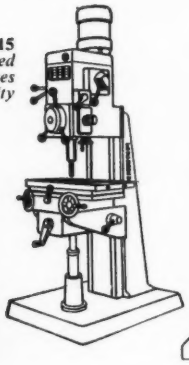
A Kerry COMPANY

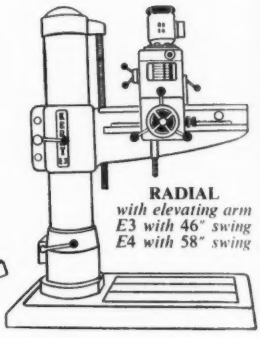
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611
Broadway/HB9

KERRY RANGE OF DRILLING MACHINES



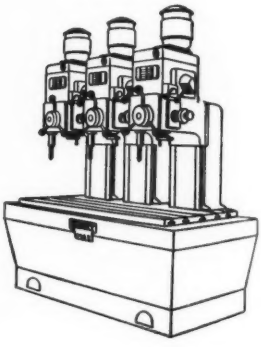
TYPE C15
three speed ranges
1½" capacity





RADIAL
with elevating arm
E3 with 46" swing
E4 with 58" swing

MULTI-HEAD
MS 3
line production unit 1½" capacity



TYPE 150 AG
all geared head also 150 IV infinitely variable 1½" capacity

Full details from your Machine Tool Merchant or our Sales Office

The Radial Drill illustrated on the left is available in 2 models. The R3 has a swing of 36", the R4, 48". Both models have a capacity of 1¼" in steel and 1½" in cast iron, 9 spindle speeds ranging from 90 to 1120 r.p.m., quick hand traverse, fine hand feed and three rates of power feed. The Kerry range of drilling machines includes bench, pillar and line production models with drilling capacities from ½" to 1½".

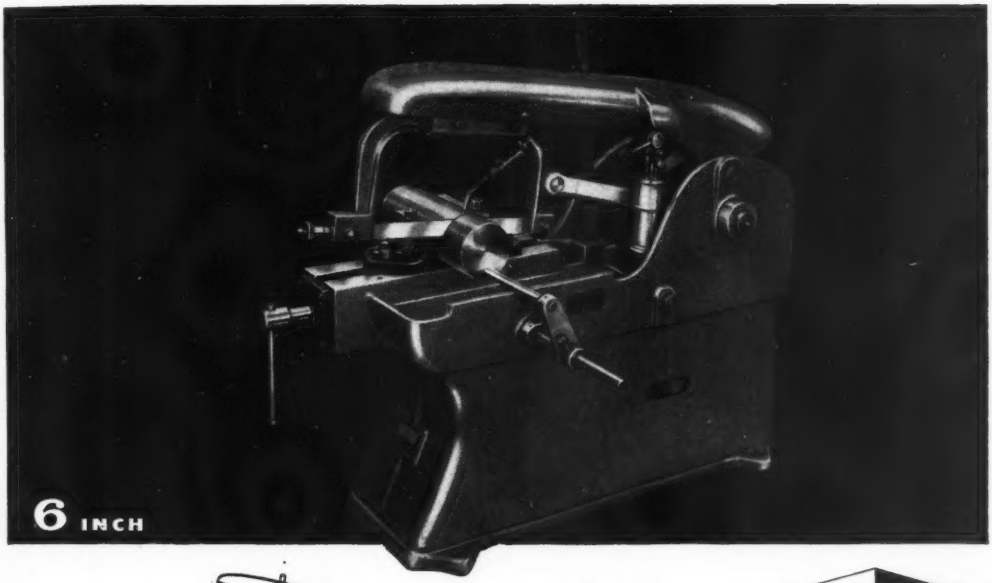
Q&S

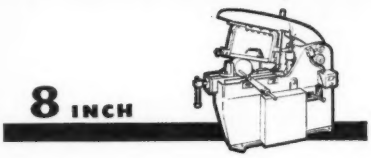
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD
BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

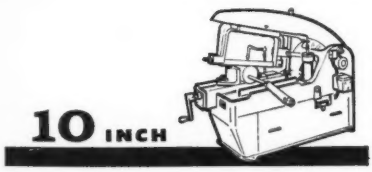
A Kerry COMPANY

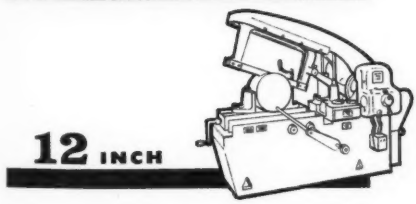
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

Broadway QS11









Full details from your machine tool merchant or our Sales Office

The Famous Q&S

SAWMASTERS

are the finest HEAVY DUTY HACKSAWS in the world

Modern in design, robust and precise in construction, these unrivalled machine saws cut accurately and rapidly, and offer maximum production efficiency. Refinements include totally enclosed drive, hydraulic relief on the return stroke and automatic lifting of the bowslide to loading position on completion of cut.

Instant lever selection of correct cutting speed is a feature of all but the smallest model.

—and the famous SAWMASTER Autocut Power Bandsaw.

Q&S

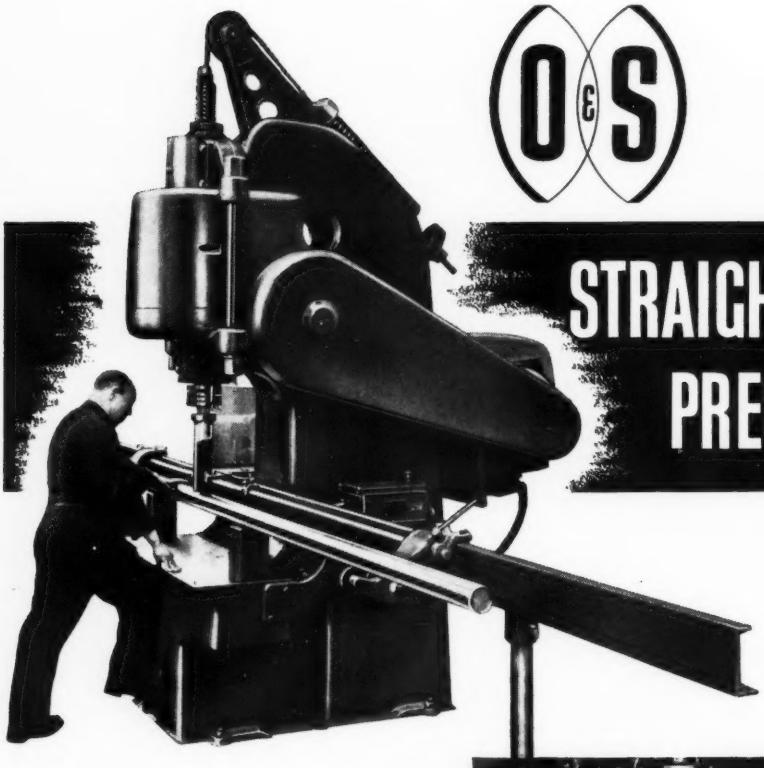
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
QUALTERS & SMITH BROS. LTD
BARNSLEY, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

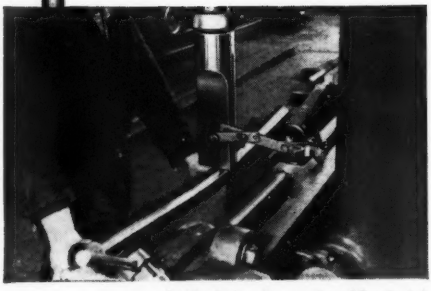
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611
Broadway QSB

O & S

STRAIGHTENING PRESSES



O & S Straightening Presses, made in 5 sizes with capacities ranging from 4 to 60 tons pressure, have for many years been the first choice of engineering firms throughout the world, including most of the leading motor manufacturers. For speed, accuracy and ease of operation, O & S Straightening Presses are in a class of their own.



In the Leicester works of Frederick Parker Ltd., O & S Straightening Presses are in daily service ensuring that steel shafts are perfectly straight and true.

O & S

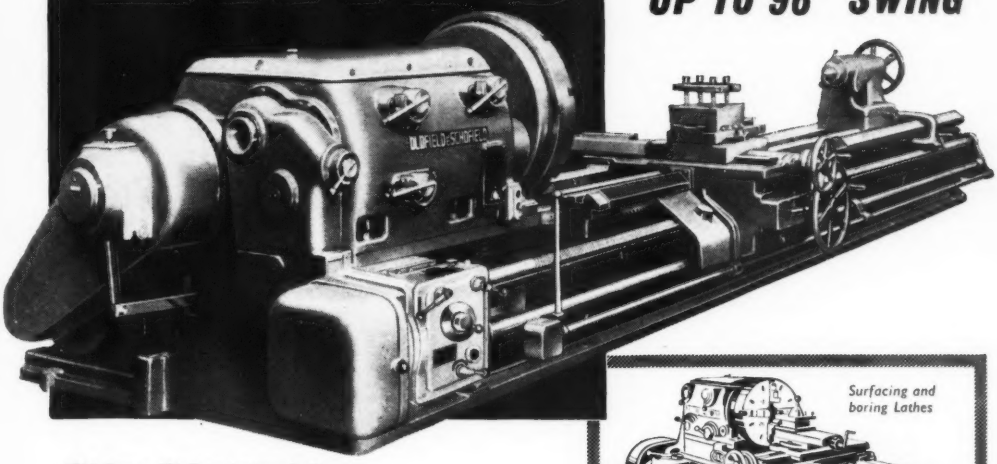
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD
BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

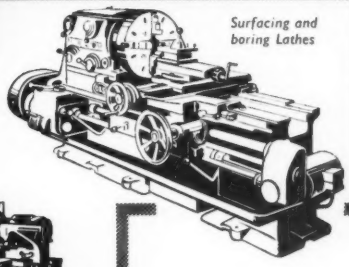
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

Heavy Duty LATHES

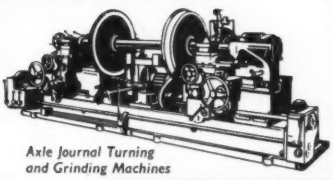
UP TO 96" SWING



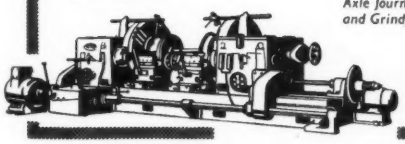
18½" Centre 'D' Type Lathes. Built in sizes up to 48" swing.



Surfacing and boring Lathes



Axle Journal Turning and Grinding Machines



Heavy Duty Double Wheel Lathe

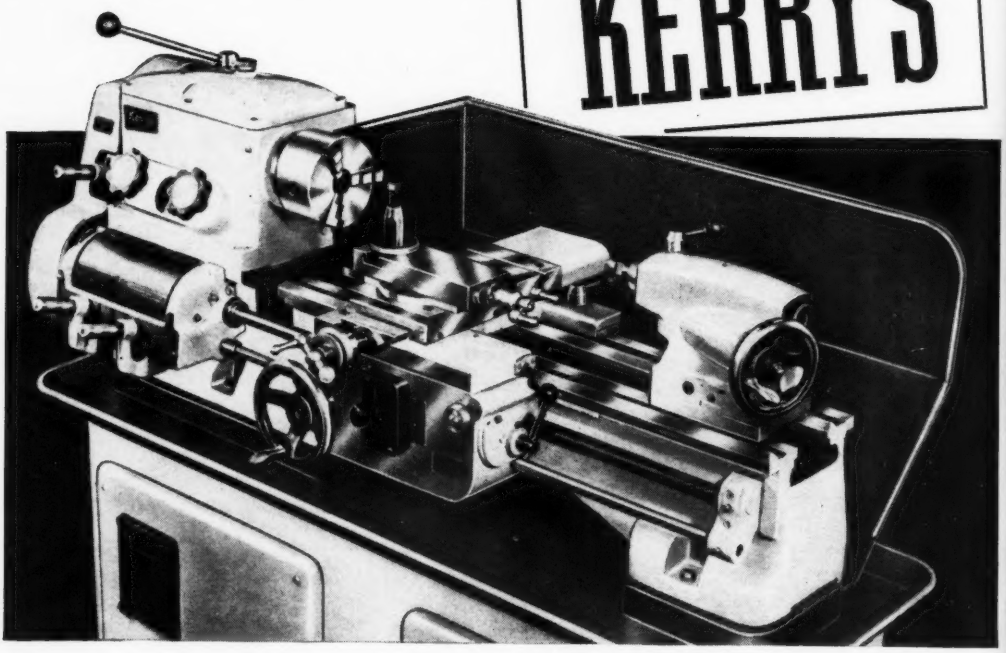
O & S have for many years manufactured a wide variety of heavy lathes which have earned for the company a fine reputation for precision engineering and first class craftsmanship. The range includes Surfacing and Boring Lathes up to 96" swing, Brake Lathes, Axle Lathes, railway carriage and waggon wheel lathes, axle journal turning and burnishing lathes etc., all embodying the latest developments in modern lathe design.

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD
BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

MORE AND MORE ARE TURNING TO KERRY'S



11" SWING LATHES

THOUSANDS in use in Great Britain and throughout the World!

★ SLIDING, SURFACING AND SCREWCUTTING LATHE

★ ALL GEARED HEADSTOCK, GIVING 8 SPEEDS, RANGING FROM 39-1500 r.p.m.

★ FEED BOX GIVES 64 PITCHES AND 7 FEEDS, FROM ·0004 in.-·024 in.

★ CAMLOCK TAILSTOCK

★ BEDWAYS AND SLIDES PRECISION GROUND

KERRY'S

manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by
KERRY'S (Engineering) CO. LTD
GRANGE ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

A Kerry COMPANY

Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611

1961

311

Fo

'FLUON' INCREASES PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY IN INDUSTRY

'Fluon' cuts maintenance costs, increases efficiency for Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited

Preformed packing rings made from plaited asbestos rope impregnated with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. by Crane Packing Limited, are used for gland packings in the centrifugal pumps at Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited. These pumps handle highly corrosive nickel sulphate solutions, containing abrasive materials, up to temperatures of 70°C. These solutions attack all hydrocarbon lubricants, causing conventional gland packing rings to harden.

Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited had to adjust the former gland packing daily and replace packing rings every 200 pump-working hours.

Since changing to asbestos/'Fluon' packing rings there has been a remarkable improvement. At first, gland adjustments were made every two or three days. After a few weeks *no attention was needed at all.* The rings were found to be in *perfect condition after 7,000 hours'* pumping the abrasive-free nickel sulphate solution. When the solution contained abrasives, the life of the rings was slightly shorter, but *many times longer than that of any other packing.*

Trials were run over two six-month periods and these results were obtained:

(1) 67 conventional packing rings were replaced, over six months, in five 2" pumps. In the next six months, only 4 asbestos/'Fluon' rings were replaced.

(2) 168 conventional packings were replaced, again over six months, in five 2½" pumps. Over the following six months, only 31 asbestos/'Fluon' ones were replaced.

Initially, these new rings cost more. The extra cost is offset many times over in reduced maintenance costs and greater running efficiency of the pumps.

Pumps which handle highly corrosive nickel sulphate solutions, containing abrasive materials, up to temperatures of 70°C., at Johnson, Matthey and Company Limited, Brimsdown, Middlesex, showing asbestos/'Fluon' gland packings made by Crane Packing Ltd., Slough. The inset shows a close-up of the packing rings in one of the centrifugal pumps.

Plaited asbestos rope impregnated with 'Fluon' p.t.f.e. and made into preformed gland packings by Crane Packing Ltd., Slough.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

ICI IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

PF67

Don't Gamble with YOUR hardness testing-

invest in a WILSON "ROCKWELL"

The well known and tried world's standard Hardness Tester. British-built under licence held by us from Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co. of 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A., the originators of the "Rockwell" Hardness test.

Still the most consistent, reliable and accurate direct-reading hardness tester on the market.

when its
WILSON "ROCKWELL"
tested
you KNOW its RIGHT

We have a staff of Hardness Testing specialists available to give you technical advice and prompt after-sales service. We also operate a Service Contract Scheme of regular inspection visits.

Please ask for fully illustrated literature.

Alexander

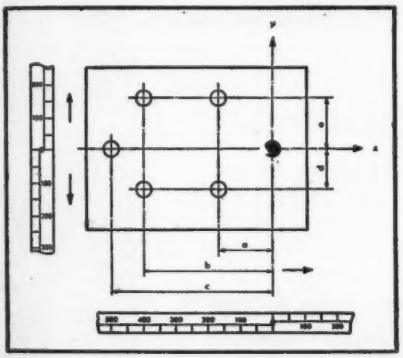
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82/84 COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4
Telephone : ASTon Cross 3264 (7 lines)

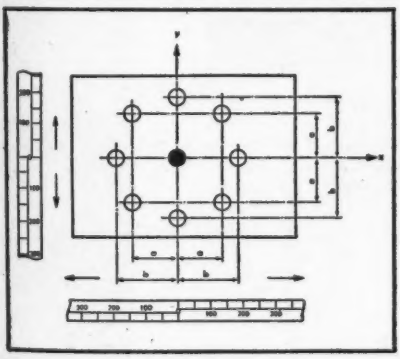
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Optical JIG BORING MACHINE

with direct-reading scales for rapid and accurate setting

Table working surface 33½in. by 13¾in. Longitudinal traverse of table 25⅝in. and cross traverse 13¾in. Maximum distance table top to spindle nose 23in. Throat 17¾in. Maximum boring diameter 7½in. Bores up to 12in. deep can be machined accurately in one stroke.





Scales with opposed graduations eliminate conversion of co-ordinate dimensions when working on both sides of the zero point of a co-ordinate axis and allow workpieces to be completed without special drawings and without determining an auxiliary starting point. The diagrams opposite demonstrate this advantage. The optical projection equipment provides for the setting and reading of scales to 0·000025 in. without difficulty. Zero setting of the fine scales is effected by push-button control.

Not only is the setting and reading of co-ordinate values simple and speedy, but the next co-ordinate values can be pre-selected whilst machining the previous bore, an advantage for production work.

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224 &* GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

IF 271

Standardise...
and
economise!
Our range of Standard Bearing Bushes is of vital interest to designers, plant engineers and all engaged in making and maintaining engineering plant.
WITH
HOLFOS
BRONZE
STANDARD
BEARING
BUSHES
Supplied to dimensions of BSS1131 Part 1 1955. (Bushes supplied with or without oil grooves).
Send for booklet to
BILLETOP & GILPIN LTD.
Victoria Road, Syston, Nr. Leicester
Telephone: Syston 3296/7.
A member of the HOLROYD group of Companies

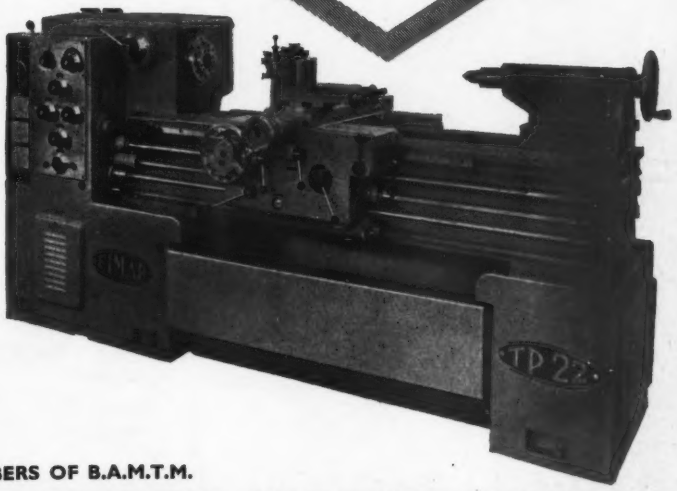
The FIMAP TP 22 PRECISION LATHE

has these features

- Hydraulically pre-selected speeds up to 2,200 r.p.m., achieved with finger-tip ease.
- Hard nickel chrome bed slideways.
- Mechanically pre-selected feeds.
- All rotating parts dynamically balanced.
- Hardened and ground gears.
- QUICK DELIVERY

CENTRE HEIGHT ..... 8½in.
ADMIT BETWEEN CENTRES 3ft. 9in. or 5ft.
SWING OVER SADDLE....9½in.
SWING IN GAP ..... 20¾in.
SPEEDS.....20-1600 r.p.m. or 30-2,200 r.p.m.

FULL DETAILS SENT ON REQUEST



A Demonstration Machine is always in our Showrooms

SPECIAL TERMS TO MEMBERS OF B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS, NOTTINGHAM Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams. TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

The SICMATIC puts small batches into the mass production range

HYDRAULIC PROFILING AND COPYING LATHES

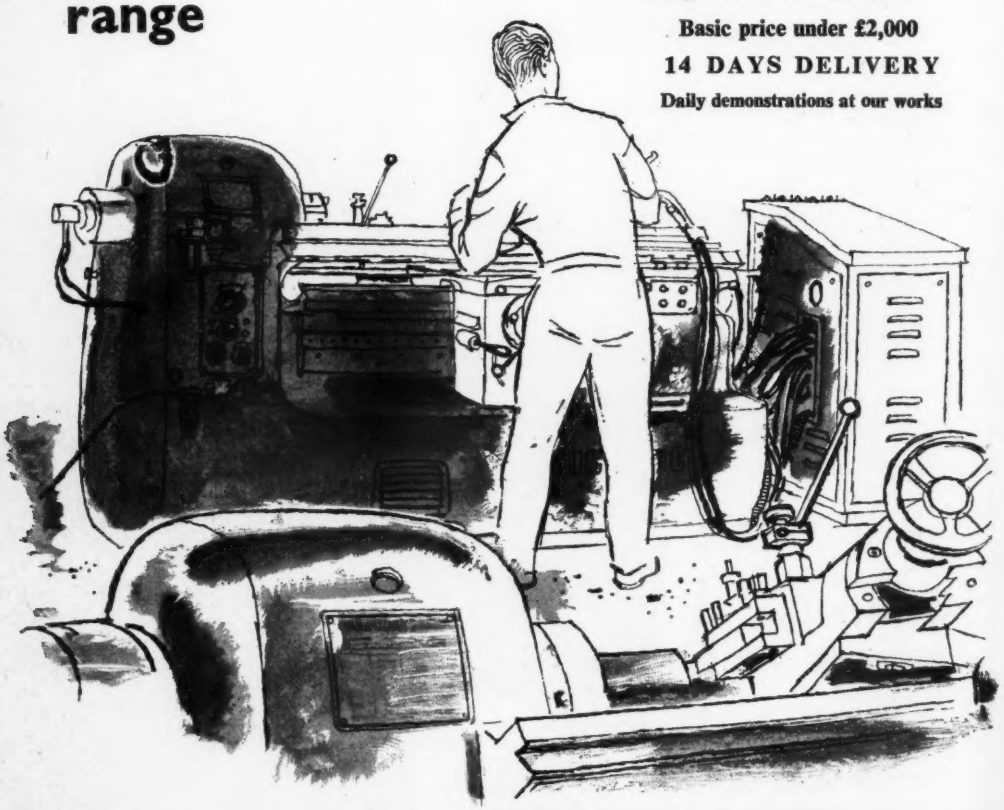
FEATURES INCLUDE:

1 Capacity 14in. by 27in.
2 Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
3 Hardened Bed Slideways.
4 Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
5 Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
6 Uses template or existing component.
7 Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,000

14 DAYS DELIVERY

Daily demonstrations at our works



HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines). Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

TEST 2

A NEW UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE

With these salient features:—

- ★ **Hardened and ground gears**
- ★ **Power feeds and Quick Power Traverse in all directions**
- ★ **Speeds up to 2,000 r.p.m.**
- ★ **Electro Magnetic Clutch**
- ★ **Backlash Eliminator**

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Table:	Working surface ..	48in. by 11in.
Table Feeds:	Longitudinal	29in.
	cross (without brace) ..	9in.
	vertical	17¾in.
Spindle:	Spindle Nose ..	No. 40 N.S.
	18 speeds	40 to 2000 R.P.M.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT—COS-PAR Dividing Head Vertical Milling Attachment Arbor, Front Braces Coolant Equipment etc.

Special terms for B.A.M.T.M. Members.

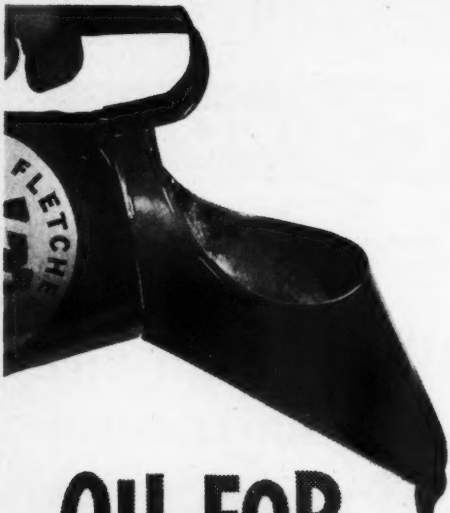
Early Delivery.

Price £1,825.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS, LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



OIL FOR BUSY BEARINGS

Correct bearing lubrication is the first essential of efficient machine tool operation. Aiding you in this important phase of machine tool lubrication are the GENA range of lubricants. They comprise oils of specially graded viscosity ratings to lubricate all types of spindles, plain bearings and gear boxes.

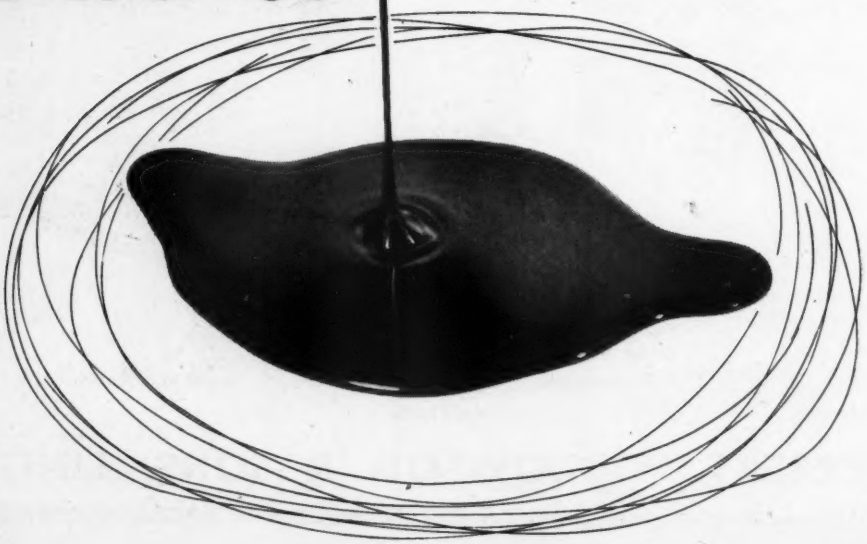
To select the proper grade for your usage, write for Publication SP.178 "Machine Tool Lubrication", or ask our Technical Representative to call.

FLETCHER MILLER

Machine Tool Lubricants

GENA THE MACHINE TOOL LUBRICANT
ALMARINE FOR ALL GREASE POINTS
VETA FOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS GENERALLY

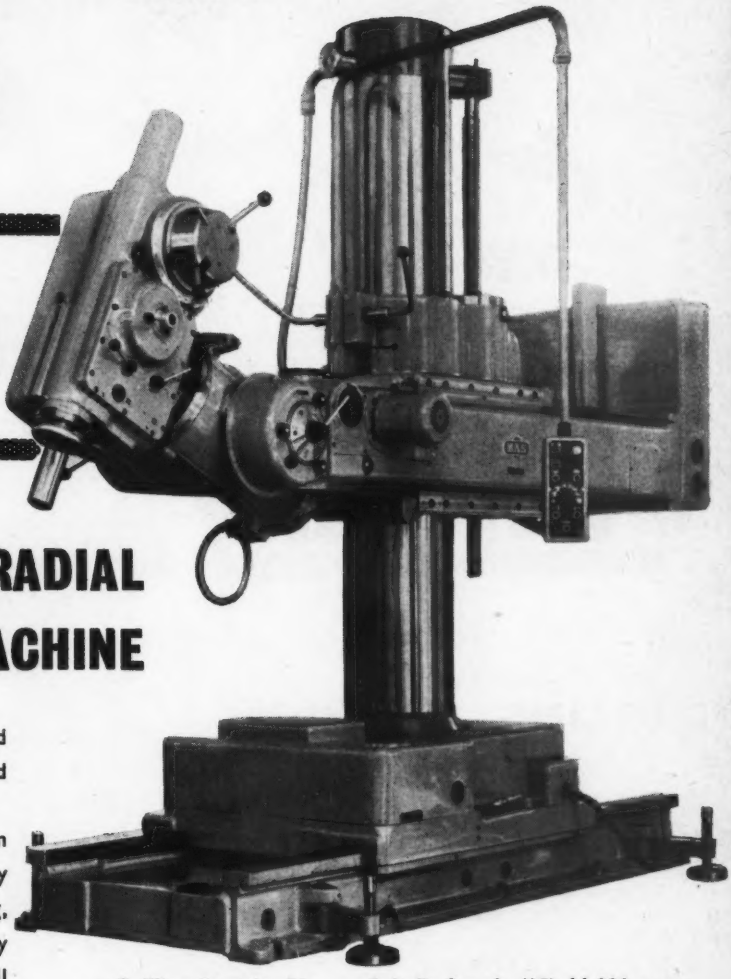
FLETCHER MILLER LTD · HYDE · CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) *Telegrams:* EMULSION, HYDE



MTL 43

MAS

VRM 50A



UNIVERSAL RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE

For drilling, reaming and thread cutting large and bulky workpieces.
Ideal for heavy duty work in Production and Assembly shops such as bridge building, boiler construction, railway and shipbuilding yards. All movements are easily controlled by push-buttons on a pendant arm.

- **Drilling Capacity 2"**
- **Drilling Motor 5 h.p.**
- **Spindle Speeds (15) 16-800 r.p.m.**
- **Arms swivels through 360°.**

THE BIG MACHINE FOR THE BIG JOB!

ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Telephone: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. Telephone: City 4560
3205

for high speeds and light duty —

CORONA

Sensitive
DRILLING MACHINES

TYPE 1AX
12 in. SENSITIVE
CAPACITY UP TO ¼ in.—SPEEDS UP TO 3,000 R.P.M.
Available are bench and column models in single or multiple form, with from 1 to 6 spindles. Column to spindle centre 6½ in. Vertical adjustment of sliding head 6in. . . of table 22 in. Maximum spindle to table 33 in.

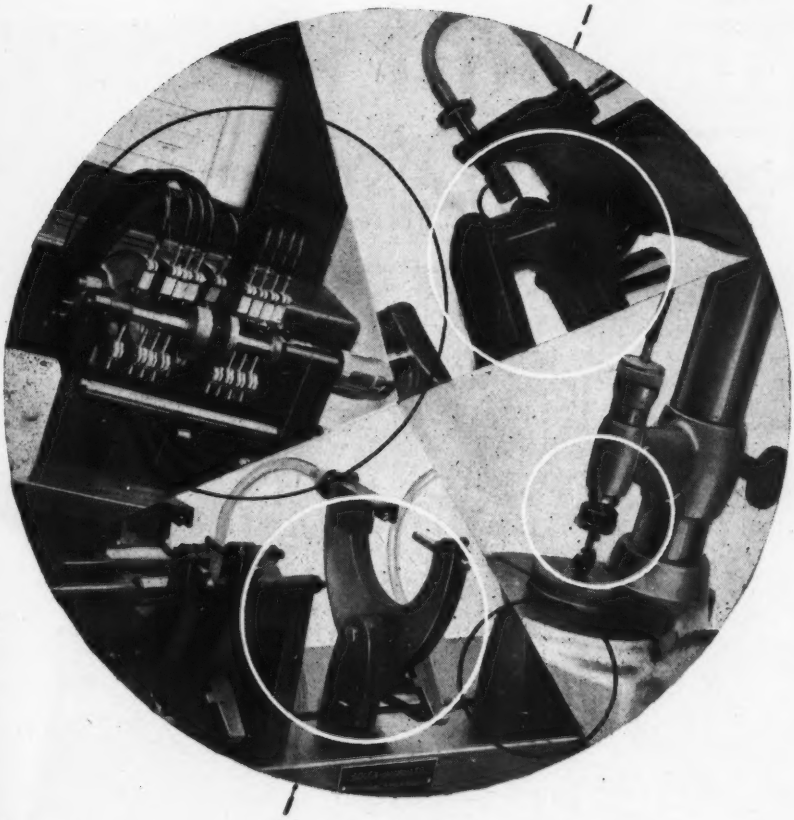
TYPE 2AX
BENCH OR FLOOR MODELS
CAPACITY UP TO ¼ in.—SPEEDS UP TO 1,200 R.P.M.
A 13 in. sliding head machine in bench or floor types. Bench models available with from 1 to 6 spindles. Column to spindle centre 6¾ in. Vertical adjustment of sliding head 8 in. Maximum distance spindle to table 39 in.

N.B.—On both types guard is spring loaded for easy belt change, and is not removable.

TYPE 1AX

TYPE 2AX

FREDK POLLARD & CO LTD
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)
London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL. SLOANE 8880
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. Tel: CENTRAL 2539
North East: HODSON MACHINE TOOLS LTD. 150 NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE



FOR EXTERNAL MEASUREMENT OF DIAMETERS

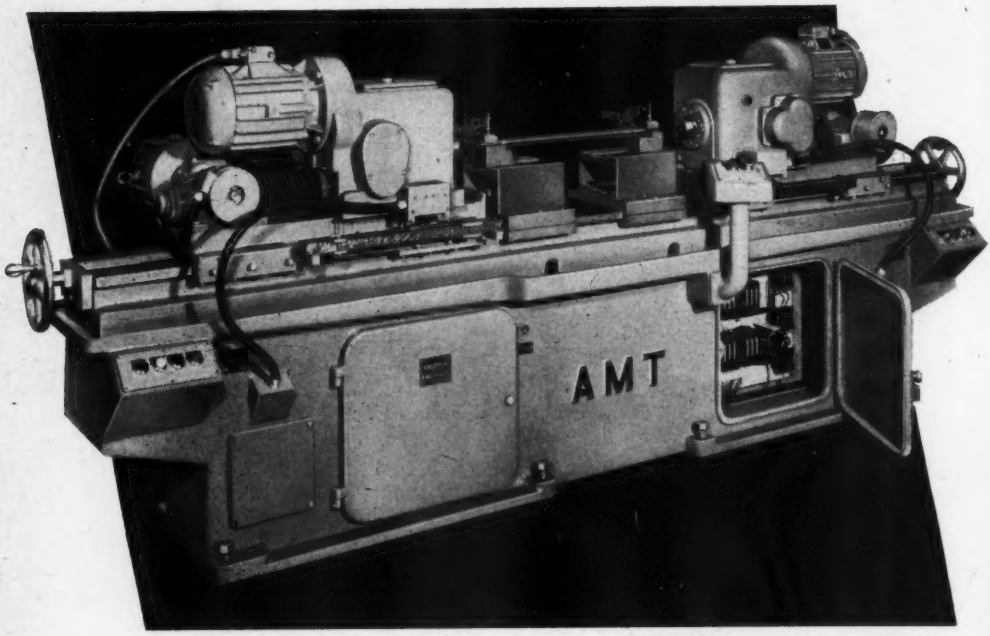
ONLY SOLEX HAVE THE MEASURE OF THINGS

Solex (Gauges) Limited, 72 Chiswick High Road, W.4. CHIswick 4815

ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF

AMT UNIT HEADS

INCORPORATED INTO A VERSATILE 2-WAY DRILLING MACHINE—



Photograph by courtesy of Accles and Pollock Ltd.

Double Ended Machine incorporating two A.M.T. DI Units of 2 H.P. Capacity, each unit separately adjustable on the base to accommodate lengths of components up to 48 inches in length. Each unit can be individually or collectively operated on the following cycles:

DRILLING, COUNTERBORING, JUMP GAP DRILLING AND TAPPING

BROCHURE ON REQUEST **A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD.,** Bournbrook, Birmingham 29
Telephone : SELly Oak 1128/9/20. Telegrams : AMTOLD, BIRMINGHAM

MTS

OFFER FOR

QUICK DELIVERY

THE FOLLOWING

TRAUB *Single Spindle Automatics.*
SOMUA *Milling Machines.*
NOEL-ERNAULT *Programmed Capstan Lathes.*
ZOCCA *Grinding Machines.*
CORNAC *Horizontal Borers.*
POUILLE *Cold Sawing Machines.*
CONSTAN *Tool grinders and special purpose machines.*
IMPCO *Hydraulic Shaft-straightening machines.*
MARPOSS *Electronic Gauging Equipment.*

Further details and specifications will be sent immediately on request.

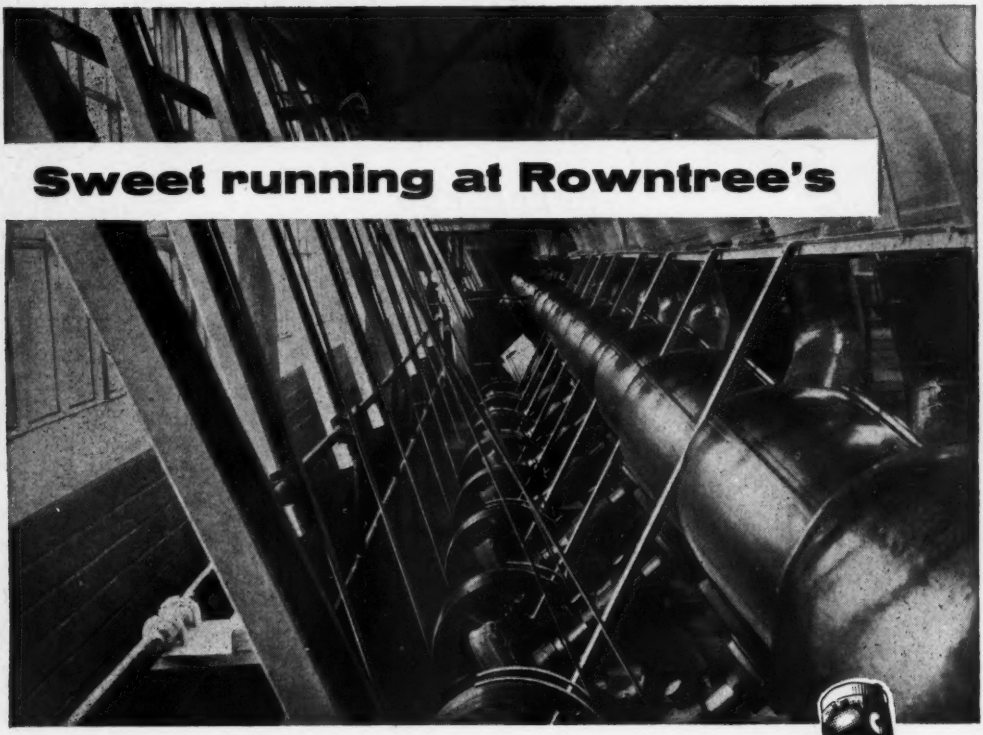
MTS

TRAUB · SOMUA · CORNAC
SCHNEIDER CREUSOT (SFAC)
LINE · PRECIS · POUILLE

MOTEURS CONSTAN · MOPCO
NOEL ERNAULT · IMPCO
MARIANI · MARPOSS · ZOCCA

Showrooms now at: 64 Clapham Road, S.W.9.

MACHINE TOOL SALES (LONDON) LTD
79 PORTLAND PLACE LONDON W1 · LANGHAM 7703



Sweet running at Rowntree's

The sugar panning process shown above demands belting capable of continuous running at carefully maintained speeds for long periods. Turners flat transmission belting is used for this and many other exacting tasks by Rowntree & Co. Ltd. at York. Ensure smooth sweet running on all your drives by using Turners belting.

with

Reg'd. THE MARK OF BETTER BELTING

TURNERS transmission belting

TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO LTD ROCHDALE ENGLAND

A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION

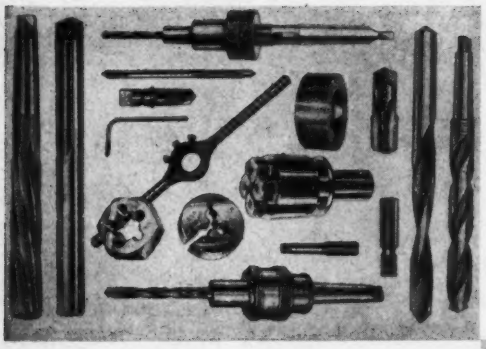
TA.222

For low production costs
ARCHDALE
MEDIUM DUTY
HIGH SPEED RADIALS
● 17 SPINDLE SPEEDS 15 TO 1,500 R.P.M.
● 6 OR 12 FEEDS
● NORMAL DRILLING CAPACITY 3ins. DIA. IN MILD STEEL
● SIZES RANGE FROM 4ft. TO 8ft. SPINDLE RADIUS
'MACHINERY' Photograph by courtesy of THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., WEMBLEY

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD Blackpole Works, Worcester. Tel: Worcester 27081 (7 lines)

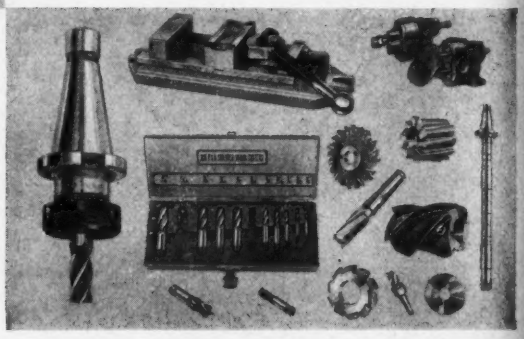
A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group

Sole Selling Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY · Telephone COVENTRY 89221



supreme

B·S·A

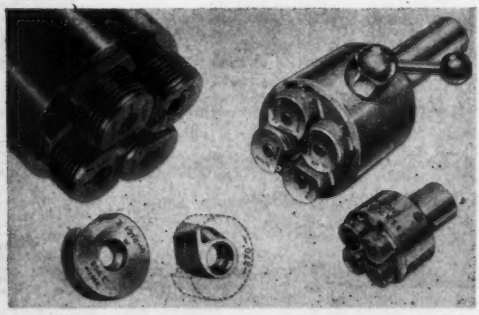


Milling cutters, twist drills, reamers, taps and dies, dieheads, tapping attachments, screwed shank tools and chucks, thread rolling dies, drill chucks, drill holders and adaptors, arbors, oil and suds pumps, machine vices, lathe chucks, magnetic chucks and equipment, hacksaw blades, broaches, limit switches.

B.S.A high speed tapping attachments. A quick easy pre-setting ensures correct tap-driving pressure with reserve elasticity to relieve the tap of extreme stresses should it encounter an obstruction, thus preventing tap breakage. Three sizes utilise standard hand taps in the range $\frac{3}{16}$" BSF to $1\frac{1}{4}$" W., and two versions for capstan and turret lathes, $\frac{1}{16}$" to 1".

TRADE MARKS
B·S·A TOOLS DIVISION

B.S.A. NAMCO dieheads are simple in construction and easy to adjust. Circular chasers ensure extreme accuracy of thread form and long life; they can be reground through 270° of their circumference. The range includes types for stationary or revolving spindles and for Swiss type and turret automatics.



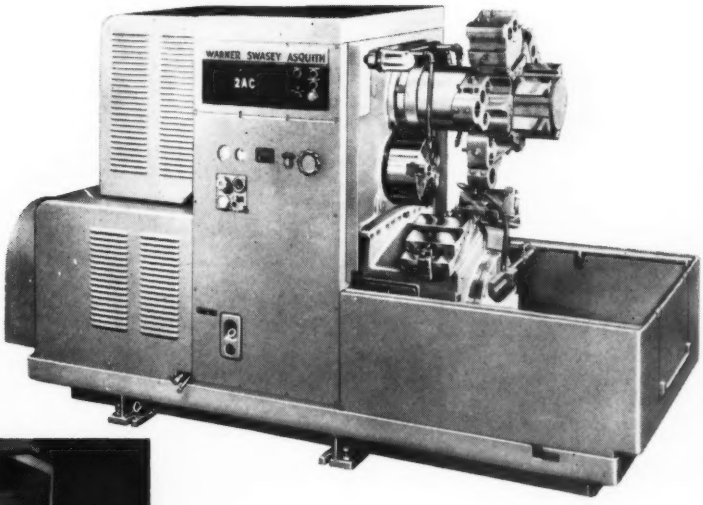
variety and quality

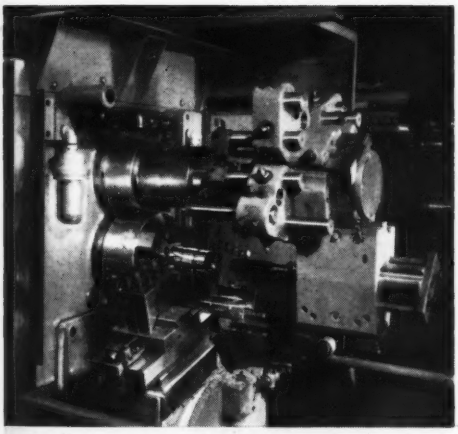
B.S.A. SMALL TOOLS LIMITED
BIRMINGHAM 11. ENGLAND
Cables: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-451
Sole Agents Gt. Brit.
BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham 11
Tel: VICTORIA 2351

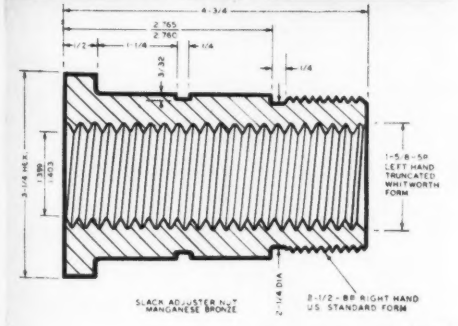
Sets up fast—Like a turret lathe

2AC

Single Spindle
Chucking Automatic







Ease and Speed of Setup, Fast Automatic Operation and Extreme Precision—these are the highlights of the Warner Swasey Asquith 2AC Single Spindle Chucking Automatic. With "No Cams to Change" it has the advantage of automatic operation without the usual time consuming setup procedure. The pentagonal control drum equipped with adjustable trips selects, feeds, speeds and length of cutting stroke. Permanent cams are used for the turret and cross slides and these two mechanisms eliminate all cam changing.

On the left is a typical production example—a manganese bronze adjuster nut, completed, including both threads, in one operation on the 2AC.

Write today for a catalogue describing the Warner Swasey Asquith 2AC.

British Built

WARNER SWASEY ASQUITH

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

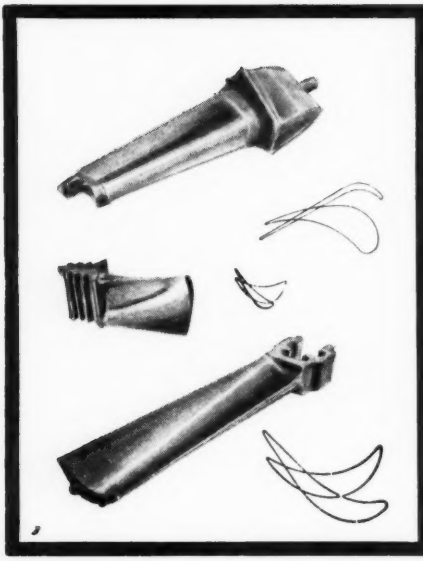
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

WSA 428

F

Cadamco

The only precision copy belt grinding machine in the world to reproduce any shape of turbine blade



- Automatic machine cycle—one operator can control a bank of machines
- Accurate to ± ·002 in.
- Currently operating throughout the British turbine industry

CYRIL ADAMS & CO. LTD.,

155 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire
Telephone: Barnet 2335/6/7

Designers and Manufacturers of Jigs, Fixtures and Special Purpose Machine Tools

Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Limited Group of Companies, in association with James Archdale and George Richards

Member of the Machine Tool Trades Association

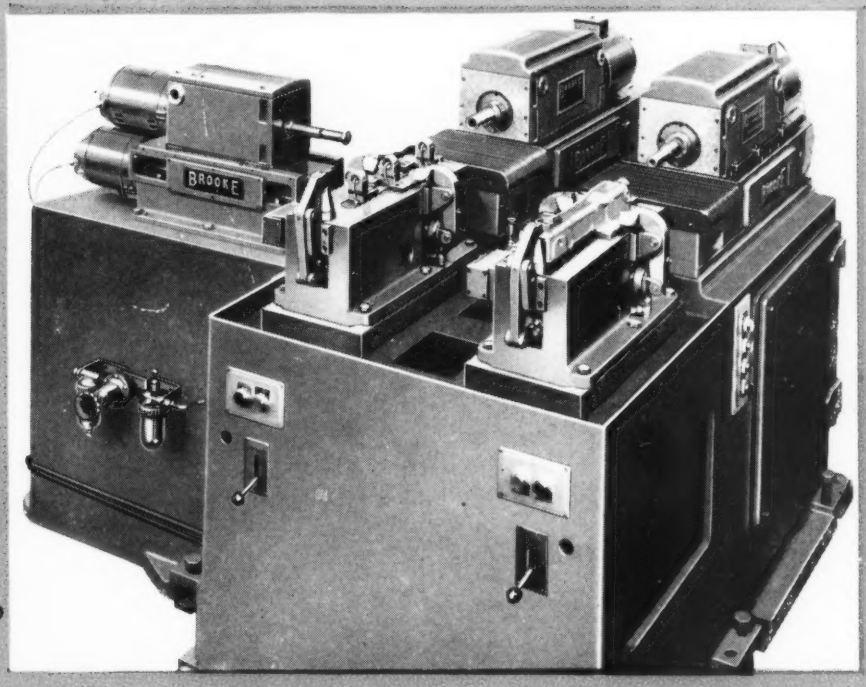
1961

de

BROOKE

UNIT MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

Illustrated is a Three Unit Drilling and Line Reaming Machine for processing gear box top cover components. The operations are the drilling of the longitudinal shaft hole through bushes utilising a jump gap cycle, the reaming of the same hole and the tapping of one hole in the side of the component. The main structure of the machine is a fabricated plate steel base to which one UHO and two UH1 BROOKE UNIT HEADS and two Fixtures are mounted. The Fixtures are easily loaded and clamping is effected by pneumatic means, all controls being readily available for ease of operation. The machine base houses the electrical control equipment, the coolant sump and the pump of suitable capacity.



By courtesy of UMBER LTD

BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LTD.

CARDINAL WORKS, ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM 22
Telephone: Birchfield 4541/2/3/4 Telegrams: UNITHEADS Birmingham 22

601R Cogent

REAMERS

MADE TO B.S.S. 122

Unequalled Performance

Quick Delivery

Diameters
$\frac{1}{4}$", $\frac{5}{16}$", $\frac{3}{8}$", $\frac{7}{16}$", $\frac{1}{2}$",
$\frac{5}{8}$", $\frac{11}{16}$", $\frac{3}{4}$", $\frac{7}{8}$", & 1"
Delivery ex-stock or 7 days

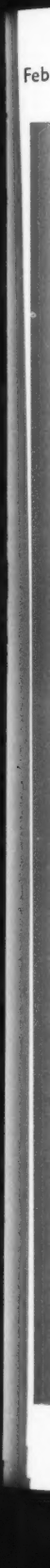
The same delivery and price will also apply to any size within plus ·005", minus ·015" of the above fractional sizes.

VERALOY *VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED*

BEECH ROAD, THE MARSH,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Telephone: High Wycombe 2795/6/7/8
Telegrams: VERALOY HIGH WYCOMBE

1961

E



ELEMENTS OF AUTOMATION

perfect CONTROL

BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID

RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT

for SUSTAINED efficiency

Here is an important addition to our range of Pneumatic control gear which brings automation right within the grasp of your engineers.

The P.800 range available in ¼" and ½" BSP sizes can be actuated by lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid. The valves are finely engineered to give full pipe flow for speed of cylinder operation, self cleaning to avoid damage, and rectangular in design to provide easy fixing to any surface. Servicing is simplicity itself and is accomplished without breaking pipe connections.

Designers and engineers are invited to send for our comprehensive catalogues.

Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools

Stuart DAVIS LTD

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY.
Telephone Toll Bar 2382/3

TEAR OFF THIS CORNER, PIN IT TO YOUR LETTERHEADING AND POST TO STUART DAVIS LTD., COVENTRY for catalogue M

606r Cogent

'GO' and 'NOT GO' TESTS - in a single operation

USING A HORSTMANN CALIPER GAUGE

The Horstmann Caliper Gauge incorporates both 'go' and 'not go' gauges in one instrument allowing limits to be checked in a single rapid action. The time saved means no loss of accuracy. Horstmann Gauges are guaranteed for accuracy, hardness and finish to the requirements of British Standard Specifications.

Special features are the radiused thread face on the anvil, which eliminates all shearing action – of particular advantage when gauging soft metals – and the absence of projections from the side of the caliper frame, making it suitable for gauging shouldered work. Models are available in a full range of B.A. American, Unified, Whitworth and Metric thread forms. Send for fully descriptive information sheets on the range of Horstmann Caliper Gauges; also of screw or plain Plug and Ring type gauges.

The Horstmann Text House is fully approved by the Ministry of Aviation and the War Office, and it is authorised to certify and release gauges of any manufacture. Enquiries are invited.

HORSTMANN

CALIPER GAUGES

THE HORSTMANN GEAR COMPANY LIMITED

Newbridge Works, Bath, England. Telephone 7241

Forward in order

SYNTRON Vibratory Small Part Feeders bring order out of chaos. From a jumbled mass the parts or products emerge in a steady stream, moving at a controlled rate. Every one is the right way round and the right way up. SYNTRON Feeders handle tough metals and fragile glass with equal security, and can cope with pieces $\frac{1}{8}$ in. or 6 in. long. They eliminate both the labour costs and the possibility of error inherent in hand feeding. Please write for Publication R 598, which gives full details.

SYNTRON REGD. **small part feeders**

The range of Syntron Electric Vibratory Equipment includes vibrators, feeders, feeder machines and packers for use with powders, gravels and similar materials. Full details on request.

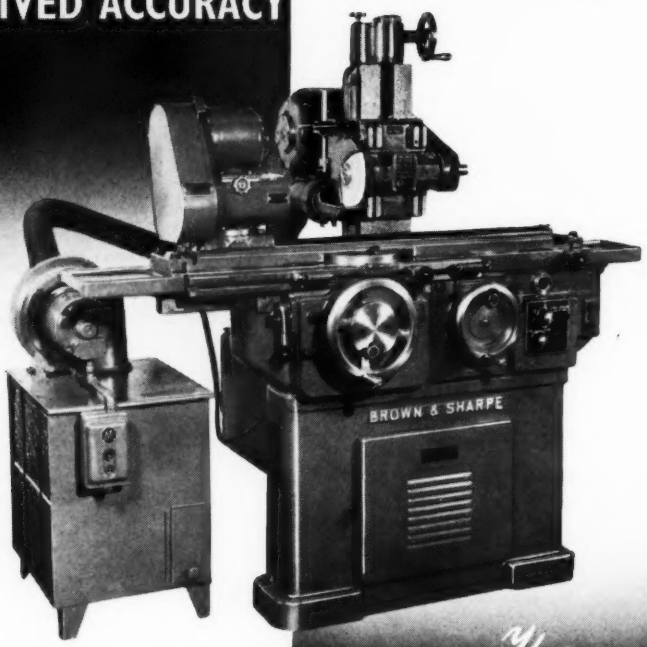
RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON WC1 TEL: TERminus 2622

One of the International Combustion Group of Companies

TGA 565A

- WIDE VERSATILITY
- EASE OF OPERATION
- LONG LIVED ACCURACY

3 good reasons why this grinder has become world-famous!



HIGH OPERATING EFFICIENCY GIVES MAXIMUM OUTPUT

Controls on the No. 13 are simple in design, conveniently located and easily manipulated. Six rates of power table travel are provided—readily changed from the front of the machine. A convenient start-stop lever controls headstock spindle and power table movement—or head stock only. The face plate can be made "free" instantly for trueing up work and the four work speeds cover a wide variety of work diameters.

Three grinding wheel speeds, changed without removing the wheels from either end of spindle, provide excellent conditions for the standard wheels and also for extremely small wheels used in tool grinding.

The Brown & Sharpe No. 13

UNIVERSAL AND TOOL GRINDING MACHINE

FOR DETAILS WRITE SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

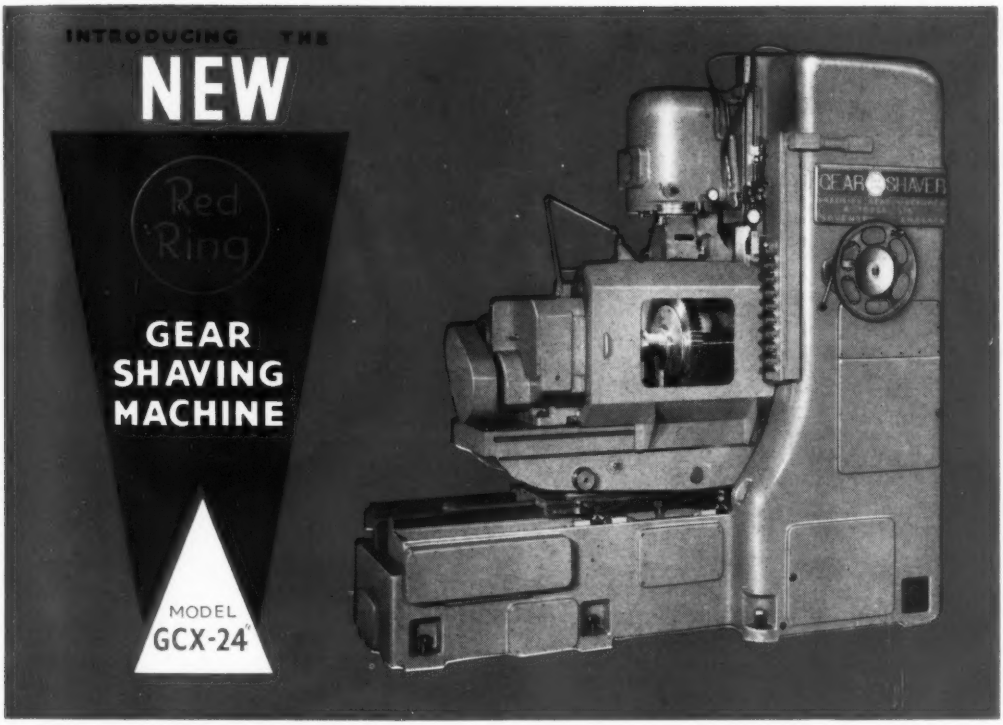
OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS

HEAD OFFICE

PO BOX 74 WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.1

BRANCHES

ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS MANCHESTER



EXCLUSIVE RED RING FEATURES

★ Cutter above the work permits chips to fall away rom and not into the cutter teeth.

★ Cutting pressure is applied downward, taking full advantage of gravity for rigid stability.

★ Thus positioned, the cutter is not vulnerable when the work is accidentally dropped while being loaded.

★ Floor space, reduced—Rigidity, greater.

Model GCX joins the versatile range of Red Ring Gear Shaving Machines. With it, is introduced a new design idea which will interest many gear manufacturers, and in particular those producing gears needed for automotive vehicles of the heavier type.

All the advantages of the column-type shaving machine are retained in the new tunnel design without in any way restricting the method of vertical loading and unloading—an important consideration in handling heavy work units.

The work is loaded with the table at the extreme limit of its travel—clear of any overhead interference.

At the end of the shaving cycle, the cutter head rises in rapid traverse to clear the work and the table returns to its loading station for quick unloading.

SPECIFICATION

WORK SIZE Pitch Dia., 3in. to 24in. Outside Dia., 25.5in. max. Diametral Pitch, 2 to 16. Length Between Centres, 36.5in. max.

TABLE STROKE With Crowning, 4in. each side of centre. Without Crowning, 5in. each side of centre.

CUTTER SIZE Pitch Dia., 12in.

CENTRE DISTANCE Cutter to Work, 5in. to 19.5in.

OVERALL SIZE 100.5in. Wide × 46in. Deep × 98.25in. High.

WEIGHT 15,800 lbs.

PRECISION GEAR MACHINES AND TOOLS LIMITED

An Associate Company of National Broach & Machine Co., Detroit U.S.A.
"World's Largest Producer of Gear Shaving Equipment"

RED RING WORKS, BODMIN ROAD, WYKEN, COVENTRY

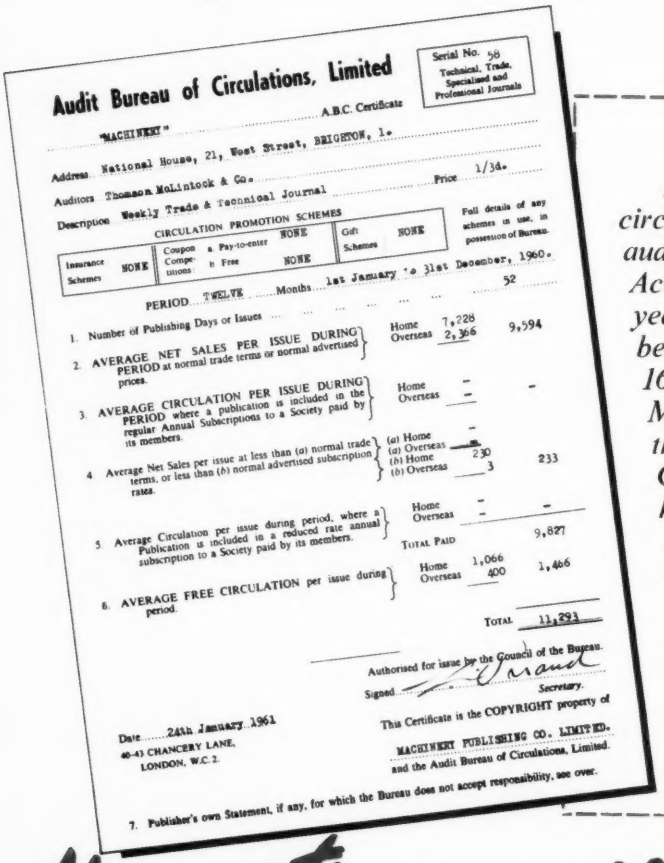
***Telephone:* Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372 *Telegrams:* Pregearmac, Coventry.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Joins the ABC

AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS LTD.



Audit Bureau of Circulations, Limited

Serial No. 58 Technical, Trade, Specialised and Professional Journals

"MACHINERY" ..... A.B.C. Certificate

Address National House, 21, West Street, BRIGHTON, 1.

Auditors Thomson McLintock & Co. Price 1/3d.

Description Weekly Trade & Technical Journal

CIRCULATION PROMOTION SCHEMES

Insurance Schemes	NONE	Coupon Competitions	a Pay-to-enter: NONE b Free: NONE	Gift Schemes	NONE

Full details of any schemes in use, in possession of Bureau.

PERIOD TWELVE Months 1st January to 31st December, 1960. 52

1. Number of Publishing Days or Issues			
2. AVERAGE NET SALES PER ISSUE DURING PERIOD at normal trade terms or normal advertised prices.	Home Overseas	7,228 2,366	9,594
3. AVERAGE CIRCULATION PER ISSUE DURING PERIOD where a publication is included in the regular Annual Subscriptions to a Society paid by its members.	Home Overseas	– –	–
4. Average Net Sales per issue at less than (a) normal trade terms, or less than (b) normal advertised subscription rates.	(a) Home (a) Overseas (b) Home (b) Overseas	– – 230 3	233
5. Average Circulation per issue during period, where a Publication is included in a reduced rate annual subscription to a Society paid by its members.	Home Overseas	– –	–
	TOTAL PAID		9,827
6. AVERAGE FREE CIRCULATION per issue during period.	Home Overseas	1,066 400	1,466
	TOTAL		11,293

Authorised for issue by the Council of the Bureau.

Signed ..... Secretary.

Date 24th January 1961

40-43 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2.

This Certificate is the COPYRIGHT property of MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LIMITED, and the Audit Bureau of Circulations, Limited.

7. Publisher's own Statement, if any, for which the Bureau does not accept responsibility, see over.

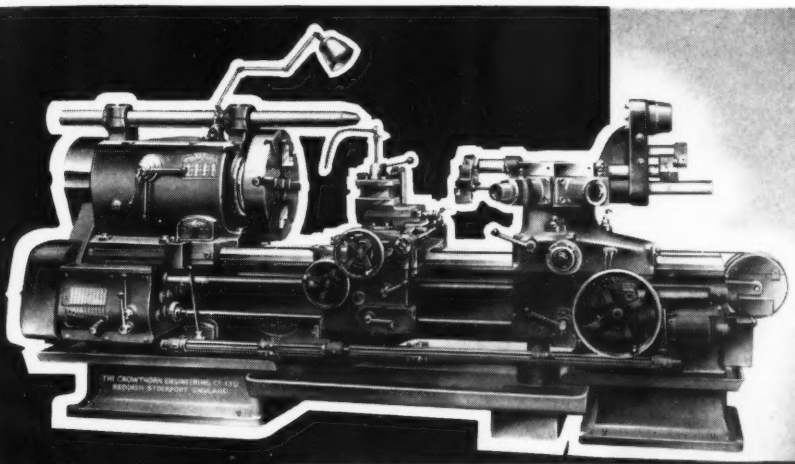
For 35 years MACHINERY'S circulation has been audited by Chartered Accountants, and each year the figures have been published. On the 16th December, 1960, MACHINERY joined the Audit Bureau of Circulations and we have much pleasure in publishing MACHINERY'S 36th Certificate of Circulation and the first under the auspices of this organisation.

It pays to advertise in MACHINERY

1961

D.

F



CROWTHORN

HIGH PRODUCTION LATHES

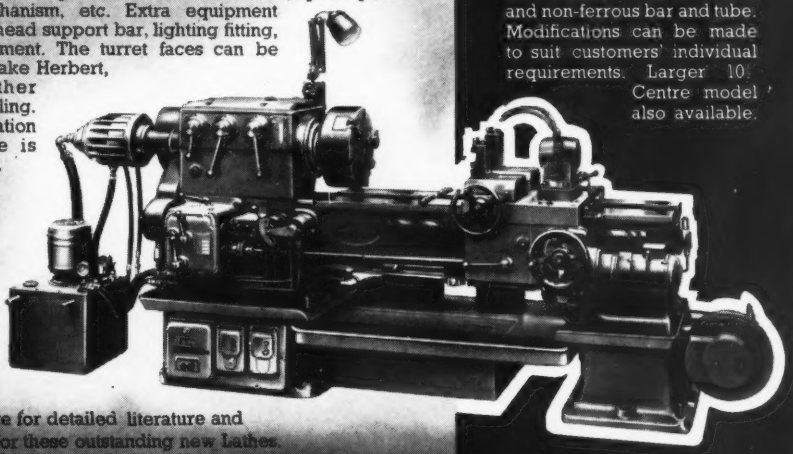
* * * * *

'Crowthorn' 10½" Centre and 12½" Centre Combination Turret Lathes

The model illustrated above is the 'Crowthorn' 12½" Centre Combination Turret Lathe with standard equipment including fourway toolpost, rear single toolpost, hexagon turret, automatic trip mechanism to sliding and surfacing motions of main saddle and to sliding motion of turret saddle, quick power traverse mechanism, etc. Extra equipment includes overhead support bar, lighting fitting, tooling equipment. The turret faces can be machined to take Herbert, Ward or other standard tooling. An 8½" Combination Turret Lathe is also available.

'Crowthorn' 8½ Centre Turning, Boring and Parting-off Lathe (below)

Used extensively for machining cylinder liners, turning, boring and parting-off ferrous and non-ferrous bar and tube. Modifications can be made to suit customers' individual requirements. Larger 10" Centre model also available.



* Please write for detailed literature and quotations for these outstanding new Lathes.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

Makers of High Class Machine Tools for over half a century

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

Phone: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 *Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH*

CL. 115

EaSiCut...
a cut above the ordinary
The choice of experts wherever drills are used. Those who insist on the best, know the drill . . . Easicut.
ESC
ENGLISH STEEL
TOOL CORPORATION LTD
Openshaw - Manchester

961

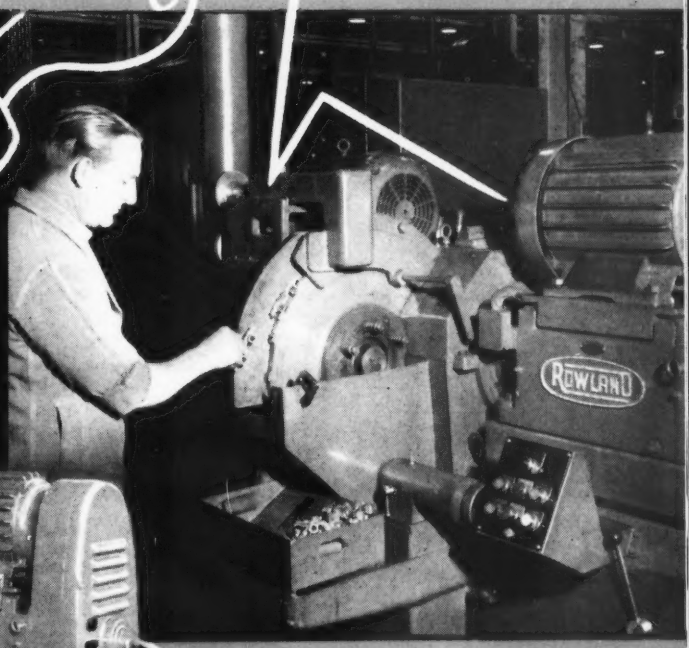
Simultaneously grinding two faces on valve rockers

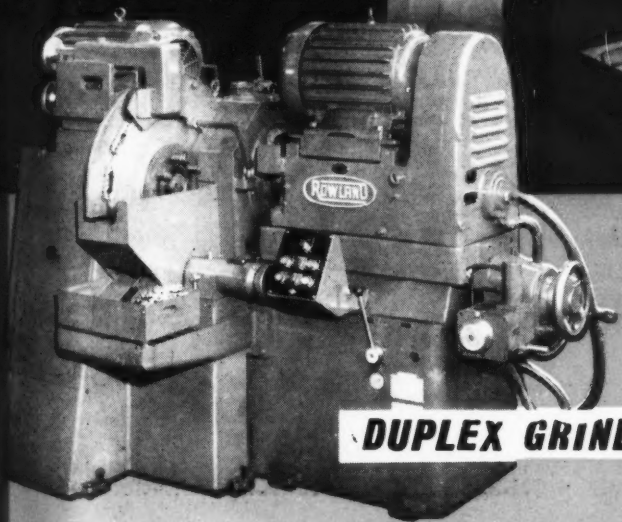
AT FORD MOTOR CO. LTD. DAGENHAM

500 per hour!

stock removed:
·030" to ·035"
per side

tolerance:
·002" on width





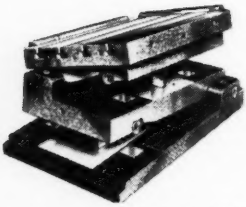
The impressive rates of production achieved on ROWLAND DUPLEX GRINDERS, coupled with the finish and close tolerances obtained, may well solve a production problem in your own work. Our experience is unrivalled in all spheres of double disc grinding. Why not contact us?

We pioneered and perfected the design and application of high production duplex grinding machines. Thus, we can justly claim over fifteen years of hard won knowledge and experience in dealing with a wide variety of applications, places us in a unique position, offering specialist advice on the solution of your own grinding problems.

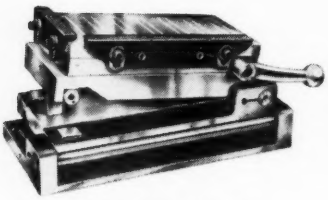
DUPLEX GRINDERS by ROWLAND

Send us your problems. Our representatives are able and willing to co-operate with you

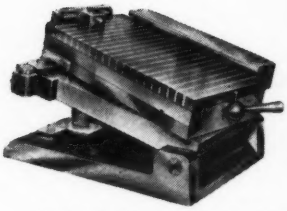
F. E. ROWLAND & CO. LTD., REDDISH, STOCKPORT, ENGLAND



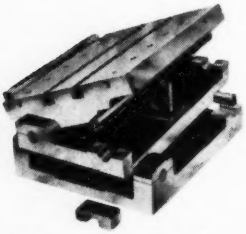
Compound Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 12in. by 8in.



Compound Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Face: 10in. by 5in.



Produced for Grinding Turbine Blades. Tilting and Swivelling with 14in. by 8in. Non-Electric Magnetic Chuck.

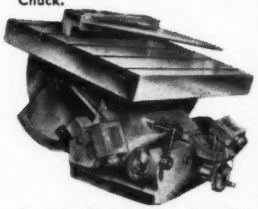


Special for Aircraft Industry. Completely Universal: 12in. by 10in.

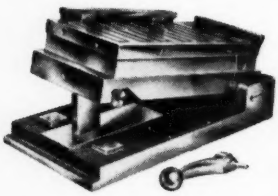
A SELECTION OF

COMPOSINE SINE TABLES

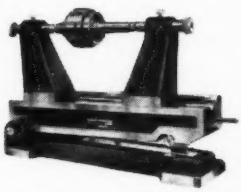
FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE WINDLEY



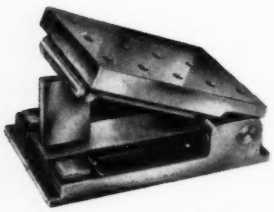
Special Compound with Super Accurate Scales and Optical Projection Micrometers.



Simple Angle Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Face: 10in. by 5in.



Sine Centres, with or without extended base, surfaced parallel to the centre axis when at rest.

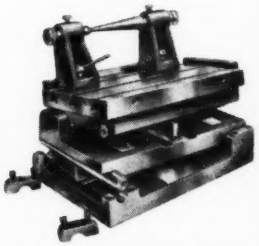


Simple Angle Sine Table with Tapped Holes for Clamping: 6in. by ¼in.

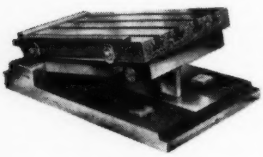
CROWN

RANGE

Centres for most standard types can be supplied at extra cost.



Universal Compound Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 11in. by 7in.



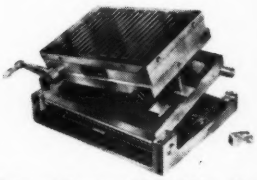
Simple Angle Sine Table with 'T' Slotted Face: 12in. by 8in.

Manufactured in England by

WINDLEY BROS

LIMITED

Write for fully illustrated brochure and prices of these and other Crown products



Universal Compound Sine Table with Non-Electric Magnetic Chuck: 12in. by 8in.

CROWN WORKS · LONDON RD · CHELMSFORD · ESSEX · Chelmsford 2224

961

ne
th
ic

er
c-

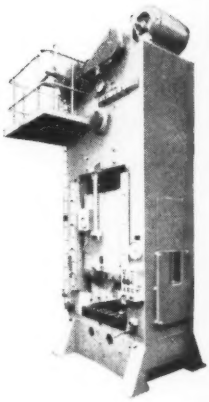
t
o

h

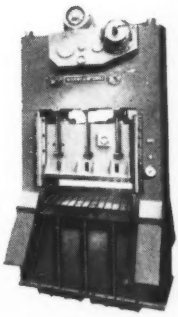
24

WILKINS & MITCHELL

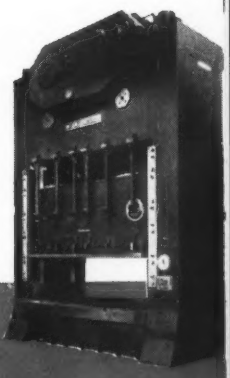
STRAIGHT-SIDED
SINGLE ACTION
T.R. SERIES
POWER PRESSES
1, 2 & 4 POINT
SUSPENSION



These many features, essential for greater productivity are embodied in this range of Wilkins & Mitchell Power Presses —the Presses that cut costs.



- **HIGH TORQUE CLUTCH**
- **DEEP BEAM ALL STEEL SLIDE**
- **ALL STEEL HEAVY SECTION FABRICATED CONSTRUCTION**
- **FULL ECCENTRIC DRIVE**
- **HEAVY-DUTY DEEP GUIDED DIE-CUSHION**
- **BUILT-IN DRIVE FOR AUTOMATION FUNCTIONS**
- **FULL-FLOW CIRCULATING LUBRICATION**



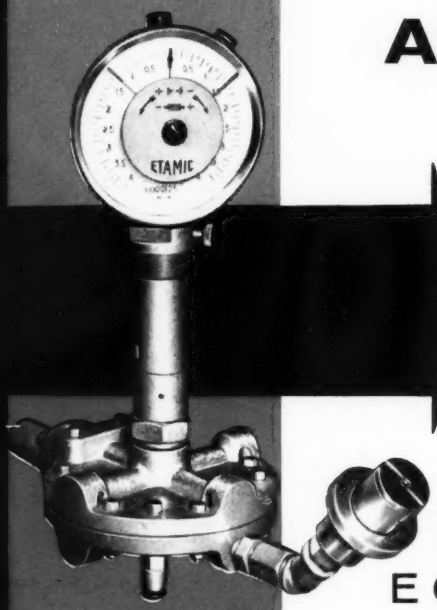
Please send for the 'TR' BOOK of the 'Presses that Cut Costs'

WILKINS & MITCHELL LTD
Darlaston **South Staffs.**
London Office 70 PARK LANE LONDON W1

CONSIDER THE ADVANTAGES OF

OMT-ETAMIC

AIR GAUGING EQUIPMENT



Standard Comparator
Measuring range 0.0032", gauging accuracy 0.00005". or
Measuring range 0.0016", gauging accuracy 0.000025".
High Precision Models with gauging accuracy up to 0.00000625".

1. SIMPLE TO USE
2. EXTREMELY COMPACT
3. LIMITLESS APPLICATIONS
4. UNEXCELLED ACCURACY
5. WIDE MEASURING RANGE
6. SELF CLEANING
7. MODERATELY PRICED

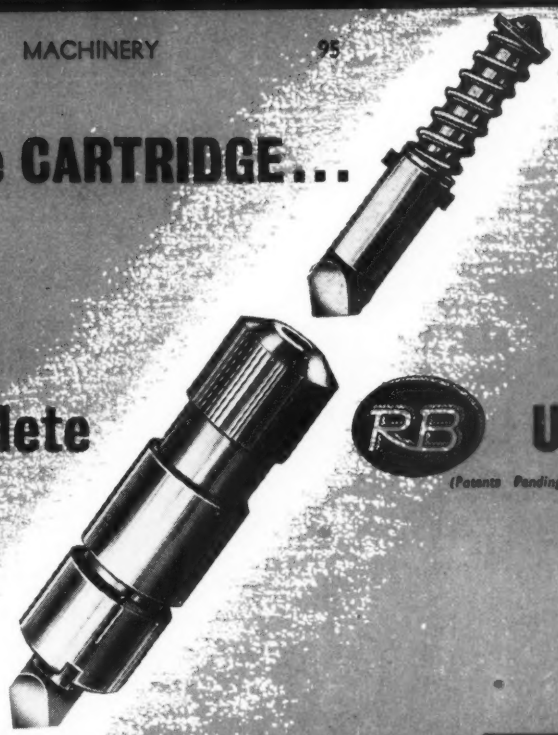
Automation Head
To facilitate rapid checking and classification of workpieces, this unit associates the comparator element with a relay system and coloured light signals to immediately indicate state of component without reference to the dial indicator.

ask for publication 139/59

OMT-ETAMIC FOR ALL GAUGING REQUIREMENTS

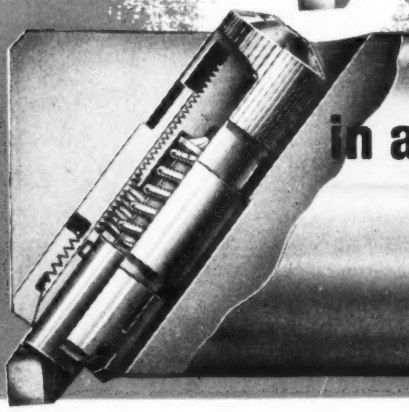
MANUFACTURED BY
OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LIMITED MAIDENHEAD BERKS
SALES ORGANISATION
NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

a replaceable CARTRIDGE...

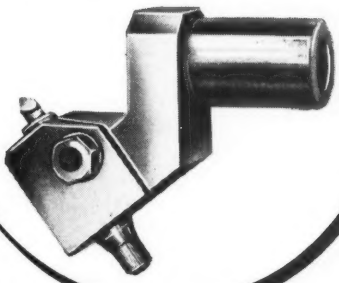


in a complete RB UNIT...

(Patents Pending)



in a boring bar or tool holder...



..gives you the ultimate in CARTRIDGE TOOLING!

FOR BORES FROM ·590in. UPWARDS

R.B. Cartridge Tooling gives positive final adjustment — exclusive and important!

MSE MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LT

SPENSER STREET, LONDON, S.W.1 VICtoria 60

Tool slides are rotated to the upward position so tools can be seen, reached and replaced easily.

Another Automation First by Cross

New Transfer-matic Combines Chucking with Drilling, Broaching and Assembly

Cross Introduces Building Blocks for Chucking Operations

This Transfer-matic starts with rough castings and completely finishes wheel hubs ready for final assembly. Operations consist of turning, boring, facing, drilling, broaching, and assembly of studs. Capacity at 100% efficiency is 200 parts per hour.

New Cross building blocks for chucking operations make this combination of work possible. Like other Cross building blocks, they can be rearranged as requirements change.

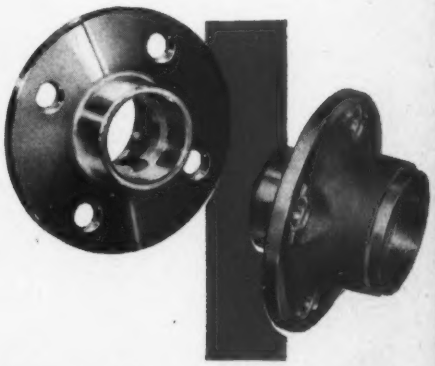
Advantages of the new Transfer-matic include maximum accuracy and uniformity, higher output, less handling, and faster production than conventional methods.

Heavy duty, three jaw chucks are used on the roughing operations but diaphragm types are employed for finishing to avoid clamping distortion.

A work bank between Sections I and II permits independent operation of either one during maintenance.

The new building blocks include a novel slide unit which tilts the tools upward to speed changes.

Cross engineers will gladly discuss details of this Transfer-matic with you.



CROSS INTERNATIONAL A. G.

P. O. BOX 300 • FRIBOURG, SWITZERLAND

Representing

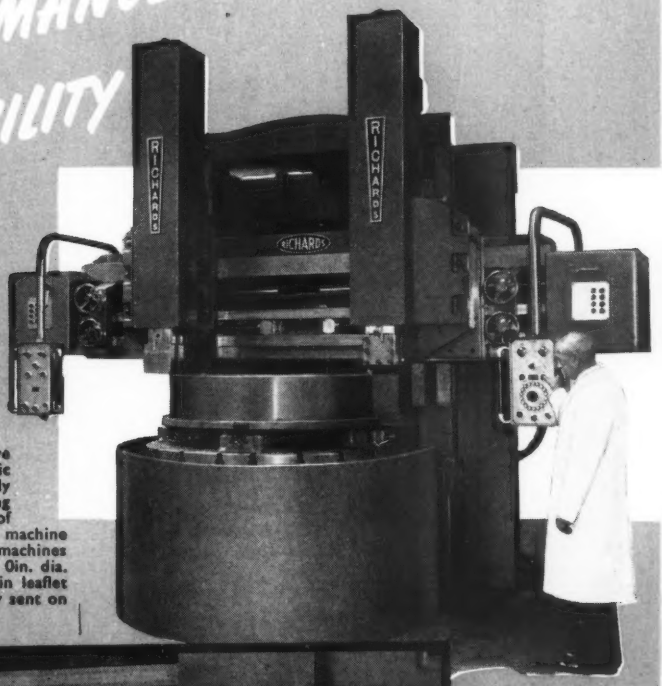
CROSS EUROPA WERK GmbH., WENDLINGEN, GERMANY

•

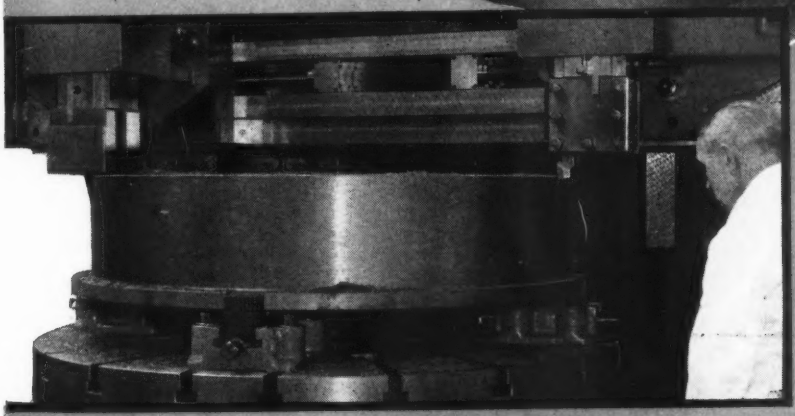
THE CROSS COMPANY, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

THE
BIG
PEOPLE
for
MACHINE TOOL
REBUILDING
are...
Newman
OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY'S EXPERIENCE
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL · ENGLAND
Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311

ACCURACY —PERFORMANCE plus RELIABILITY



Richards Vertical Boring and Turning Mills, renowned for their high standard of accuracy, performance and reliability, are backed by 80 years' experience. They have many outstanding features: sturdy construction incorporating internal ribbing, giving rigidity under the heaviest of cutting conditions: automatic pre-start lubrication; pre-selective speed change through electro-magnetic clutches; vertical tool rams, hydraulically balanced; automatic hydraulic clamping of cross-slide; 30° angular movement of rams, either side of vertical. The machine illustrated is representative of a range of machines with a work table of 5ft. 0in. to 10ft. 0in. dia. The machine is more fully illustrated in leaflet No. 102, a copy of which will be gladly sent on request.



The full range of Richards Machine Tools are supplied on early delivery

RICHARDS

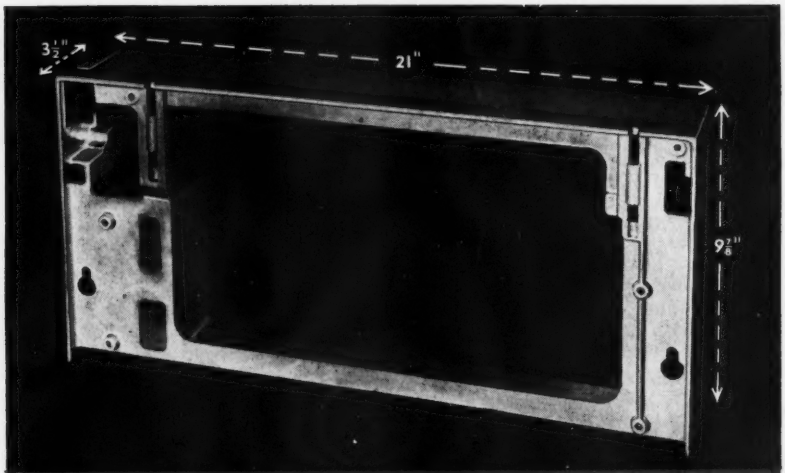
GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD. BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

(A MEMBER OF THE STAVELEY COAL & IRON CO. LTD. GROUP)

TELEPHONE: ALTRINCHAM 4242 (9 LINES) TELEGRAMS: RICHARDS ALTRINCHAM

SOLE AGENTS: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., FACTORED DIVISION, COVENTRY

R.116C



Main grill frame—finished weight 4.20 lbs. Cast by the Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co., Ltd., using KE A. 145 steel dies. Photograph by courtesy of Cannon Industries Ltd.

WHY MORE AND MORE PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS ARE BEING MADE IN DIES OF . . .

KE A145

5½% CHROME VANADIUM MOLYBDENUM STEEL

AND

KE 896

MEDIUM CARBON CHROME VANADIUM STEEL

BECAUSE KE Steels are electrically melted to close limits of analysis and regularity of properties.

BECAUSE KE Die blocks are ultrasonically tested.

BECAUSE KE Die steels are ready for quick delivery from large stocks.

BECAUSE KE Heat Treatment Service is available for all dies made from KE steels.

KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 4
Telephone : SHEFFIELD 22124 ESTABLISHED 1825

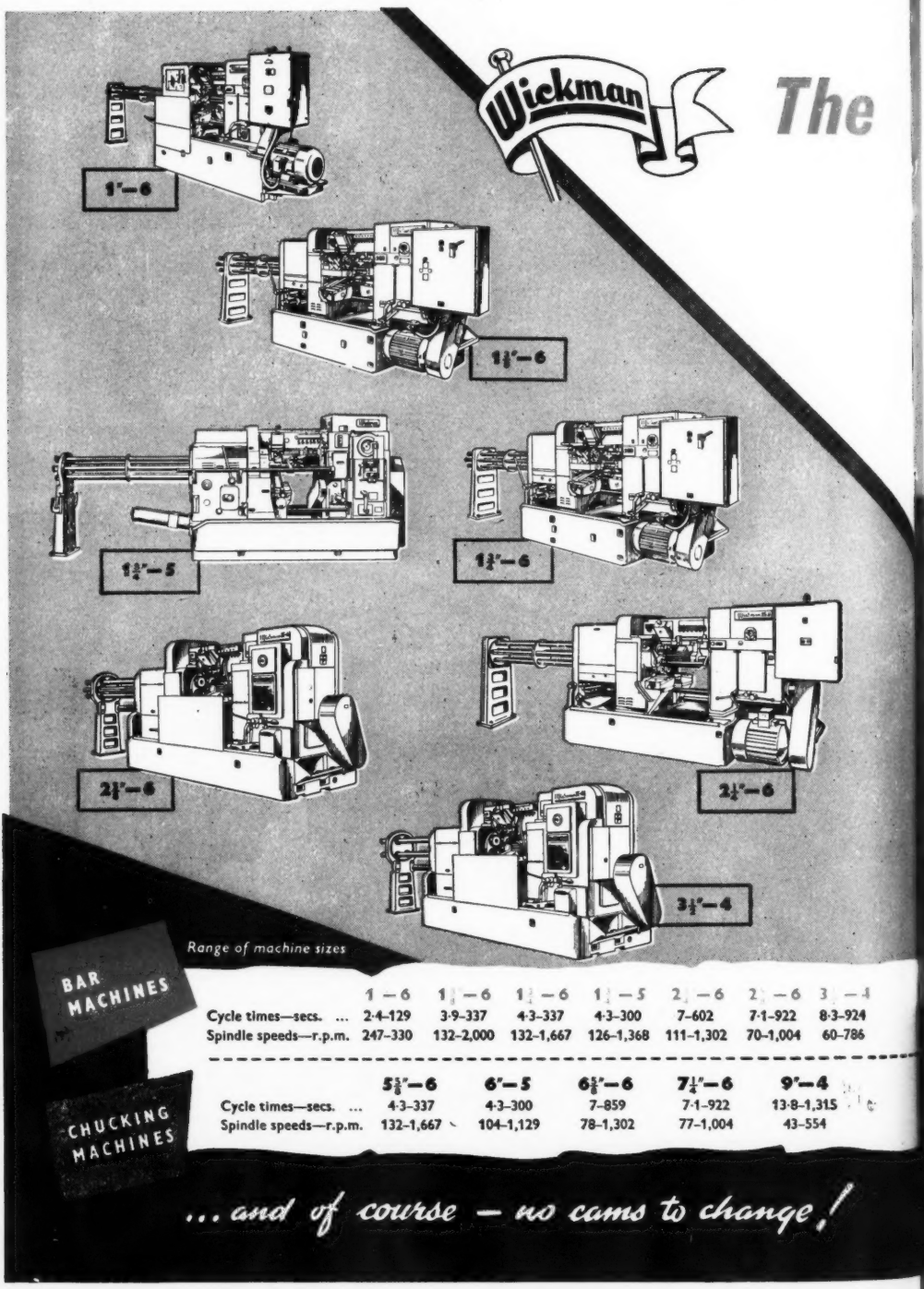
LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE :
4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11. Telephone : BAYswater 9131/2

MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE :
Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham. Telephone : Coleshill 2041/2

This booklet, giving greater detail of these and other steels, is available free on request.

1961

controlled
variable
speed
Kopp VARIATORS
• Range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.
• 9 to 1 stepless speed variation.
• Flange mounted motors (when required).
• Flange mounted Reduction Gears for low output speeds.
• Exceptionally light, sensitive, and accurate control of speed settings by handwheel, pneumatic, mechanical or electrical remote control.
ALLSPEEDS LIMITED
Royal Works · Clayton-le-Moors, P.O. Box 43, Accrington, Lancashire · Telephone Accrington 35441 (6 lines)
Technical Representatives in LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · BRISTOL · GLASGOW

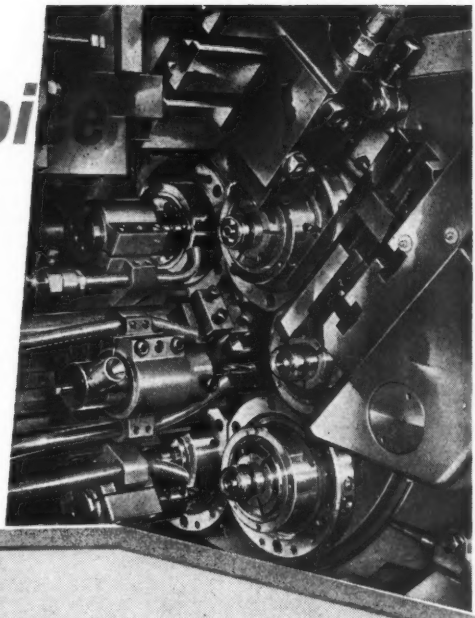

Wickman
The
1"—6
1⅛"—6
1½"—5
1¾"—6
2½"—6
2½"—6
3½"—4
Range of machine sizes
BAR MACHINES
1 —6
1⅛—6
1¼—6
1¾—5
2 —6
2¼—6
3 —4
Cycle times—secs. ... 2·4-129 3·9-337 4·3-337 4·3-300 7-602 7·1-922 8·3-924
Spindle speeds—r.p.m. 247–330 132–2,000 132–1,667 126–1,368 111–1,302 70–1,004 60–786
CHUCKING MACHINES
5⅝"—6
6"—5
6½"—6
7¼"—6
9"—4
Cycle times—secs. ... 4·3-337 4·3-300 7-859 7·1-922 13·8-1,315
Spindle speeds—r.p.m. 132–1,667 104–1,129 78–1,302 77–1,004 43–554
... and of course — no cams to change!

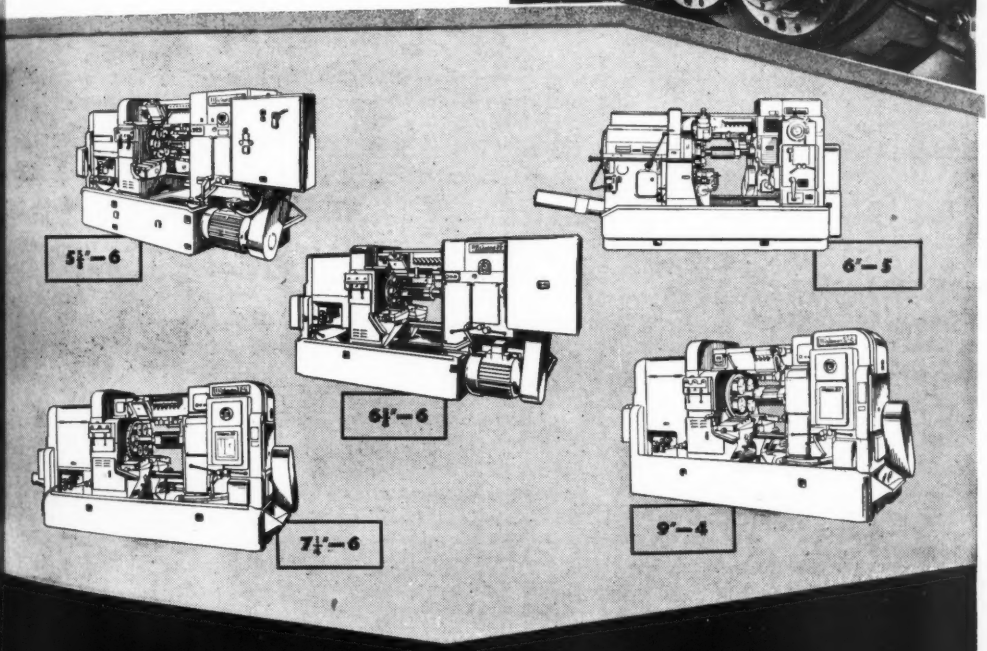
Automatic choice

for continuous or batch production

Repetition production economics frequently hinge upon the selection of a machine size and type just right for the job.

The Wickman range of automatics incorporating bar machines up to 3½″ capacity and chucking machines up to 9″ capacity make the selection of the right machine comparatively easy.



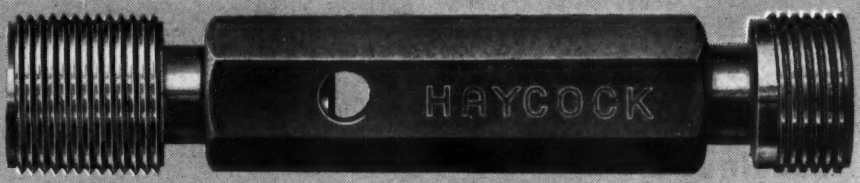


WICKMAN LIMITED

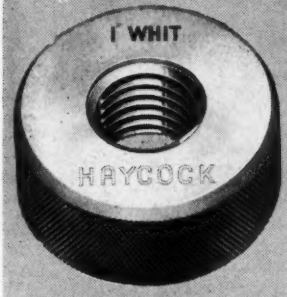
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

5101WM



You can depend on Screw Gauges by . . .

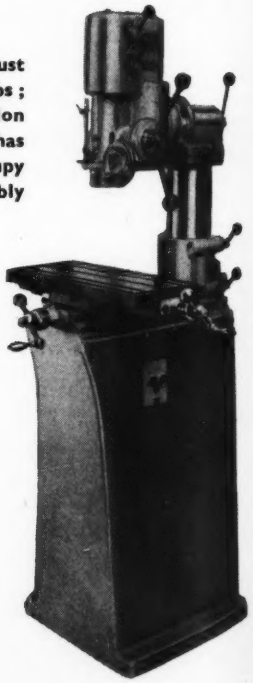


HAYCOCK

HAYCOCK GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD., BRAYS LANE, COVENTRY
Telephone: COVENTRY 53368 (3 lines)

ARBOGA
vertical miller
for precision
DRILLING, MILLING, BORING
for faster
DIE, JIG AND FIXTURE WORK

The ARBOGA Vertical Miller is just the machine for the 'in-between' jobs; for big and small shops; for production or toolroom use. And every shop has 'in-between' jobs which at times occupy capacity that could be more profitably employed.



Abridged Specification:
Table size . 22in. x 9½in.
8 speeds . 100-2900 rpm.
Spindle to table . 20 in. max.
Quill travel . . 4½in.
Coarse and fine down feed.
Single or 3 phase electrics.

FOR DETAILS CONTACT THE DISTRIBUTORS
A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD., High Wycombe
MITCHELLS OLDFIELD LTD., Glasgow
MONKS & CRANE LTD., London
MONKS & CRANE LTD., Birmingham
J. PUGSLEY & SONS LTD., Bristol
J. & H. SMITH LTD., Leeds.
OR YOUR REGULAR MERCHANT SUPPLIER

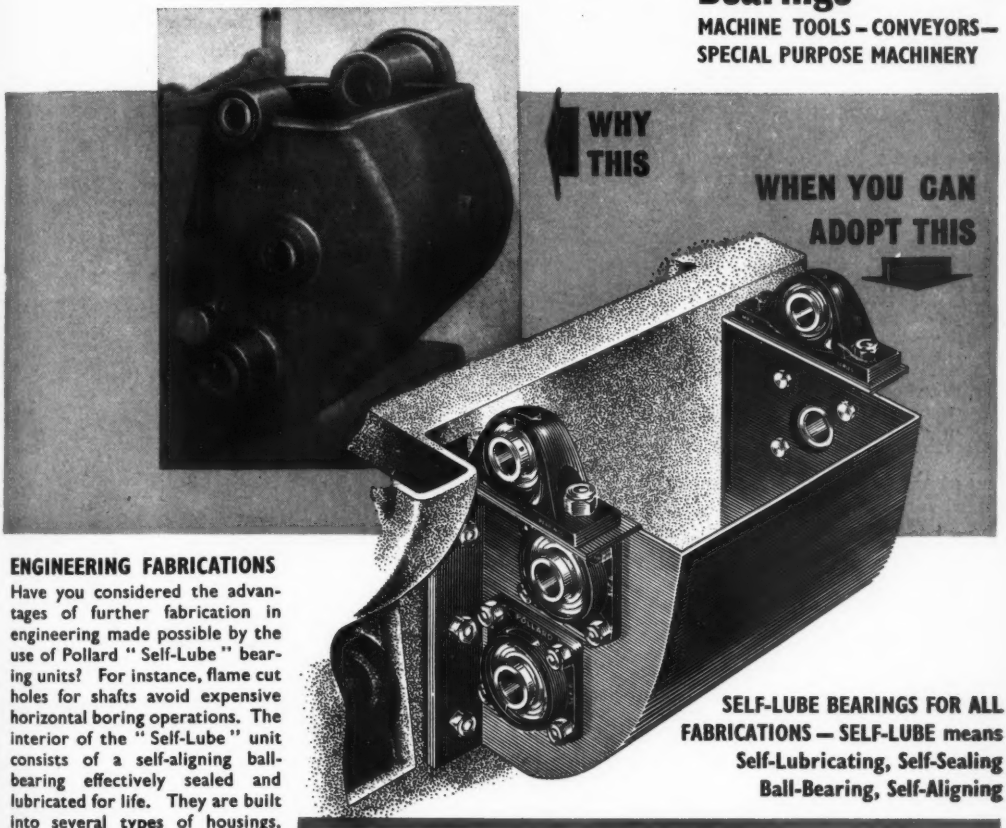
Prices:

	£	s.	d.
Machine .	277	10	0
Rotary table	66	0	0
Swivel vice	25	14	0

KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO., LTD.
1st. FLOOR · 34/35 QUEEN STREET · LONDON · E.C.4.
Telephone: CITy 2847 · Telegrams: "Toledoro Cent London"

Fabricate with 'SELF-LUBE' Bearings

MACHINE TOOLS – CONVEYORS – SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

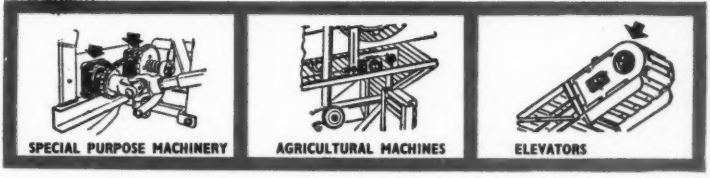


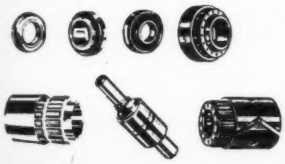
ENGINEERING FABRICATIONS

Have you considered the advantages of further fabrication in engineering made possible by the use of Pollard "Self-Lube" bearing units? For instance, flame cut holes for shafts avoid expensive horizontal boring operations. The interior of the "Self-Lube" unit consists of a self-aligning ball-bearing effectively sealed and lubricated for life. They are built into several types of housings, some of which are illustrated. These units are supplied to suit shafts ¼in. to 6in. diameter. May we send you further details?

We have available on request details of many types of housings —specially manufactured to suit customers' requirements.

SELF-LUBE BEARINGS FOR ALL FABRICATIONS — SELF-LUBE means Self-Lubricating, Self-Sealing Ball-Bearing, Self-Aligning





OTHER EXAMPLES OF POLLARD BALL AND ROLLER BEARING PRODUCTS

POLLARD BEARINGS LTD

FERRYBRIDGE · KNOTTINGLEY · YORKSHIRE

Telephone: Knottingley 2323 (5 lines). Telegrams: "Balbearing Ferrybridge." Telex: 55166

LONDON OFFICE: 44 Hertford Street, W.1. Telephone: HYDe Park 3888. Telex: 23549

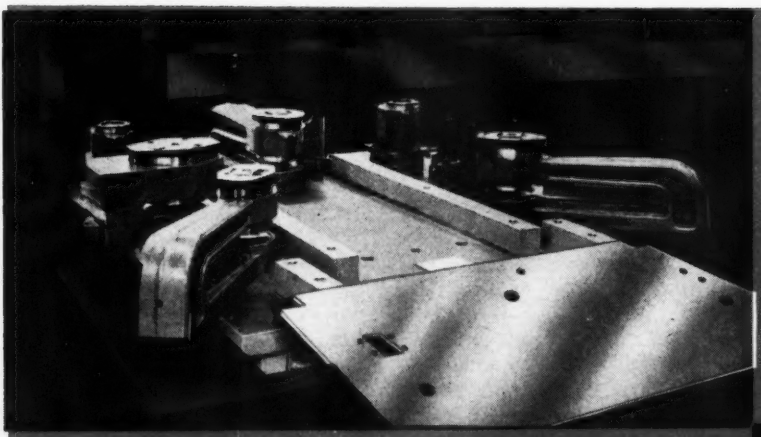
NORTHAMPTON WORKS: Countess Road. Telephone: Northampton 3766. Telex: 31624

CANADIAN POLLARD BEARINGS LTD: Oakville, Ontario. Telephones: VI. 5-1667, EM 4-5035

Hamilton Customers: Dial 110 ask for Zenith 38600

PARIS OFFICE: Pollard-Roulements, 6 Boulevard Pershing, Paris 17e.

POLLARD PB BEARINGS

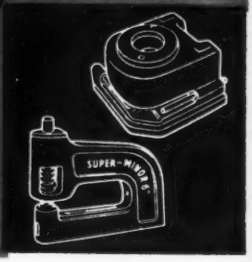


* MULTI-PIERCING AND NOTCHING *NOW POSSIBLE WITHOUT SPECIAL PRESS TOOLS !!*

REDMAN UNITOOL SYSTEM
(PATENT NOS.: 639079 & 647163)

With Redman UNIPIERCE and UNICROP units, multi-punching and notching set-ups can be quickly positioned on baseplates, thus not only enabling production to start without delay, but also saving the cost of special tools. Catalogue UP/1002/M3 on request.

REDMAN TOOLS & PRODUCTS LTD., Box No. M.3, Gregory's Bank, Worcester. Telephone: Worcester 26933 (4 lines) 'Grams: Redtools, Worcester. Northern Agents: Dunmac Ltd., 123 Hope Street, Glasgow, C.2. Telephone: Glasgow, Central 0421/2.



Deflate your swarf

Stick a pin in a toy balloon—pop—and it's no size at all! It was, of course, the air that was taking up the space, just as it does in piles of coiled swarf. Crush that Swarf in a B.J-D. Swarf Breaker and down comes the volume. Not so dramatically as the toy balloon, but to small pieces of metal that can be shovelled easily, and taking up far less room.

Swarf crushed in a B.J-D. machine is no longer space-wasting rubbish—it has become saleable.

BJD

swarf breaker

and mechanical feeder

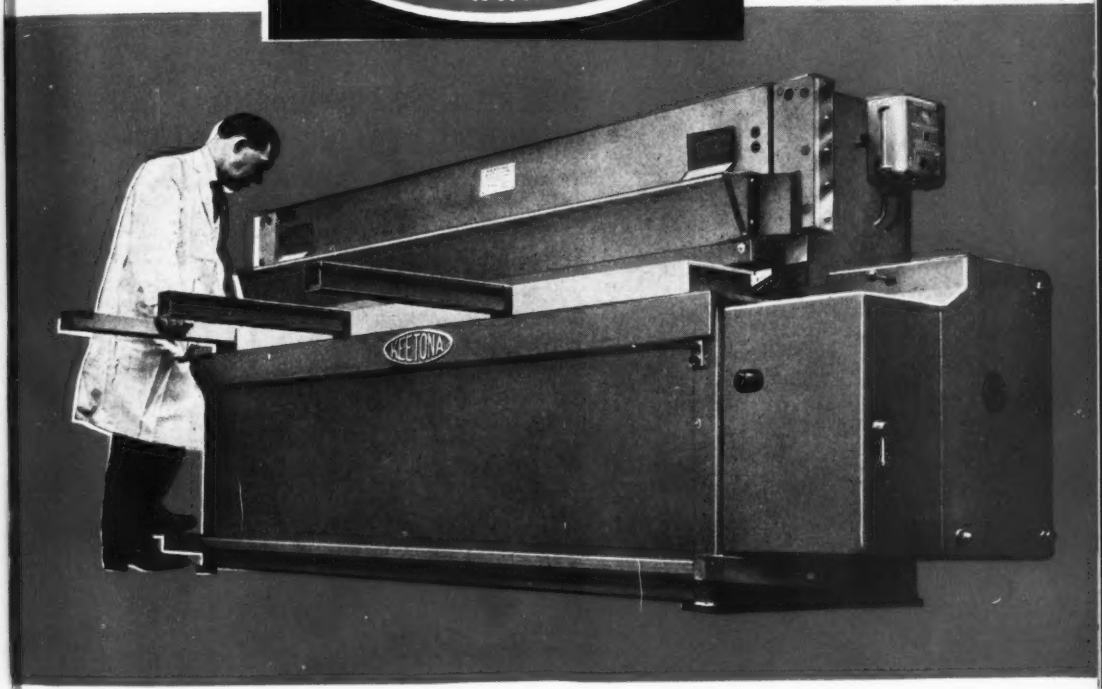
BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND LTD. CRUSHER & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION · Thornes Works, Wakefield, Yorks

wf5202

FOR SHEAR ECONOMY

NEW TRADE KEETONA MARK $\frac{1}{8}$" and 14 gauge SHEARS

78" (2 metres) 50" (1·25 metres)



- **STREAMLINED DESIGN**
- **ABSOLUTE RIGIDITY**
- **ALL-STEEL CONSTRUCTION**
- **PRECISION BUILT**
- **FAST AND ACCURATE SHEARING**

75 cuts per minute

- **FOUR CUTTING EDGE BLADES**
- **MECHANICAL HOLD-DOWN**

Hire Purchase Terms Available

A MODERN MACHINE OF OUTSTANDING VALUE

KEETON SONS & CO. LTD., KEETONA WORKS, GREENLAND ROAD, SHEFFIELD 9. Sheffield 42961-2-3-4

A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP FC

The solution to alignment problems and for transmittin motion at varying angles . .

HEIM *Unibal* & ROS

SPHERICAL BEARINGS AND SPHERICAL BEARING ROD ENDS

Eleven DIFFERENT TYPES OF ROD ENDS

The principle of these units is a single ball oscillating in a suitably made housing.

Heim Unibal rod ends are made with B.A., B.S.F., Unifie and American threads, male or female, up to $\frac{3}{8}$in.

Rose rod ends have B.A., B.S.F., Whitworth and metric threads, male or female, up to $\frac{7}{8}$in.

Spherical bearings have ball bores of $\frac{1}{4}$in. to 2in. diameter.

There is bound to be a rod end or spherical to suit your application.

Most of these units may be released by our own A.I.D. o A.R.B. inspection organisation.

Four DIFFERENT KINDS OF SPHERICAL BEARINGS

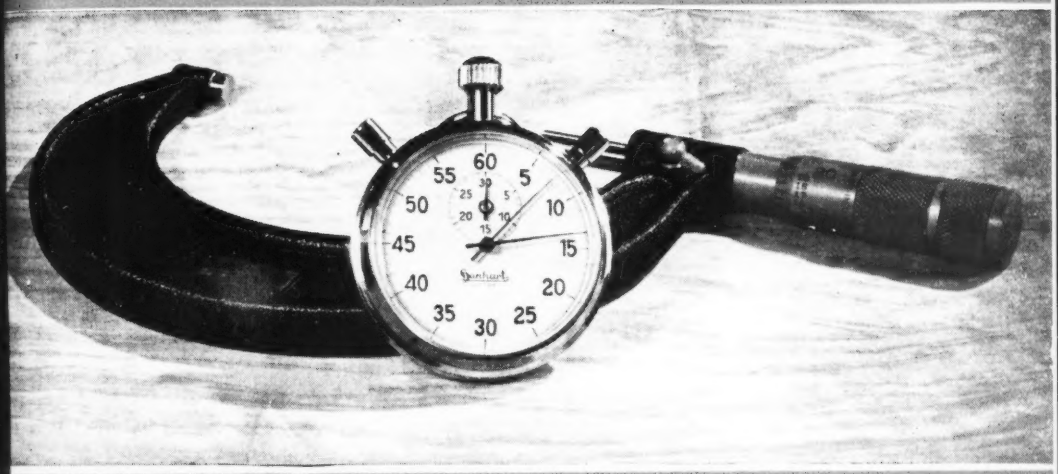
Full dimensional details are given in the catalogue obtainable free of charge upon application to

ROSE BROTHERS (GAINSBOROUGH) LIMITE
Bearings Division, Gainsborough, Lincs
Telephone : Gainsborough 2231 (8 lines) Telex 5641

ms
tin
g
0S
ng
Unifie
ameter
I.D. o
ITE

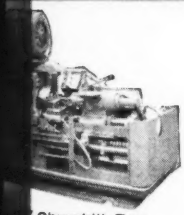
THE TWO BEST SALESMEN

of Churchill-Redman Lathes

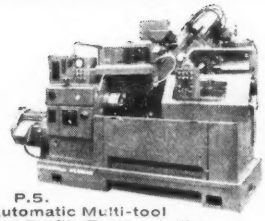


CR

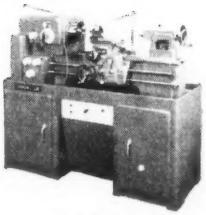
Churchill-Redman manufacture a comprehensive range of lathes which are renowned for their accuracy and speed. The Churchill-Redman range runs from the small Cub 6" lathe to the 36" heavy duty lathe and includes the famous P.5. series of automatic profiling lathes and the Churchill-Fay automatic lathes.



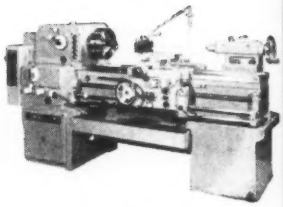
Churchill-Fay
matic Lathe



P.5.
Automatic Multi-tool
and Profile Turning Lathe



Cub Lathe



15.M.L. Lathe

CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD · HALIFAX

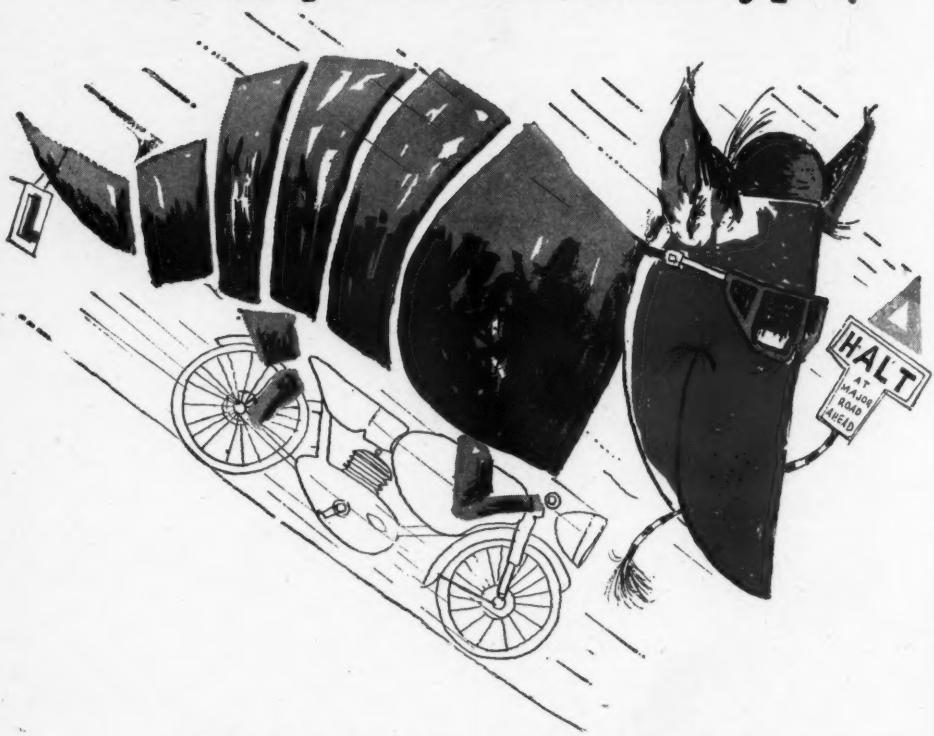
A member of the Charles Churchill group of companies

CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

Coventry Road · South Yardley · Birmingham 25

Branches: London · Glasgow · Newcastle · Manchester

is your pet a hardened type?



Do you hate to see your pet product as a horrid, scaly object, with soft spots and a distorted shape? Then you should think seriously of preventive treatment by Birlec furnace equipment.

This prescribes any one of many kinds of hardening and tempering furnaces to condition your product perfectly—whether it be fish hooks by the million or space rockets for the millennium.

There are box, pit, elevator, pusher, roller, belt, shaker and some other rather special types of Birlec hardening furnaces, electrically heated or gas fired, with strictly non-scaling and non-decarburising atmosphere-control equipment and alternative quenching arrangements.

Ask your pet typist to write to us for more information.

BIRLEC *furnaces for every heat treatment*

AEI-Birlec Limited

Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham 24

Telephone: East 1544 *Telex No: 33471*

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · GLASGOW · CARDIFF

SM/B6191

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1.

Telephone Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 158.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 98, No. 2519 February 22, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price ..... 9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices ..... 233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Standardization of Tooling Areas on Machines 407

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

Japanese Machine Tool Factories—5 408
Telecontrol Communication and Recording System in a Bearing Factory 418
The Lamalock Hydraulic Pressure-unit System 423
Ortlinghaus Multi-disc Clutches 431
Production of Bolt-head Trimming Dies by Intraforming .. 435
Diskus Twin-spindle Surface Grinding Machine 449
Automatic Loading on a Red Ring Gear Shaver 451

Short Articles

Vario Air Blow-gun 430
Milling Machine Adapted for Boring Operations 434
Benchmaster Motorized Strip Feed Unit 437
High Velocity Forming of Tungsten for Structural Applications 438
"Fluidized Bed" Furnace for Treatment of Airframe Parts 448
Dia-Plan Planning Chart 450

Die Casting Supplement

Gravity and Pressure Die Casting at the Works of Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., Burnley 439
Automatic Unloading Arrangement for a Die Casting Die .. 444
Safety in Pressure Die Casting 446

News of the Industry

Rochdale and District 454
Yorkshire 455
Essex-Lovejoy Flexible Couplings 456
Hepworth & Grandage Developments 457
Eclipse Mobile Demonstration Unit 458
Fisholow Exhibits for Moscow 459
Industrial Notes 462
Scrap Metals Report 463
Machine Tool Share Market 464

Classified Advertisements 158
Index to Advertisers 189

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Japanese Machine Tool Factories .. P. 408

This article is the fifth of a series on Japanese machine tool factories, and is concerned with the works of the Mitsui Precision Machinery & Engineering Co., Ltd., Tokyo. Brief reference is first made to the history of the company, and attention is then drawn to some of the plant installed in the works and certain of the methods employed. Jig borers are used extensively for machining castings, and scraping operations are performed in a room which is maintained at a temperature of 68 deg. F. Two machines from the range of four jig borers now being produced are briefly described, and attention is drawn to a prototype machine, developed in co-operation with other companies and Government Departments, for jig boring under punched tape control. Mention is also made of the firm's range of five cylindrical grinding machines, and of machines constructed with Renault unit heads. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

Telecontrol Communication and Recording System in a Bearing Factory .. P. 418

Intermittent and unpredictable short-period interruptions in production were found to be causing, collectively, considerable losses at the bearing plant of the Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich., U.S.A. This article describes how the reasons for inefficient utilization of machine tools and other production equipment were detected, analysed, and subsequently controlled and reduced, by the installation of the Telecontrol communication and recording system. With this equipment, the productive and idle times of all machine tools are continuously monitored automatically in a central control room, and operators are provided with facilities for summoning assistance, or calling for fresh supplies of raw material, for example, without the need for leaving their machines. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

The Lamalock Hydraulic Pressure-unit System .. .. P. 423

The Lamalock hydraulic pressure-unit system, developed and patented by A. E. Sykes, 5 Harrison Street, Leicester, is based on the use of small sealed "capsules," termed "lamellae," which enable hydraulic pressure to be converted to mechanical pressure with high efficiency. This principle is employed in the J. & S.-Lamalock collet chuck, which has high gripping power, and the J. & S.-Lamalock adapter plate for use on magnetic chucks. A further development is a tapping chuck, in which the slipping torque can be pre-set, with considerable accuracy. Other applications discussed are concerned with self-adjusting jacks, for supporting "awkwardly"-shaped components during machining, automatic controlled-clearance plain bearings, and clutches. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

Ortlinghaus Multi-disc Clutches .. P. 431

In recent years, the German firm of Ortlinghaus-Werke has concentrated on the development of various types of multi-disc clutches for machine tool applications. A range of electro-magnetic, hydraulic, and pneumatic units is now available, with a choice of metallic and non-metallic frictional materials for the discs. A feature of the design is the use of Sinus corrugated discs interspersed with flat plates, and with this arrangement effective separation of the discs is ensured, when the clutch is disengaged. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

Production of Bolt-head Trimming Dies by Intraforming .. .. P. 435

One of the first of the Intraforming machines, which have recently been introduced by the Meta-Dynamics Division of the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., U.S.A., has been installed in the works of the Howell Gear Co., Mich. Details are given of the use of the equipment to make trimming dies for bolt heads, splined sleeve couplings, and components with assymetrical internal cross-sections. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

Gravity and Pressure Die Casting at the Works of Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., Burnley .. .. P. 439

In this article, which is the second of two, attention is drawn to some aspects of the works practice of Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., in their new factory. Core-pulling cylinders of the company's own design and construction are used and can be interchanged between dies. Examples of dies for the pressure casting of components for surveying instrument and radar components, also for washing machines, from aluminium, are described. Gravity die casting of aluminium alloys is also carried out, and dies for the production of washing machine tops, and a tapered tubular pedestal with a box-shaped end, are considered. Equipment for clipping pressure die castings includes a platen-type press of 30 tons capacity. (MACHINERY, 98—22/2/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

Standardization of Tooling Areas on Machines

In the Mitchell report on the machine tool industry, published in November of last year, it was advocated that greater attention should be paid to the standardization of those parts of machines which are of primary importance to users, "particularly those features associated with the attachment and location of workpieces, tooling, and ancillary equipment." The committee responsible for the preparation of the report went on to explain that they had especially in mind such aspects of design as table sizes and pitch of T-slots on milling machines, spindle centre heights on certain types of boring machines, and "tool holder attachments and jig and fixture attachments of all kinds" for standard machine tools.

An instance, recently brought to our attention, indicates how the machine tool user may be assisted by a very small measure of standardization on the part of the builder, which certainly could not be said to impose any undue restriction on the designer of the machine. Some milling machines of a well-known Continental make were purchased by a British company, and it was decided that whereas batch quantities of the various workpieces to be machined were not sufficient to justify duplication of fixtures for orthodox pendulum milling, this method could nevertheless be applied with advantage, by mounting fixtures for different components at opposite ends of the table and providing a suitable composite cutter gang on the arbor. When it was required to transfer the tooling to a different machine, despite the care that had been taken in the design and construction of the fixtures, and the spacing of the cutters on the arbor, unexpected difficulty was experienced in obtaining the required alignment between the cutters and the respective workpieces. In seeking an explanation, it was found that whereas the table T-slots were of consistently accurate width, the spacing of the slots differed as between one machine and another.

When this matter was brought to the attention of the makers of the machines, we understand, they at once appreciated the advantages that would accrue in such circumstances from accuracy and consistency of slot spacing, and decided that in future such spacing would be standardized. Clearly it will be of considerable benefit to users if they are able readily to interchange fixtures between one machine and another of the same make, but the convenience would be proportionately greater if interchangeability were also possible between machines of different makes but of the same general capacity.

In connection with this problem, it has been pointed out by the Users Standardization Group on General Purpose Machine Tools in the U.S.A. that in recent years there has been a trend in industry towards more frequent changes in product design. At the same time it has become increasingly common practice to machine parts for products of the latest designs in so-called "production areas" and to relegate the machining of components for older products, or for replacement purposes, to "service areas" which may be situated some distance away. When it is also considered that production requirements may fluctuate considerably, with the consequent desirability for fairly frequent transfers of work from one machine to another, it can readily be appreciated that lack of interchangeability can result in the "premature obsolescence of many expensive tools and fixtures." It is emphasized that the programme of standardization which is proposed for the purpose of correcting this situation "will not influence the design features peculiar to each machine tool builder's product, neither will it inhibit nor restrict creative design developments for future requirements."

As an indication of the "areas recommended for standardization," horizontal, knee-type, plain and universal milling machines may be considered by way of example. For such a machine, it is advocated, there should be standard minimum and maximum distances from the spindle centre to the table surface; minimum length and width of working surface; maximum and minimum distances from the table centre line to the column face; and a minimum horizontal table travel. In addition, the inside diameter of the arbor support bearings should be standardized, also the number, spacing, and size of the T-slots in the table working surface, and those provided at the front edge for the reception of trip dogs.

The Mitchell committee recommended that the machine tool industry should set up an effective organization for the purpose of achieving greater standardization in the directions here discussed. Such an organization, it was pointed out, should act in close consultation with users, and, where appropriate, with the British Standards Institution.

(*Continued on page* 463)

Japanese Machine Tool Factories*—5

Mitsui Precision Machinery & Engineering Co., Ltd., Tokyo

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

PRIOR TO DECEMBER, 1928, when the Mitsui Precision Machinery & Engineering Co., Ltd., was formed, all precision machine tools such as jig borers, required in Japan, had to be imported. Building of small precision machines, also the manufacture of high-pressure air compressors and various types of war equipment, were well established by the time the company moved in 1934 to the site of the present main factory, known as Tokyo Works, at 303 Shimomaruko-machi, Ota-ku, Tokyo. The business continued to develop, and in 1941 another factory was started at Okegawa, in Satama Prefecture, at which the production of machine tools was concentrated, Tokyo Works having been changed over to the manufacture of torpedoes.

In 1943, two other factories were started, for the manufacture of measuring instruments, at Seta and Numazu. After the war, the Numazu works were abandoned, having been completely destroyed, and other factories were operated on a much smaller scale than during the war years. In 1949, the Seta works were closed, but there was steady progress at the two remaining factories. To-day, the Okegawa works are devoted to the production of 3-wheeled commercial vehicles. These vehicles are widely used in Japan because of their low fuel consumption and running costs, and are usually grossly overloaded. They are made in "small", 1-ton and 2-ton sizes, and some 1,000 people are employed in their manufacture.

TOKYO WORKS OF MITSUI

The Tokyo works of the company cover an area of some 363,000 sq. ft., and are situated on the outskirts of the city. About 700 people are employed, including those in the sales and admini-

* Articles on the Japanese metal-working industries which have already been published in MACHINERY have been concerned with the 4th Osaka International Trade Fair, 96/1212—1/6/60 and 96/1288—8/6/60; Motor Car Production in Japan, 96/1426—15/6/60, 96/1552—22/6/60 and 96/1640—29/6/60; Bicycle Production in Japan, 97/46—6/7/60; Refrigerator Production in Japan, 97/416—24/8/60 and 98/176—25/1/61; Electric Motor Production in Japan, 97/708—28/9/60, 97/1276—7/12/60 and 97/1448—28/12/60; Television Receiver Production in Japan, 97/932—26/10/60; and Transistor Production in Japan, 98/253—1/2/61; The Machine Tool Industry of Japan, 97/108—13/7/60; Japanese Machine Tool Factories, 1. Ikegai Iron Works, Ltd., 97/304—10/8/60, 2. Okuma Machinery Works, Ltd., 97/472—31/8/60, 3. Toyoda Machine Works, Ltd., 97/652—21/9/60, 4. The Kawasaki Works of Hitachi, Ltd., 97/1048—9/11/60.

strative departments, and in addition to jig borers, the company produces a range of cylindrical grinding machines in five sizes, including one of universal type. Production of jig borers was started in 1933 with a simple machine, on which vernier scales were employed for setting, no optical equipment being provided. The range now comprises four sizes, and additional—larger—machines are shortly to be introduced. Measuring instruments, including gauge blocks, and air compressors are still made at the Tokyo works, and in 1957 the company concluded a technical assistance agreement with the French Renault company, whereby unit heads and other transfer machine elements are built under licence.

Because of the small numbers in which jig boring machines are built, very little use is made of jigs or fixtures in the works, most of the larger components being produced almost entirely on precision machines, including jig-borers, which are installed in a temperature-controlled section of the factory. These machines include a Gould & Eberhardt (Drummond-Asquith, Ltd.) hobbing machine for the production of worm wheels up to 1 metre (39·37 in.) diameter, also three of the largest (No. 6) Mitsui jig borers and one No. 3 machine. The section also houses the Dixi (Dowding & Doll, Ltd.) horizontal precision boring machine, shown in Fig. 1 set up for operations on a gearbox for the table screw of the No. 3 size Mitsui jig borer.

This casting is held on a rotary table, arranged for optical setting, which is mounted in a vertical position, on a machined face at one side, on top of the normal rotary table of the Dixi machine. This second rotary table is also arranged for optical setting and the arrangement enables four bores to be machined in the casting without reclamping.

In the grinding department there is a number of machines from Western countries, including some by Fortuna-Werke (Vaughan Associates, Ltd.), Norton (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.) and Schaudt (Burton Griffiths & Co., Ltd.), also Japanese-built machines by Okuma Machinery Works, Ltd. For grinding hardened gears to be used in jig borers, the Reishauer (Dowding & Doll, Ltd.) machine seen in Fig. 2 is employed. This machine is shown set up for grinding two spur gears for a Renault unit head, with 44 teeth, a pitch diameter of 77 mm. (3·0315 in.), and a face width of 22 mm. (0·866 in.). There is also a large Mattison (Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd.) surface grinding machine, with a table length of about 13 ft. which is employed for finishing flat surfaces on various parts, also for guideways on certain components.

Traversing screws for jig borers and grinding machines are produced on lathes built or adapted for the purpose by the company, and where a high degree of accuracy is required, they are finished on the Matrix (Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) thread grinder shown in Fig. 3, which has a capacity of 6 ft. between centres. The machine is installed in a temperature-controlled room, with several other precision grinders, and is enclosed with sheet metal and plastics covers while in operation. These covers confine the mist generated by the grinding operation, and prevent it from being circulated through the air-conditioning unit.

Temperature control is also provided in the shop

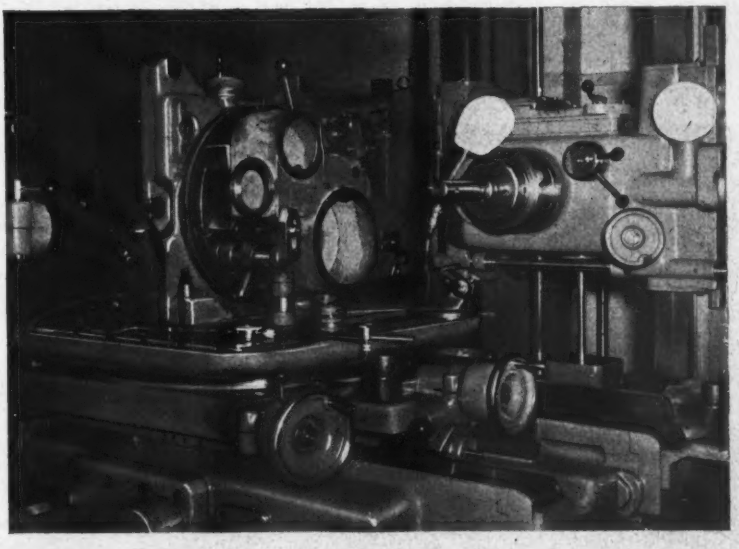


Fig. 1. At this set-up, on a Dixi horizontal precision boring machine, installed in the air-conditioned jig boring room at the Tokyo Works of Mitsui, operations on four bores in a table screw drive gearbox for a jig borer are completed at one setting of the work

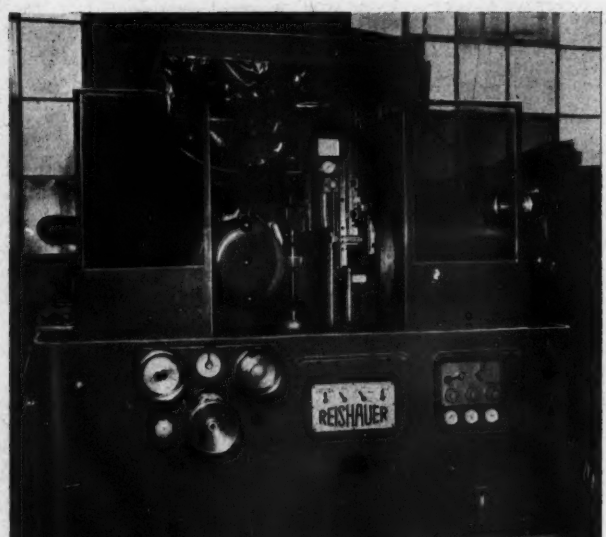


Fig. 2. This Reishauer gear grinding machine is employed for finishing operations on hardened precision gears. It is seen set up for finishing two spur gears for a Renault unit head

where guideway scraping operations are carried out, and in the general view in Fig. 4, the ducting through which conditioned air is continuously supplied may be seen on the wall at the right. The installation is designed to maintain the temperature in the room continuously at 20 deg. C. (68 deg. F.). It also ensures that the pressure is slightly above atmospheric, to prevent the ingress of air-borne dust. The three beds at the right in Fig. 4 are for grinding machines, and those at the left are for No. 3 size jig borers.

Other plant installed in the factory includes a total of eight planing machines, one of which, by Gray (Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd.), is shown in Fig. 5. This planer has a capacity for work up to about 9 ft. 10 in. long by 3 ft. 3 in. square, and is the smaller of two machines by this maker. The workpieces seen on the table are Meehanite iron bed castings for the No. 0 Mitsui jig borer, on which vee and flat guiding surfaces for the table are being machined. Another Gray planer with a table width of 8 ft. 2½ in. is on order, and delivery is expected shortly. This machine is intended for operations on components for the No. 7 size jig borer, which is to go into production at an early date.

Although the output of jig boring machines is not large, the demand from the home market, partly as a result of the severe restrictions imposed on imports, is continuous, and a fairly full order book enables machines to be built in economical numbers. A view in the erection bay for jig borers, showing four of the No. 3 size machines under construction, is given in the heading illustration to this article.

One of the difficulties faced by the company, when the building of high precision machines was started, was due to the almost complete lack of

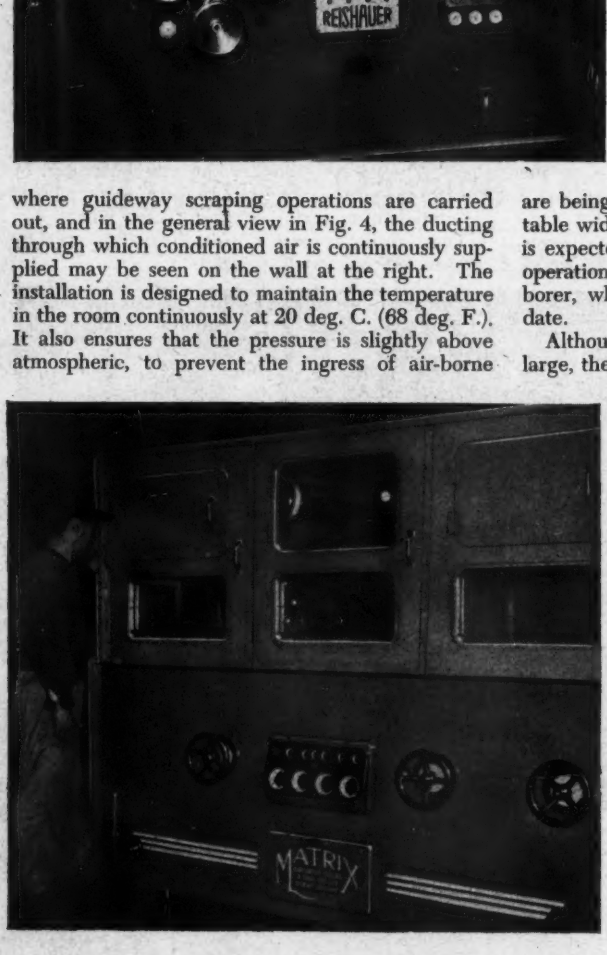


Fig. 3. The enclosure surrounding this Matrix thread-grinding machine, which is employed for finishing operations on precision lead screws, serves to confine the oil mist generated and prevent it from entering the air-conditioning system

Fig. 4. Scraping operations on castings are performed in this temperature-controlled room at the Mitsui works

experience of such work in the country, and the reluctance of Western companies to grant manufacturing licences or to share their experience. These problems have now been largely overcome, and most of the machines at present in production, although bearing superficial resemblances to those of other makes, are of original Japanese design.

Mitsui jig borers incorporate precision engraved scales made in England, by Hilger & Watts, Ltd., for table and spindle head setting, and some of the biggest problems, which have not yet been completely overcome, have been associated with the production of scales of the required degree of accuracy. Among the equipment at present installed in the dividing room was noted a Leitz optical dividing machine, employed for checking scales, and a Société Genevoise mechanical dividing machine. Another linear dividing machine, recently acquired, was supplied by the East German firm of VEB Feinmess, Dresden, and has an accuracy of 4 microns (0·00016 in.). At the present time, the company is working on the prototype of a new machine, of combined optical and electronic type, with a light interference system, for engraving scales to an accuracy of 1 micron (0·00004 in.).

The dividing room also contains a Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Talysurf type 3 surface finish measuring

Fig. 5. The Gray planer, here illustrated, is the smaller of two machines by this maker which are installed in the works, and has a capacity for castings up to 9 ft. 10 in. long by 3 ft. 3 in. square. It is shown set up for operations on Meehanite bed castings for the No. 0 jig borer

machine, projectors by Zeiss (Degenhardt & Co., Ltd.) and Mitsui, vibration testing equipment, and a Zeiss interferometer for checking gauge blocks.

PRODUCTS OF THE MITSUI TOKYO WORKS

As stated earlier, Mitsui jig borers are made in four sizes, and the No. 0 machine, which is the smallest, was described in MACHINERY, 96/1218—1/6/60, in the first of two articles concerned with the machine tools exhibited at the Osaka International Trade Fair last year. The No. 1 machine, which is shown in Fig. 6, has a table with a working area of 450 by 270 mm. (17·7 by 10·63 in.). Longitudinal and transverse movements of the table are 200 and 300 mm. (7·87 and 11·8 in.), and the spindle head has a vertical traverse of 250 mm. (9·84 in.). The spindle has a travel of 80 mm. (3·15 in.). It is driven from a motor of 0·5/0·33 h.p., and there is a choice of eight speeds, from 280 to 3,000 r.p.m.

Standard scales from the Hilger & Watts range, of 56 per cent nickel-chromium alloy, and of channel shape with the 1-mm. division lines and numerals engraved on an internal mirror-polished surface, are employed for table setting and are read

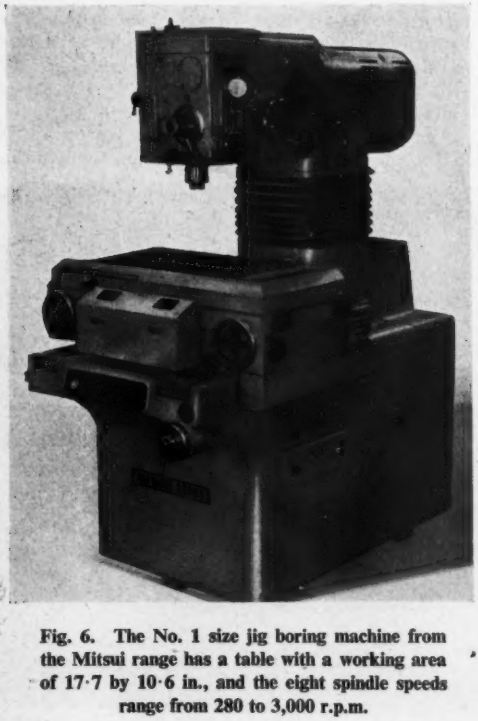


Fig. 6. The No. 1 size jig boring machine from the Mitsui range has a table with a working area of 17·7 by 10·6 in., and the eight spindle speeds range from 280 to 3,000 r.p.m.

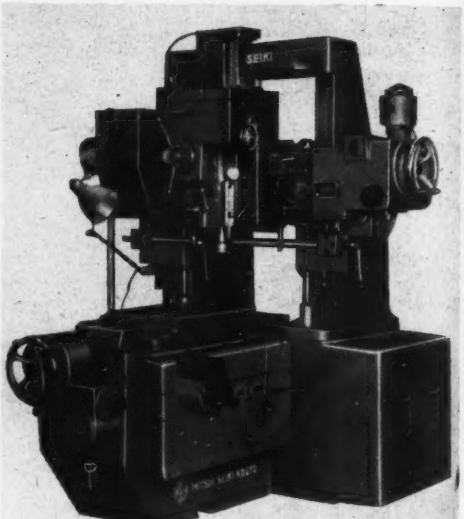


Fig. 7. Standard precision scales employed on the Mitsui No. 3 size jig borer are read with the aid of a screen provided with a split graticule, that can be moved by a micrometer drum graduated in 0·001-mm. divisions

by means of an optical system. This system permits direct reading to 0·001 mm. (0·00004 in.). The screen is of such a width that at least two scale lines are visible at any time, and it is engraved with a series of double lines, numbered from 0 to 10, each of which represents 0·1 mm. A glass disc, incorporated in the optical system, has a specific, closely-controlled refractive index, and is so mounted that it is tilted, by the action of a cam, when a knurled ring in front of the screen is turned.

As the disc is tilted, the images of the scale lines on the screen are displaced sideways by an amount proportional to the angle through which the disc is turned. The knurled ring also rotates a glass disc with an engraved circular scale, immediately beneath the screen, and an image of part of this scale is thrown on to the screen at one side. There are 100 divisions on this scale, any one of which can be aligned with a zero mark on the screen. For each movement of the circular scale through one division, the images of the linear scale are displaced through 0·001 mm. (0·00004 in.). When making a setting, the machine element is first moved to bring the appropriate scale division line to a position on the screen corresponding

to the millimetres and tenths of millimetres required.

The knurled disc is then turned until the division line representing the required number of hundredths and thousandths of a millimetre is on the zero mark, the scale line being thus displaced sideways by a corresponding amount. It is then only necessary to re-centre the scale line between the original double line on the screen to complete the setting. This system is employed for both the No. 0 and No. 1 jig borers and for the firm's optical measuring equipment, of which there is a wide variety. On these machines, the accuracy of setting is within 0·002 mm. (0·00008 in.).

Another jig borer in current production is the No. 3 shown in Fig. 7, which has a table with a working surface measuring 520 by 380 mm. (20·47 by 14·96 in.). The longitudinal travel of the table is 450 mm. (17·7 in.), and the transverse movement of the spindle head on the cross-rail, 350 mm. (13·78 in.). Vertical traverse of the cross-rail is 400 mm. (15·74 in.), and the distance between the uprights is 600 mm. (23·6 in.). The spindle is driven by a 1-h.p., 6-pole motor, and there is a total of 12 spindle speeds, from 50 to 2,100 r.p.m., which are engaged by levers on the gearbox at the left-hand end of the cross-rail.

Six power feeds can be applied to the spindle quill for drilling and boring operations, ranging from 0·001 to 0·01 in. per rev., and power feeds and rapid traverse motions are also available for the table and spindle head to enable milling operations to be performed. Precision scales are again employed for measurement, and there are separate external scales to facilitate approximate setting. Having set the image of one of the precision scale divisions in relation to a split graticule on an illuminated screen, the screen is moved by means of a micrometer drum graduated in 0·001-mm. divisions. The table or spindle head is then moved to re-centre the scale line with the reticle, to complete the setting operation.

Brief reference was made in an article on the Japanese machine tool industry, in MACHINERY, 97/110—13/7/60, to a numerically-controlled jig boring machine, which was described in error as the No. 7 size, but was, in fact, the No. 5 machine from the Mitsui range. This machine, which is shown in Fig. 8, was designed in conjunction with the Japanese Government Mechanical Laboratory, Tokyo, and was exhibited—under the name Jidic—at the Tokyo International Trade Fair in 1959. The production version of this machine, in the No. 7 size, is due to be shown at the next Fair, to be held in April of this year. In addition to the assistance afforded by the Laboratory mentioned, it may be noted that the tape control units were supplied by the Japan Electronic Measuring Instrument Co., Ltd., and reading units by the Tokyo Optical Co.

The machine illustrated has a table size of 1,000 by 760 mm. (39·37 by 29·9 in.), and table and spindle head movements of 1,000 and 600 mm. (39·37 and 23·6 in.). Drive to the spindle, which has a boring traverse of 190 mm. (7·48 in.), is taken from a 3-h.p., variable-speed D.C. motor, supplied from a Ward-Leonard set, and steplessly variable speeds from 40 to 2,000 r.p.m. are obtainable. Any of 20 spindle speeds, within the range quoted, can be engaged automatically by depression of a push button, marked with the speed, at the right-hand end of a control panel at the side of the table, shown in the close-up view, Fig. 9.

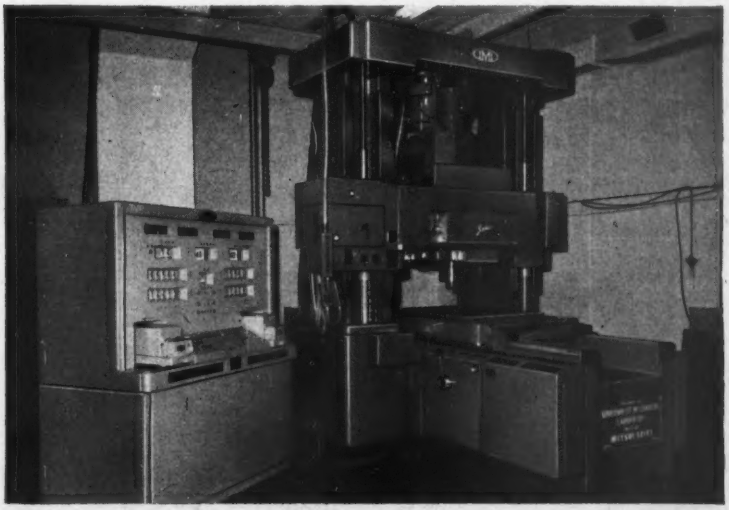


Fig. 8. Prototype Jidic machine, developed from the Mitsui No. 5 jig borer. It is arranged for numerical control from punched tape, and the unit at the left incorporates two tape reading heads

Drive to the spindle is transmitted through an electro-magnetic clutch, and the speed of the driving motor is governed by an automatic unit, incorporating a servo-amplifier.

This unit ensures that the selected spindle speed is held within 2 per cent of the nominal value, even under full-load conditions. Power feeds to the table may also be selected by push buttons on the panel in Fig. 9, and there is a choice of eight rates from 0·012 to 0·3 mm. (0·00047 to 0·0118 in.) per rev. Other push buttons on the left-hand side of the panel in Fig. 9, reading from the left, in groups, provide for clamping the quill for milling operations; changing from manual to automatic tape control; controlling table movements; and for starting automatic cycles. In addition, there are push buttons on the pendant panel seen in Fig. 8 for controlling spindle rotation; feed direction; table, spindle head, and cross-rail movements; tool clamping; and rapid traverse.

A feature of the machine is the method of mounting the spindle head on the cross-rail, to ensure adequate support, also the design of the cross-rail, which provides maximum resistance to deflection under the cutting forces. A view of the machine from above, showing the construction of the cross-rail, is given in Fig. 10, and it will be seen that it is of one-piece box construction, with a front and a rear beam. The main portion of the spindle head is located between these beams, and it moves on circulating rollers on flat ways. Guidance for the head is provided by a vee and a flat way on the under-sides of the front and rear beams respectively.

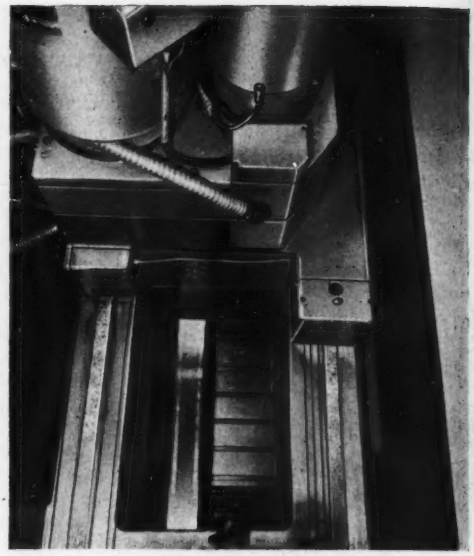


Fig. 10. This view, from above, shows the design of the double cross-rail on the Jidic machine. The spindle driving motor and the quill housing are seen at the top left and right, respectively

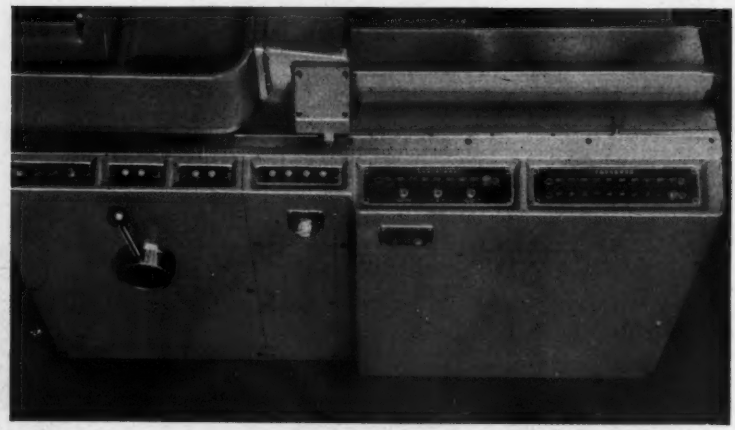


Fig. 9. Close-up view of the push-button station, at the left-hand side of the bed of the Jidic machine, which provides for the selection of spindle speeds and feeds, and for controlling certain machine functions

AUTOMATIC POSITIONING SYSTEM

Automatic point-to-point positioning of the table on one axis, and the spindle head on another, in accordance with information on punched tape, is controlled by the unit at the left in Fig. 8, which contains some 3,500 "parametrons," 100 relays and 50 vacuum tubes, and has logic and data-handling circuits. Information is fed to this unit by means of two separate punched tapes, one of which controls the sequence of operations, operating conditions, and a read-out unit whereby the operator is notified of the next tool to be fitted to the spindle, by means of a code number. The second tape provides in-

formation concerning the co-ordinates of points at which drilling or boring operations are to be performed, and these dimensions are also shown on a read-out unit on the vertical panel, both the current and the next position being indicated.

Movements of the table up to a maximum stroke of 1,000 mm. (39·4 in.) are powered by a combination of hydraulic cylinder and electric motor, the table being moved to within 1 mm. of the required position by the cylinder. The arrangement is shown in part in Fig. 11, and it will be seen that the end of the ram enters a housing near the under-side of the front edge of the table. In this housing there is a nut, which engages a thread on the end of the ram, and this nut can be turned by the motor seen above the housing, through spur and worm gearing, to provide for final positioning. The maximum speed of the table is approximately 6 ft. per min., and the motor has two speeds which give table movements at the rates of 10 and 1 mm. (0·39 and 0·039 in.) per min. for traversing to the final position.

A slightly different arrangement is employed for the movement of the spindle head on the cross-rail. There are two motors which provide for coarse and fine adjustments, the former movement being at half the rate for the table, whereas the fine adjustment rates are the same. For coarse positioning, photo-electric cells are employed to count 1-mm. division lines on the precision scales attached to the bed and cross-rail. For fine positioning movements, over the final decimal portions of a millimetre, with drive by electric motors, as described, there are detector units, each of which incorporates a pair of crossed-axis diffraction gratings to produce a moiré fringe effect, a micro-projecting lens system, and a photo-electric cell.

A close-up view of the table unit is given in Fig. 12, where the lamp housing is seen at *A*, and the photo-electric cell is housed beneath the cover *B*. The moving diffraction grating is carried on the slide *C*, which is normally free from the table but can be connected to it by a magnetic clamp. This clamp is operated immediately the pulse generated by the last of the 1-mm. division lines on the main scale is received, and the fine

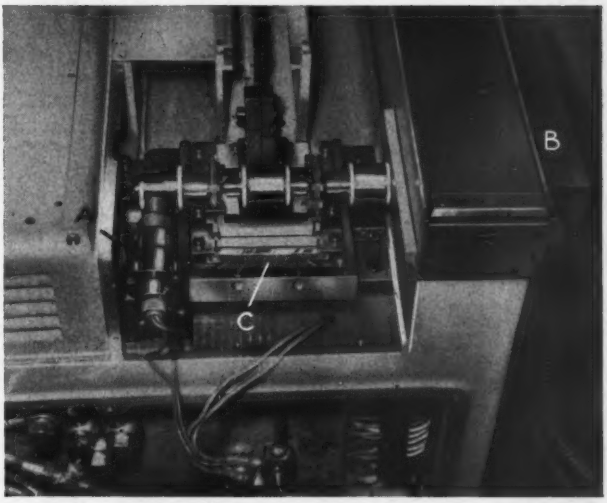


Fig. 12. Final positioning of the table and spindle head on the Jidic machine is effected by means of crossed axis diffraction gratings. This view shows the table-positioning unit, and the moving grating is carried on the slide *C*

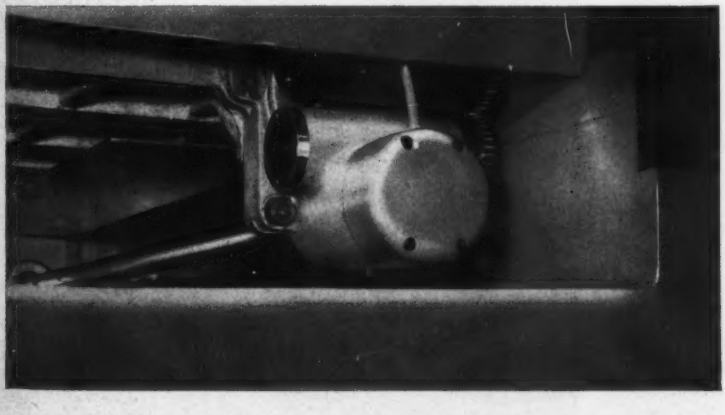


Fig. 11. Fine-positioning movements are imparted to the work-table of the Jidic machine by a small electric motor which drives a nut engaging a thread on the end of the ram of the hydraulic cylinder employed for coarse positioning

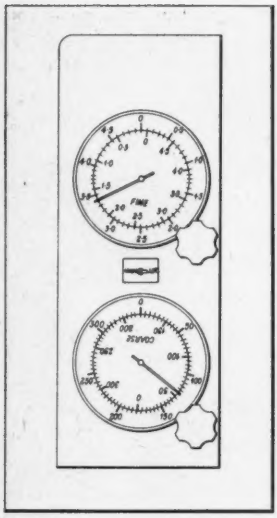


Fig. 13. This unit, which is to be mounted on the end of the cross-rail of the Jidic machine, provides for pre-setting the depths for jig boring operations

traverse motor is simultaneously started. Each movement of the table through 0·001 mm. (0·00004 in.) now produces one complete movement of the moiré fringes obtained from the diffraction gratings. The pulses are counted, and when the required number is reached, the fine feed motor is stopped.

DEPTH MEASURING UNIT

A recent development, not provided on the machine in Fig. 8, which will be incorporated in the production version, is a depth measuring unit designed to monitor the position of the spindle quill throughout its stroke and to arrest the movement accurately and automatically, at any selected position. Movements of the quill are obtained by means of a rack and pinion, and a synchro-transmitter is so arranged that it is driven from the same gearing. One revolution of this synchro corresponds to 5 mm. (0·2 in.) of quill travel, and it is connected to a receiver unit at the left-hand end of the cross-rail, in a convenient position for the operator.

The dials on this receiver unit are shown in the drawing, Fig. 13. There is an upper dial for fine, and a lower dial for coarse settings, and the unit contains a synchro-controlling transformer, connected to the quill synchro. When the quill is moved, a voltage is set up between the two synchros, and is applied through an amplifier to a servo motor in the receiver unit. This motor drives the synchro-controlling transformer and the pointers on the fine and coarse-setting dials. The position of the quill, or the height of the tool above a datum, can be read from the positions of the pointers on the fixed circular scales, the scale for the coarse setting being graduated in 5-mm. (0·2-in.) divisions up to a total travel of 350 mm. (13·8 in.), and that for the fine setting in 0·02-mm. (0·0008-in.) divisions, up to 5 mm.

For boring a hole to a selected depth with this unit, the tool is lowered until it touches the surface of the work, and the height of the quill is indicated by the positions of the pointers on the fixed outer dials. A knob adjacent to each dial is then turned, to rotate the inner portion until its position relative to the pointer corresponds to the depth at which boring is to be stopped. In the example shown in Fig. 13, the pointers are indicating a depth of something more than 120 mm. on the coarse outer scale, and a further 3·4 mm. on the fine scale. The inner scales have been set for a depth of just over 55 mm. on the coarse, and a further 1·7 mm. on the fine scale, making a total of 56·7 mm. When these inner scales are rotated, by means of the knobs shown, the settings of the synchro-controlling transformer and of an electrical contactor are changed.

Fig. 14. The range of five Mitsui cylindrical grinding machines includes this MUG 25 by 50 universal machine, the remainder being of the plain type. Work-heads for these machines incorporate cone-and-ring type variable-speed units

Machining is then carried out by moving the switch shown from the manual to the auto position, and pressing the spindle rotation and feed push-buttons. While the feed is being applied, the voltages produced by the quill-synchro and the syncho-controlling transformer are continuously compared, and when these voltages coincide a relay is operated. This relay controls a magnetic clutch through which the feed motion is transmitted to the quill, and the latter is thus stopped at the pre-set position, the pointers on the dials having moved to the zero positions on the inner scales.

MITSUI CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINES

The range of Mitsui cylindrical grinding machines includes the type MUG 25 by 50 universal machine, shown in Fig. 14, which will grind components of diameters up to 100 mm. (3·93 in.), and admits a maximum length of 500 mm. (19·68 in.) between centres, for external grinding. Here fitted with a 3-jaw chuck for holding work for internal grinding, the work-head incorporates a mechanical cone-and-ring type unit which provides steplessly-variable spindle speeds from 50 to 500 r.p.m., and is driven by a motor of 1·5 h.p. The internal grinding spindle, seen in the grinding position, is driven at 20,000 r.p.m., by a 3-h.p. motor, and can be used for grinding bores up to 150 mm. (5·9 in.).

For external traverse grinding, the table, which can be swivelled through angles up to 12 deg. in each direction, is reciprocated hydraulically at steplessly-variable speeds up to 16·4 ft. per min. Plain cylindrical machines are also made with capacities for grinding work up to 10·43 in. diameter by 4 ft. long. Wheel spindle bearings on these machines are of the wedge type and are pressure-lubricated. Provision can be made for automatic size control by means of a caliper unit operating on the variable-capacitance principle.

MITSUI-RENAULT MACHINES

Machines so far built with Renault unit heads have been of the single-operation type, or designed for manual transfer of components, but automatic transfer machines are now being designed. A machine made for drilling and tapping operations on motor car engine connecting rods and caps is seen in Fig. 15, and it has one TEM-II head with motor-driven feed, and three TEP-OA heads with electro-pneumatic feed. On this machine, five fixtures of similar design are employed, each of which holds one rod and its cap, and they are moved from one head to the next along continuous dovetail ways. At each machining position the fixture is located by a spring-latch and a plunger, and it can be secured to the ways by means of a lever which turns a screw to apply a clamping force to the gib at one side.

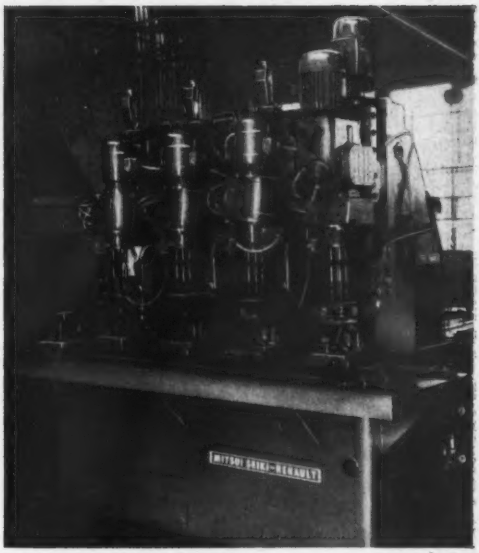


Fig. 15. One of many special-purpose machines constructed by the Mitsui company with unit heads built under licence from the French Renault organization. It provides for drilling and tapping operations on connecting rods and caps

Parts are loaded and unloaded at the right-hand end of the machine and the fixtures are advanced manually towards the left, and are finally returned to the right, for unloading, along a roller track at the front. Normally, at least two men are employed on the machine, one for loading and unloading, and the other for moving the fixtures and starting the cycles of the heads.

Other equipment which has been built with Renault heads includes units for deep-hole drilling, with "woodpecker" feed, fine-boring machines for transmission housings, a crankcase reaming machine incorporating an automatic measuring unit for checking the bores, and a 3-way machine for boring and tapping operations on crankcase castings.

Further articles concerned with machine tool factories in Japan, and with other Japanese metal-working plants, will be published in forthcoming issues of MACHINERY.

© The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., 1961.

Telecontrol Communication and Recording System in a Bearing Factory

By ROBERT B. PARKER*

IT WAS FOUND THAT INTERMITTENT and unpredictable short-period interruptions in the production obtained from various machine tools were causing, collectively, considerable loss of production at the bearing plant of the Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., Ann Arbor, Mich., U.S.A. Specific reasons for these short interruptions—often amounting to only a few minutes on individual machines—could not always be assigned by the foremen.

To ascertain the reasons for such inefficient utilization of capital equipment—and thus enable them to be analysed, and corrective measures taken—Telecontrol was installed. The equipment, made by the Telecontrol Division of Hancock Industries, Inc., Jackson, Mich., provides, among other functions, a simple electro-mechanical method of registering production data for each individual machine in a centralized control room. The equipment also affords a plant-wide signalling and communications system.

* Hoover Ball & Bearing Co., U.S.A.

With Telecontrol, work stations and machine tools are equipped with sensing devices to count, electrically, the number of workpieces produced. The sensing device used on a Conomatic 4-spindle bar automatic of 3½-in. capacity is illustrated in Fig. 1. As each machined bearing race is indexed to the parting-off station, it contacts and pivots a spring-loaded rod that projects from the under-side of an Allen-Bradley limit switch. On some of the smaller automatics, it is necessary to arrange for the counting lever to pivot into the tooling area during each indexing cycle, on account of space limitations.

Each sensing device is connected to a control box, such as that shown mounted on the right-hand end of the Acme-Gridley 6-spindle automatic in Fig. 2. This machine is set up to produce inner races for water-pump bearings. The control box is equipped with red and green signal lights, an operator's toggle-action "help" switch, a key-operated down-time switch, and a socket into which a portable telephone handset can be plugged, as

seen in the heading illustration. "Press-to-talk" telephones, carried by the foremen of the various departments, enable 2-way conversations to be carried on with the despatcher in the control centre seen in Fig. 3.

Wiring to transmit signals from the various machine control boxes, also the sensing device counts, is connected to individual control panels in the central room. Twenty of the individual control panels are mounted in a vertical cabinet, and the four cabinets in the Hoover installation provide for 80 production machines or stations. Additional cabinets could easily be installed to expand the installation whenever required.

Each individual control panel has two sets of three counters, as seen in Fig. 4. One set of counters is used for the current working shift, and the other set for the following shift. The left-hand counter in each set indicates the productive time elapsed in 0·01-hour (36-sec.) increments; the centre counter shows the down time (non-productive) elapsed in the same time increments; and the right-hand counter records the number of workpieces produced. A "balance" counter, which is pre-set at the start of each shift, is also provided at the right of each panel to indicate the number of parts still to be produced to complete the particular order.

Fig. 2. When an operator needs material, or the assistance of an inspector or setter, he moves a switch on the machine control box to the "help" position

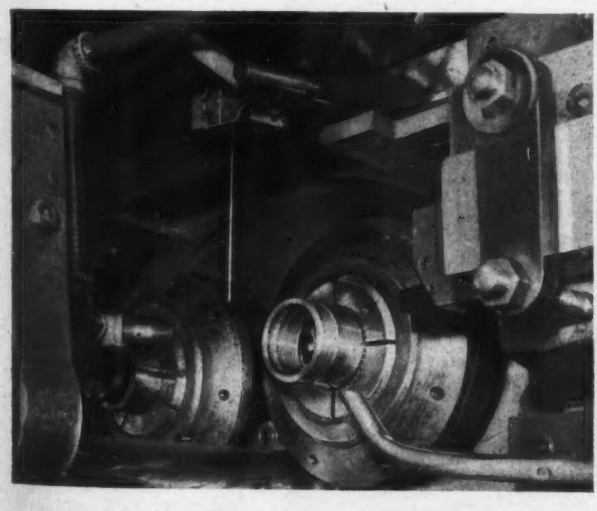


Fig. 1. As each bearing race is indexed to the parting-off position on an automatic, it operates a limit switch to actuate recording equipment in a control room

Each individual control panel is also equipped with a red and green signal light (corresponding to those on the individual machine control boxes), two activating sockets, to receive an operator's or setter's plug for the shift, and slots for holding the machine identification number and an IBM job-order card. Standard printed cards are also provided for insertion in the slots to indicate that the machines are "unscheduled," "being set up," or "ready to run." To activate a particular control panel, a plug having an operator's or setter's number is inserted in one of the two sockets. This plug completes the circuit to the corresponding machine control box and its sensing device.

A master programmer, which is an integral part of a Telecontrol monitor cabinet (seen at the left in Fig. 3), energizes the entire system at the beginning of each shift in synchronization with the master time clock for the works. In addition to per-

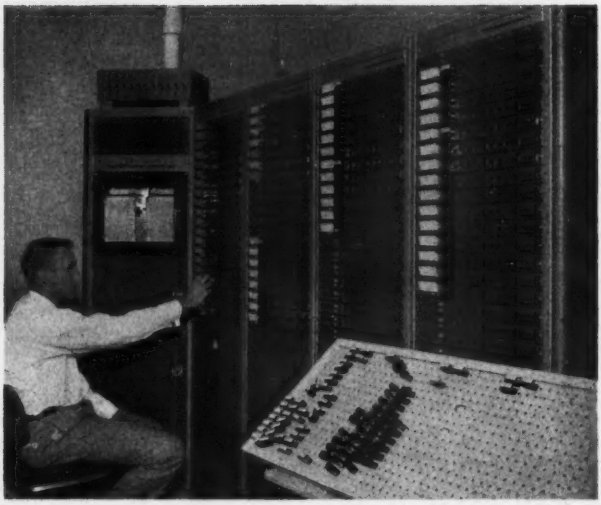


Fig. 3. In a central control room there are individual panels which are connected by wiring to control boxes and sensing devices on various machine tools throughout the works

forming other functions, the programmer switches on the green lights on the control panels, as well as the corresponding green lights on the control boxes of the various machines scheduled for operation during the shift. The operators know that when the green lights are on, their machines are ready for production, and that the corresponding panels in the control room are registering productive time and will automatically record each unit produced by the machines.

When the required number of workpieces has been produced on a particular machine, the green lights on both the machine control box and the corresponding panel in the control room automatically start to "blink." The blinking green light warns the machine operator to stop producing parts, and notifies the despatcher in the control room that he must contact the foreman of the particular department in which the affected machine is installed. An aural "beeping" signal accompanies the flashing of any green light in the control room. Thus, over-runs or under-runs of production are automatically controlled and eliminated.

Before each order is completed, the control-room despatcher selects the next job to be run on the particular machine involved and inserts the job-order card in the slot of the control panel for that machine.

Whenever a machine operator needs assistance, for example, if he requires a fresh supply of raw material or the removal of machined parts, he moves the switch on his machine control box to "alarm", as indicated in Fig. 2. This action causes the red light on the box to "blink", also the light on the corresponding panel in the control room. The aural "beeping" further prompts the control-room despatcher to contact the foreman of the proper department by means of a voice "paging" system. Upon arrival at the affected machine, the foreman plugs his portable telephone handset into the intercom socket on the control box, as seen in the heading illustration, and advises the despatcher of the specific type of service needed. The despatcher then uses the voice paging system to summon the necessary material or the work handler. In the meantime, the operator continues to run the machine,

Fig. 4. Each control panel has two sets of three counters to indicate the productive time, down time, and number of parts produced during two successive working shifts. There is also a counter showing the number of parts still to be produced

Fig. 5. Data on productive time, down time, and the number of parts produced on each machine are automatically charted on this 40-pen recorder

and produces workpieces without any interruption.

Should the machine operator need assistance at any time because of tool or machine failure, he summons and receives help from the despatcher and foreman in the same manner. Under such conditions, there will necessarily be some down time, but it is of relatively short duration because of the high-speed signalling and communication facilities afforded by Telecontrol. For example, the operator does not have to leave his machine to look for the foreman to report the breakdown, nor does he have to clock his down time "in" and "out".

Upon arrival at the affected machine, the foreman immediately transfers the machine operator from productive time to down time by inserting and turning a key in the down time switch on the machine control box. This action causes the red signal lights on both the machine control box and the panel in the central control room to glow without flickering. At the same instant, the recording of time is automatically switched from the productive to the down-time counter, and the unit counter is simultaneously disconnected. Upon completion of the repair work, the foreman or machine operator resumes production by depressing a re-set button, which returns the down-time switch to its original position on the machine control box. This action switches the time recording back to the productive counter, turns off the red signal lights, and re-connects the parts counter.

At the end of each shift and upon the completion of each job order, the control-room despatcher takes the relevant information from the control panels and transfers it to printed forms, and to IBM cards, which are subsequently punched. The information includes productive time, down time, parts produced, and balance to be produced. The despatcher also turns the counters to zero and resets the balance counter if an order has been completed. The on-and-off time cycles and the number of parts produced on each machine are also automatically charted on the graphic or "events" recorder shown in Fig. 5. This recorder has 40 pens and is an integral part

Fig. 6. Telecontrol equipment is installed on this Cincinnati Micro-Centric machine, which is set up for grinding ball grooves in inner races

of the Telecontrol monitor cabinet in the central control room. The number of parts produced is plotted on a running time chart. Each time that the sensing device on a machine is operated when a part is produced, the corresponding pen draws a horizontal line on the chart paper. The charts move vertically past the marking pens at variable rates. They are kept as permanent records, and are valuable in determining the performances of individual machines with respect to set-up time and "down" time and for setting or checking work standards.

With the centralization and automation of the gathering and recording of timely, accurate production data afforded by Telecontrol, an immediate analysis could be made of the reasons for "non-visible" down time. The study was first concentrated on single- and multi-spindle bar automatics, because of their intermittent operation and unpredictable short-time interruptions in output. While it was realized that setting up on such machines required a relatively constant percentage of the available productive time, it was revealing to find from the Telecontrol data that approximately an equal amount of the available time was being lost in waiting for the machines to be set up. Immediate steps were taken to minimize this waiting time.

Telecontrol equipment has also been applied to the Cincinnati Micro-Centric machine in Fig. 6, which is used to grind the ball grooves on inner races of ball bearings. Here, a foreman is seen talking to the control-room despatcher about the next job to be processed on the machine. Another machine equipped with Telecontrol equipment is a Heald Centri-Matic bore grinder.

One of the major benefits of the Telecontrol installation has been improved scheduling. Previously, scheduling was often a problem, particularly in the automatic screw machine department. Here, about 150 different parts (out of a total of 450) must be scheduled each month for production on 30 machines. Since each operator usually tends a bank of four machines, it is a considerable advantage if it can be arranged that two or more machines in any bank will not complete job orders and require setting up during the same shift.

Prior to installation of Telecontrol, it was difficult to avoid this situation due to the delay in obtaining control data. Now, with accurate production data instantly available from Telecontrol, it is possible to mix large and small job orders among different banks of machines and authorize over-runs or even decrease the order quantity. In this way, work completions can be readily controlled. Improved machine loading and maximum utilization of expensive capital equipment has also made possible better stock control. Improved scheduling permits stocks to be reduced which, in turn, results in more profitable operation of the machines.

Another major benefit obtained with Telecontrol is that paper work has been eliminated from the shop. Clerical work is now undertaken by clerks, and operators can concentrate on tending their machines. Previously, the operators had to keep records, including a machine log that gave operating time, down time, and the reasons for down time. Also, a production ticket had to be filled out for each job order. Such paper work occupied considerable time.

The delay between factory paper work, accounting tabulation, and management analysis was slow and costly. Now the management can, at a glance, observe and analyse the productive effort of the entire plant by visiting the control centre or noting the timely, accurate data obtained by Telecontrol. Immediate information is available as regards which machines are operating, which orders are nearing completion, and the orders that can be scheduled next on the various machines. Paper work required in connection with pay-rolls, accounting, and invoicing is also minimized.

"STREAM-LINE" FILTERS FOR SPARK EROSION MACHINES. Cleanliness of the dielectric fluid (usually paraffin or transformer oil) employed on spark erosion machines is of great importance. Stream-line Filters, Ltd., Henley Park, Guildford, Surrey, who have been working in close collaboration with makers of spark erosion equipment, have introduced a new unit for the purpose which operates on the principal of edge filtration, and is very effective for the removal of solid matter from the fluid.

The unit is so constructed that filtration can be either continuous or on a batch basis according to requirements. For continuous filtration, the unit is coupled directly to the spark erosion oil line in a closed circuit and the contaminated liquid flows into the filter where it is cleaned and returned to the machine. For batch filtration, there are two 20-gal. tanks, one for contaminated and one for clean fluid, each with a separate motor-driven pump.

The dielectric liquid in the contaminated tank passes through the filter and flows into the clean tank ready for transfer to the spark erosion machine. A metal drawer is provided at the base of the filter to catch the sludge when cleaning is carried out by blowing compressed air through the filter packs in the reverse direction.

The Lamalock Hydraulic Pressure-unit System

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

CERTAIN APPLICATIONS of the Lamalock hydraulic pressure-unit system (A. E. Sykes, 5 Harrison Street, Leicester, Brit. Pat. No. 802278) have already been mentioned in MACHINERY (94/507—4/3/59, 97/1201—23/11/60, and 97/1341—14/12/60). In the first of these articles, reference was made to the use of Lamalock self-adjusting, hydraulically-locked plungers in a special type of adapter plate for use on magnetic chucks, and in the second, to an application of the Lamalock principle in a design of collet chuck capable of exerting an exceptionally high gripping pressure. Both these items, it may be noted, are produced by A. E. Sykes, and marketed by A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd., Narborough Road South, Leicester. In the third article, attention was drawn to a machining fixture employed by Hoover, Ltd., Perivale, for holding die castings of "difficult" shape. In this example, self-adjusting Lamalock plungers are used to back-up the work, and are locked by the action of an associated cam and hydraulic unit. Here, the Lamalock system as a whole is considered.

The name "Lamalock" is derived from the term "lamella," which is used in the patent specification to denote the particular type of hydraulically-operated pressure-unit that characterizes the system. Such a unit comprises a plate, annulus or bush, sealed around the edges, and preferably mounted on one of the locking members. Hydraulic pressure is applied to the inner surface of the "lamella," which is thereby distorted. Fluid pressure is thus converted to mechanical pressure of the "lamella" against the member to be locked.

There are many variants of this basic principle, and typical applications include, in addition to those already mentioned, the locking of slides, quills and sleeves; the elimination of backlash in nut-and-screw systems; the operation of various types of clutches; and controlled reduction in diameter of bores and bearings. Among machine-tool builders who are Lamalock patent licensees, for applications of this type, may be mentioned George Richards & Co., Ltd., Cunliffe & Croom, Ltd., James Archdale & Co., Ltd., Wickman, Ltd., Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Newall Group Sales, Ltd., O.M.T., Ltd., Keighley Grinders (Machine Tools), Ltd., and Standard-Modern Machine Tool Co., Ltd. (Canada).

The Lamalock principle is well exemplified by the self-adjusting plungers of the J. & S. Lamalock adapter plates for use on magnetic chucks. One of these plates, of the latest design (Brit. Pat. No. 849128) is shown set up on a 24-in. by 8-in. Eclipse magnetic chuck, on a J. & S. type 1400

Fig. 1. A J. & S.-Lamalock adapter plate of the latest design, for use on magnetic chucks, is here seen set-up on a J. & S. type 1400 surface grinder

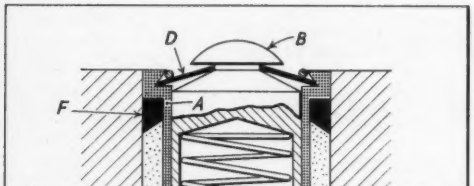


Fig. 2. Sectional view of a typical self-adjusting Lamalock plunger, as incorporated in the adapter plate seen in Fig. 1. Hydraulic pressure is applied by means of a piston-screw

surface-grinder, in Fig. 1, and a sectional diagram of one of the plungers is given in Fig. 2. The plate is built-up from alternate transverse strips of magnetic and reinforced plastics material, bonded together with Araldite epoxy resin [CIBA (A.R.L.), Ltd.] and this form of construction ensures that the plate is magnetic across the full width, irrespective of the arrangement of the pole-pieces of the chuck. It also enables the unit to be used on chucks of all makes, which may be either larger or smaller than the plate. These plates are available in sizes of 14 in. by 6 in., 18 in. by 6 in., and 24 in. by 8 in., which are provided with 45 (9 × 5), 55 (11 × 5), and 84 (14 × 6) evenly-spaced plungers, respectively, and can be used for holding components down to 2 in. square.

Each plunger assembly (Fig. 2) is housed in an enlarged portion of one of the magnetic strips, and comprises a thin-walled bush *A* (the "lamella"), in which the hardened steel plunger *B* is an accurate sliding fit. The plunger is upwardly loaded by the light compression spring *C*, and is retained and sealed against the entry of dirt by the synthetic rubber diaphragm *D*. Hydraulic fluid is contained in the annular space *E*, between the outer walls of the bush and the bore in which it is housed, and high-pressure ring seals are provided at *F*. The spaces *E* are connected by the channels *G*, which form a closed circuit that also communicates with a screw-type piston and a pressure-limiting device termed an "alleviator." This device comprises, in effect, a spring-loaded piston arranged to oppose the hydraulic fluid pressure, and since the volumetric changes in the circuit—and hence, the displacement of the piston—are relatively small, the maximum hydraulic pressure is of a substantially constant predetermined value, determined by the spring setting. The alleviator is housed in the sleeve *H*, Fig. 1, and the second sleeve contains the screw piston.

Initially, the pressure in the circuit is reduced by unscrewing the piston with a key, so that the plungers can move freely, and the work is then placed on the plate. The plungers are thereby depressed by the under-side of the work, and are then locked by tightening the piston, to pressurize the circuit, so that they are securely gripped by the bushes. A foam plastics pad is provided, for use if the work is too light to depress the plungers. In this event, the pad is placed over the work, and weighted just sufficiently to depress the plungers without causing distortion. The plungers are then locked, and the pad is removed.

With either procedure, the attainment of the correct locking pressure is indicated by the protrusion of the stem of the alleviator beyond the end of the sleeve *H*. Because of the high efficiency of this method of clamping the plungers, combined with area-ratio effects, very little manual effort is required to build-up the required hydraulic pressure by tightening the piston. The alleviator is therefore provided as an automatic safeguard against distortion and/or damage to the plate, through excessive internal pressure.

When the magnetic chuck is switched on, the work is held firmly on the "matrix" formed by the tops of the plungers, in an unstressed condition. Any tendency for it to be pulled down flat on the chuck—only to spring back again when released after it has been machined or ground—is thus eliminated, regardless of initial out-of-flatness of the under-side. In the particular application here considered, the maximum out-of-flatness that can be accommodated by the plungers is 0·03 in.

The holding force afforded by the combination of plungers and magnetism is considerable, since any tendency for the work to rock or spin about a "high spot" is eliminated. It is, in fact, stated to be adequate for such operations as milling and planing, as well as grinding. Should the work tend to distort during grinding or machining, due to the release of internal stresses, such distortion can readily be accommodated, and subsequently corrected, merely by releasing and re-locking the plungers, with the chuck switched off. Once the upper face has been machined or ground accurately flat, the adapter plate is removed, and the flat face is held directly on the magnetic chuck, for the completion of the second face. A high degree of accuracy and parallelism are thus ensured, even on relatively thin flexible components.

It is pointed out that the Lamalock system, in general, is readily adaptable to automatic operation, with little or no modification of the basic elements. For example, the hydraulic circuit, instead of being energized by the screw-type piston, can be coupled directly, or indirectly through a differential piston, to a hydraulic or pneumatic machine circuit. Alternatively, the necessary hydraulic pressure can be provided by a cam and an associated hydraulic unit, as in the application at the works of Hoover, Ltd., already mentioned, but with the cam power operated. With $\frac{3}{16}$-in. bore tube between the hydraulic unit, piston or other pressure source, and the Lamalock unit, the latter may be operated remotely, at distances up to 100 ft. Since the circuit is virtually static, the alleviator, also, can be arranged in almost any desired position in relation to the other units.

The movement of the alleviator can be utilized to trip micro-switches for the actuation of sequence relays or other devices, or for the illumination of signal-lamps. Even with such a simple application as the adapter plate and magnetic chuck, an automatic or semi-automatic set-up could readily be provided. For example, by employing an electro-magnetic chuck, and a micro-switch associated with the alleviator, it could be ensured that the chuck was not energized until the plungers were locked. Similarly, the movement of the alleviator, or the energizing of the chuck, could be used to initiate the machine cycle. Since such a set-up would be inherently self-sequencing, it would also provide automatic safeguards against failure of the power-supply to the chuck, or loss of pressure in the hydraulic or pneumatic circuit.

LAMALOCK "JACKING SYSTEM"

In addition to the Lamalock plungers in the adapter plates described, a Lamalock "jacking system is available. This system, which is based on the same principles, is designed to facilitate the setting-up of non-magnetic components, and to render automatic the tedious—and often improvised—manual adjustments normally necessary for supporting and levelling "awkwardly" - shaped items such as castings. For this purpose, the plungers can be supplied as complete self-contained units, in a variety of designs, including foot-mounted types, which can be arranged in series and coupled to a single hydraulic unit, or used individually. With the latter arrangement, each plunger unit is provided with a screw piston actuated by means of a knurled knob.

These units are so designed that they can readily be incorporated in jigs and fixtures, in the same way as other standard tooling units. Where a fixture is not employed, levelling or other alignment is usually carried out by adjusting jacking screws provided on the tops of the plungers, before the latter are locked and the clamps are tightened. The Hoover example already mentioned represents a typical fixture application, and another potentially useful field, of particular interest to the aircraft industry, is for supporting large flat panels or slabs of aluminium alloy, or other non-magnetic materials, on vacuum chucks.

GRIPPING CHARACTERISTICS

Another important characteristic of Lamalock pressure units is that the conversion of hydraulic to mechanical pressure is effectively uniform throughout the surface of the "lamella". Furthermore, this mechanical pressure can be controlled with considerable accuracy. Where the "lamella" is in the form of a bush or sleeve, the bore-diameter is reduced uniformly throughout, without distortion, when the hydraulic pressure is applied. Nevertheless, surface irregularities of the locked member, provided that they are not excessive, are accommodated by local flexure of the "lamella".

These characteristics account for the high gripping power of the J. & S.-Lamalock collet chuck, which is shown in section in Fig. 3. The "lamella" is seen at *A*, the collet at *B*, and the piston-screw at *C*. Since the assembly is sufficiently robust to

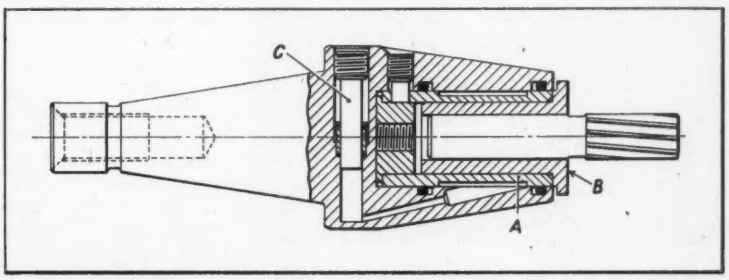


Fig. 3. Sectional view of the J. & S.-Lamalock collet chuck, showing the principal features. The torque is sufficient for tapping 1½-in. Whitworth threads in steel

resist damage through high internal pressure, there is no alleviator. Interchangeable collets are provided, and without a collet, the chuck will accommodate a 1-in. diameter shank. With a shank of this size, sufficient torque can be applied for tapping 1½-in. diameter Whitworth threads in steel. Because of the uniform diameter-reduction of the "lamella" under hydraulic pressure, concentricity is accurately maintained.

In an alternative version of the chuck, shown in Fig. 4, the back of the body is counterbored and threaded, so that it can be mounted on the nose of a milling or boring spindle, or the headstock spindle of a lathe. It can thus be used for drilling, milling and boring, or for bar-turning operations. In the latter capacity, the usefulness of the chuck is enhanced by the fact that the rear of the collet is unobstructed, so that on a lathe with a hollow spindle, any length of bar can be accommodated. As with the standard taper-shank chuck seen in Fig. 3, an eccentric bush can be provided, which, in conjunction with a cranked tool, enables the chuck to be used as an adjustable boring head. Radial adjustment of the cutter is effected by rotating the bush, and can be controlled by reference to graduations on the chuck, and on a spanner provided for this purpose.

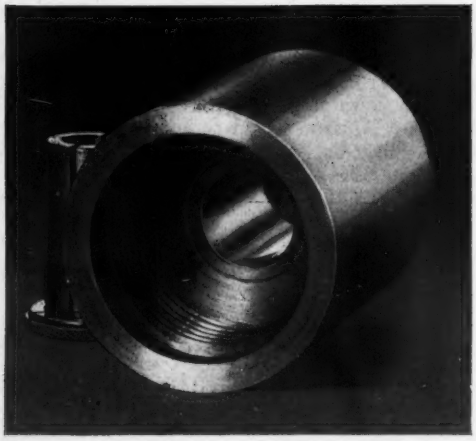


Fig. 4. This alternative version of the chuck can be used for drilling, milling, boring, or bar turning. Bar of any length can be accommodated without obstruction

LAMALOCK TAPPING CHUCK

In view of the characteristics of bush- or sleeve-type Lamalocks outlined above, the recently-introduced Lamalock tapping chuck which is seen in Fig. 5 is a logical development of the collet chuck. The tapping chuck is shown in section in Fig. 6, and it will be observed that the design is substantially the same, except for the addition of the intermediate sleeve *D*. This sleeve, in conjunction with the "lamella" *E*, affords the necessary controlled slip. The sleeve is retained in the "lamella" by the flange *F*, and the "lamella" in the body by the driver *G*. To ensure consistent frictional properties at the interface, the working portions are sealed at *H*, to exclude dust, moisture, and oil. With the same object, and to minimize wear, the working surfaces are coated with a dry preparation of molybdenum disulphide. Disturbances of the slip characteristics, due to axial loads on the sleeve, are minimized by the ball thrust bearing *J*, which is protected against dirt and swarf by the packing disc *K*.

The external dimensions of the tapping chuck are the same as those of the standard collet type (Fig. 3). Interchangeable adapters, *L*, are used to accommodate taps of various shank-diameters, and are retained frictionally in the sleeve when hydraulic pressure is applied to the "lamella" by means of the piston-screw *M*. Relative rotation is

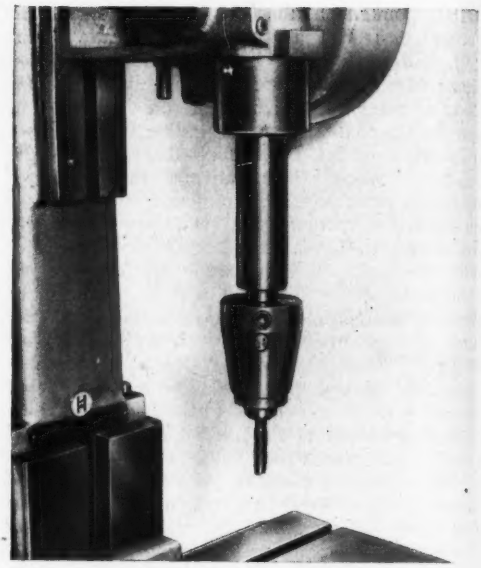


Fig. 5. Advantages claimed for the recently-introduced Lamalock tapping chuck, here shown, include accuracy and ease of torque control. It is set with a torque wrench

prevented by driving dogs on the outer end of the sleeve *D*, which engage corresponding slots in the adapter. The tap is retained in the adapter by the screw *N*, and the square portion of the shank is engaged by the walls of the transverse slot *P*. The slipping torque is pre-set by reference to a chart, on which the various combinations of materials and tap-sizes are tabulated against corresponding setting numbers. A torque wrench, calibrated in these numbers, is set accordingly, and is used to tighten the piston-screw. The sensitivity of adjustment, it is stated, is such as to differentiate between brass and aluminium, for any given tap size.

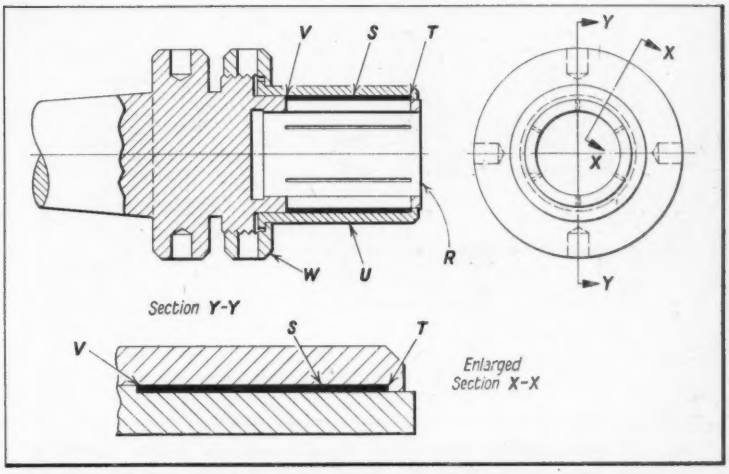


Fig. 7. Lamalock chucks, already noteworthy for compactness, can be further reduced in size by the use of a resilient pressure medium

At present, the tapping chuck is available with a No. 3 Morse taper shank, and will accommodate standard-shank taps with thread-diameters up to ⅝ in. It is pointed out that the maximum torque capacity is well in excess of ⅝ in. Whitworth in steel, and it is therefore possible to use the chuck for taps of larger diameter, with suitably-reduced shanks. The small diameter and low inertia of the adapter and sleeve permit blind holes to be tapped to full depth in soft materials, at high speeds, without damage to the threads. As a further safeguard against variations in slip characteristics, due to conduction of heat to the chuck, and differential thermal expansion effects, the volume of hydraulic fluid is kept to a minimum by the inclusion of a porous filler *Q*, Fig. 6.

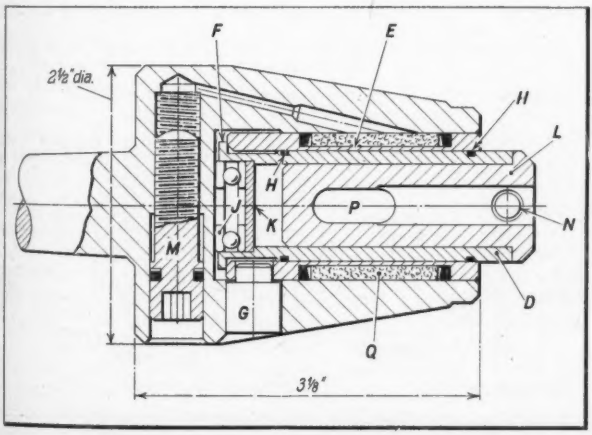


Fig. 6. Sectional view of the tapping chuck, showing the intermediate sleeve *D*, whereby controlled slip is obtained. The adapters *L* are readily interchangeable

The torque-controlling principles embodied in the tapping chuck have other potential applications. A Lamalock torque spanner or wrench, for example, could incorporate a piston-screw provided with a calibrated dial, which would permit direct setting of the slipping torque.

A feature of the collet and tapping chucks described, is the compactness of the body in relation to the diameter-capacity. Even so, the size of the body can be further reduced, by the substitution of rubber or other resilient medium, for the hydraulic fluid. A new design of collet chuck, based on this principle, and still in course of development, is shown in Fig. 7. The gripping portion *R* is integral with the main body and shank, and is slit longitudinally to ensure diametral flexibility. A resilient filling *S* is enclosed between

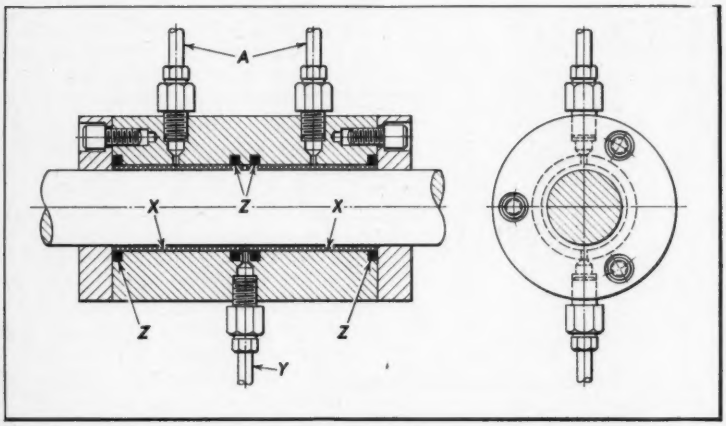


Fig. 8. This Lamalock experimental constant-clearance bearing showed no deviation from circularity or parallelism under hydraulic pressure, with the shaft removed, when checked with an air gauge

the lip *T* on the outer sleeve *U*, the shoulder *V* of the gripping portion, and the inner and outer surfaces of these two members. Thus, when the sleeve *U* is thrust towards the body by tightening the ring-nut *W*, the filler applies hydraulic pressure to the gripping portion. If necessary, loose inserts could be provided, to cover the slits, to ensure that the filler is not extruded into them.

ADJUSTABLE AND CONTROLLED-CLEARANCE BEARINGS

Before proceeding to a consideration of some of the applications of flat and annular Lamalocks, reference may also be made to the potentialities of the bush- or sleeve-type, in connection with journal bearings. Many of the problems encountered in connection with precision spindles running in plain bearings, due to variations in clearance and oil-viscosity with temperature, can be overcome by utilizing the Lamalock principle, namely, by interposing a layer of hydraulic fluid between the bearing shell and the housing. The diameter of the bearing can thus be varied to suit the shaft or spindle under different conditions, without affecting roundness or parallelism.

These variations can be effected manually, by means of a piston-screw, or—with an alleviator in the hydraulic circuit—on a fully-automatic basis. With the latter arrangement, the specific pressure of the lubricating oil film is kept practically constant by the alleviator, regardless of changes of viscosity and bearing-housing diameter, with temperature. This specific pressure can be pre-set or adjusted, by means of the screw associated with the compression spring of the alleviator. With such a system it can also readily be arranged that the diameter-controlling pressure is not applied until full lubricating-oil pressure is attained.

A sketch of a very simple type of Lamalock constant-clearance bearing is shown in Fig. 8. Two bearing shells, each serving as a "lamella," are arranged coaxially in the housing, as at *X*, and lubricating oil is supplied under pressure through the line *Y*, between the abutting ends. Each shell is isolated, externally, from the lubricating circuit,

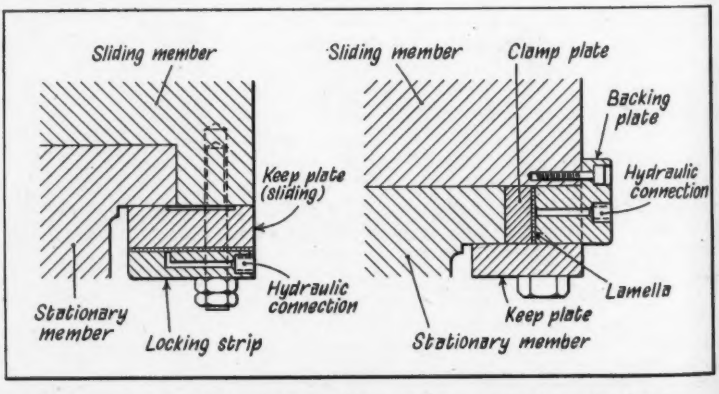


Fig. 9. Two typical applications of flat, plate-type Lamalocks, for locking machine slides, showing recommended methods of installation, and designs of mountings

by the sealing-rings *Z*, which also serve to confine the diameter-controlling hydraulic fluid and pressure, supplied through the lines *A*, to the exterior of the shells. This particular bearing assembly was constructed for experimental purposes, and it is stated that when it was checked with a Solex air-gauge, with the shaft removed, and under hydraulic pressure, there was no measurable deviation from circularity or parallelism throughout the effective length. Among applications for which Lamalock plain bearings are particularly intended may be mentioned the spindles of grinding and boring machines, turbine bearings, and air or gas bearings. It is claimed that they are equally suitable for linear motion, such as that of a boring-machine quill, or a tailstock barrel.

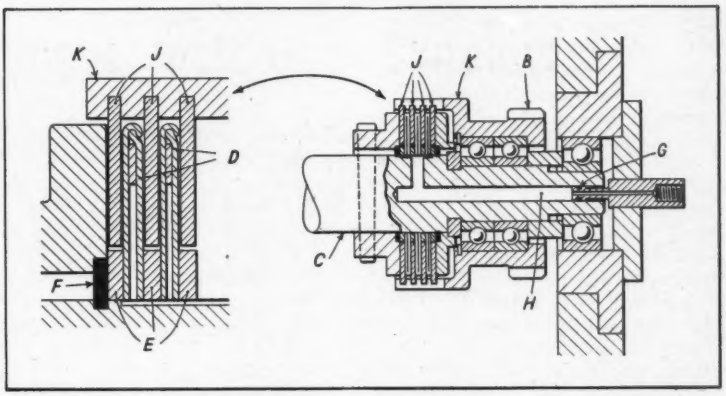


Fig. 10. A typical clutch application of Lamalocks (*J*). A clutch of this design can be run vertically, without undue temperature rise, and there is no axial thrust when the unit is engaged

FLAT AND ANNULAR LAMALOCKS

One obvious application for flat plate-type Lamalocks is for clamping of machine slides, which can be effected in a very simple manner, and if necessary, fully automatically. The only limitation on the use of Lamalocks in this field is that they must be so situated that they are not uncovered at the extremes of slide travel. Two typical applications are shown in Fig. 9, which is self-explanatory. Another application of flat Lamalocks is for clamping milling and other cutter blades in the bodies or holders. In an experimental face milling cutter, for which A. E. Sykes produced the carbide-tipped blades, the shank of each blade was provided with a separate flat Lamalock and piston-screw, to retain it in a corresponding plain slot in the body. The advantages of this arrangement included ease of removal and replacement, for servicing and setting, combined with efficient clamping.

One interesting phenomenon that was observed with this cutter also suggested the feasibility of designing variable-diameter or pre-stressed cutters —the latter to give increased rigidity and vibration-damping properties. It was found that, with little manual effort, it was possible to build-up sufficient pressure to distend the body, so that the effective diameter was perceptibly increased. This phenomenon also demonstrated the high locking forces attainable with Lamalocks, and suggested their use for locking milling cutters to arbors.

Flat annular Lamalocks also have a variety of applications, one of the most important of which is for the operation of clutches. For this purpose, either single-sided or double-sided "lamellæ" can be employed, and among advantages claimed for plate-type clutches operated in this manner may be mentioned the following. Since each plate has a predetermined clearance, it can be run vertically, with no more tendency to temperature-rise than when arranged horizontally. Such a clutch can readily be arranged for remote operation, and if required, through a hydraulic preselector system. It can also be lubricated between the plates when running free. Torque capacity is directly proportional to the number of Lamalocks and plates employed, and since the Lamalocks are self-adjusting, wear is taken-up automatically. Engagement and disengagement can be timed and controlled with considerable accuracy, because of the small movement of each plate and the small volume of hydraulic fluid involved.

A typical Lamalock clutch assembly, incorporating double-sided annular "lamellæ," is shown in Fig. 10, and its function is to couple and uncouple the gear *B* on the drive shaft *C*. The spacing of the "lamellæ" *D* is maintained by the splined washers *E*, which also serve as seals, and synthetic rubber sealing rings are provided at each end of the "stack," as at *F*. Hydraulic pressure is communicated to the "lamellæ" through the running seal *G* and passage *H*, the inner edges of the "lamellæ" being open. To stabilize the "lamellæ" axially,

each contains a loose plate, with suitable oil passages. These plates also serve to reduce the volume of fluid required. When hydraulic pressure is applied, the "lamellæ" are distended, so that the plates *J* are tightly clamped, to transmit drive to the member *K* and the gear *B*. It will be noted that there is no axial thrust, or displacement of the plates, as in a conventional clutch.

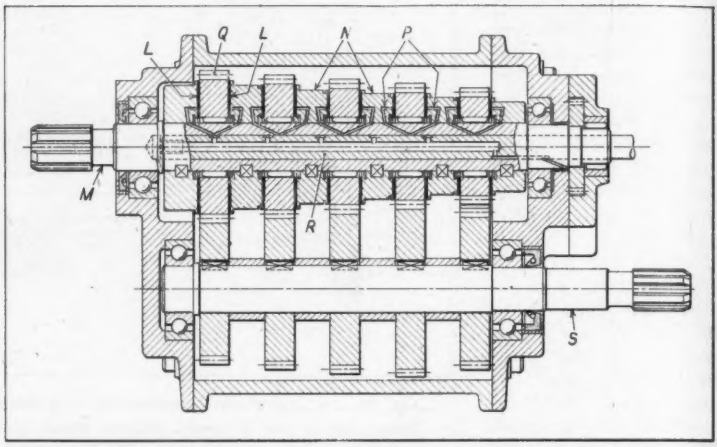


Fig. 11. The possibilities of Lamalock clutches are well demonstrated by this proposed design for a 5-ratio constant-mesh gearbox, with Lamalocks at *L*

Some further potentialities of Lamalock clutches are suggested by the arrangement seen in Fig. 11, which shows a proposed design for a 5-ratio constant-mesh gearbox. Single-sided annular Lamalocks *L* are provided on either side of each gear on the input shaft *M*, and are mounted on the driving collars *N*. These collars are keyed to the shaft *M*, and incorporate passages *P*, that communicate with corresponding passages and ports in the shaft. The driving gears *Q* are locked to the input shaft selectively, by axial displacement of the ported sleeve *R*, through which hydraulic pressure is communicated to the particular pair of Lamalocks selected. This displacement may be effected either by mechanical, or hydraulic means.

All gears on the output shaft *S* are keyed, so that the selection of any particular gear on the input shaft results in the output shaft being driven, the remaining gears on the input shaft meanwhile rotating idly. Since the direction of rotation of the idling gears and the input shaft is the same, the relative speed is comparatively low.

Vario Air Blow-gun

Step Industrial Equipment, Ltd., Lower Kings Road, Berkhamsted, Herts., are the sole agents in this country for the Italian-produced Vario air blow-gun seen in the accompanying figure. This can be used as a normal blow-gun (with full line pressure delivered from the nozzle), as a controlled-pressure gun, which can be pre-set to deliver a light-, medium-, or strong-pressure jet, or as a continuous-delivery gun, with the same pressure settings.

The Italian-produced Vario blow-gun here shown embodies means for adjusting the air pressure

Adjustment is made by means of the straight-knurled ring seen at the right-hand end of the gun, and with this arrangement the pressure of the delivered air can be regulated to suit the particular operation in progress. A spring loaded nylon plunger is incorporated to ensure that the setting is retained.

Air is released from the nozzle by depressing the button seen projecting from the pressure-setting ring. For continuous delivery of air, the setting ring is screwed further down the thread.

The control valve, within the body of the gun, is of nylon, and other parts incorporated in the gun are made from brass or bronze.

Ortlinghaus Multi-disc Clutches

A WIDE RANGE OF MULTI-DISC CLUTCHES, arranged for electro-magnetic, hydraulic, and pneumatic operation, is made by the firm of Ortlinghaus-Werke, Western Germany, for whom the agents in this country are Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11. Within recent years, the German company has paid particular attention to the requirements of the machine tool industry as regards multi-disc clutches of the types mentioned above, on account of the increasing application of such units to automatic machines, and notably those which are incorporated in linked production lines and fully-automated installations. On such machines, it is often necessary that spindle speeds, and directions of rotation, also feed rates and directions of traverse, should be changed frequently, in a predetermined sequence, and for these duties multi-disc clutches may offer various advantages.

Electro-magnetic clutches are often particularly suitable for such duties, on account of their rapid response characteristics and the ease with which they can be incorporated in electrical circuits and controlled by limit switches, for example. On the other hand, the torque-carrying capacity of an electro-magnetic clutch is always limited by the strength of the coil, and cannot readily be increased or reduced to any great extent according to requirements. It is in this respect that hydraulically- and pneumatically-operated clutches have advantages to offer, since the compressive force exerted on the discs is proportional to the pressure of the oil or air applied. Generally, hydraulic clutches have a less speedy response characteristic, by reason of the comparatively sluggish nature of the pressure medium, but air-operated clutches do not suffer from this drawback.

Brief mention of Ortlinghaus clutches has already been made in MACHINERY (95/1106—25/11/59 and 97/495—31/8/60) in connection with the 6th European Machine Tool Exhibition and the International Machine Tool Exhibition at Olympia, 1960, and in the latter article, reference was made to a compact 18-h.p., 16-speed gearbox which incorporates a number of the company's Sinus electro-magnetic clutches. This box is noteworthy for its neatness and small overall dimensions in relation to the power transmitted and the number of output speeds obtainable. It incorporates three shafts only, the end bearings for which are carried in steel discs of such a diameter as to circumscribe the periphery of the largest gear on each shaft. With this arrangement, the complete box can be assembled as a "cartridge" into a machine base, for example, with the output and input shafts projecting so that suitable connections can be made.

An example of the application of Ortlinghaus hydraulic multi-disc clutches is afforded by the close-up view shown in Fig. 1. This figure shows a plan view of the headstock of a turret lathe, with the main cover removed so that the clutches, which provide for a range of spindle speeds, can be clearly seen.

CLUTCH PLATES—DESIGN AND MATERIALS

It is generally recognized that, from the standpoint of wear, hardened steel clutch plates are preferable for multi-disc clutches, but this arrange-

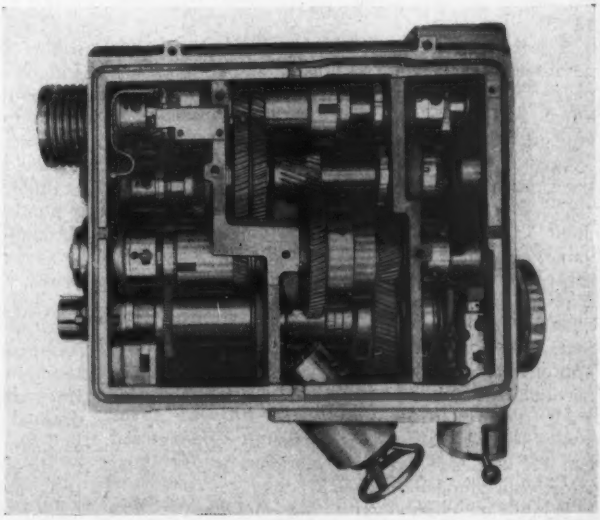


Fig. 1. Plan view of the headstock of a turret lathe, with the main cover removed to show the Ortlinghaus hydraulic multi-disc clutches

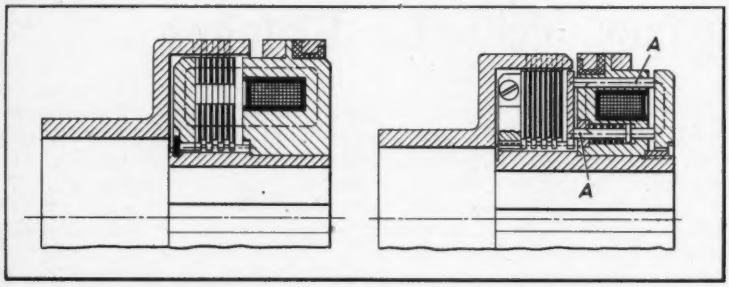


Fig. 2. The two basic types of Ortlinghaus electro-magnetic clutches are here shown in section. At the left is seen the magnetically-permeable type, in which the field passes through and beyond the plates, and at the right, the non-permeable type

ment may have one important disadvantage. When running in oil, it is sometimes found that the work-polished surfaces of the hardened plates tend to adhere, and this condition is unacceptable in transmissions where immediate and complete disengagement of a drive is of prime importance. Separation of the discs can sometimes be expedited by the provision of springs, which are arranged to "open" the stack when the operating pressure is removed, and an alternative is to provide saucer-shaped discs that are squeezed flat when the clutch is engaged and resume their free form on disengagement.

A feature of Ortlinghaus clutches is the incorporation of "corrugated" discs, known as Sinus plates, which are interspersed with the conventional flat plates. When operating pressure is applied, the corrugations are compressed, but "reassert" themselves, to separate the plates, when the pressure is removed.

For a transmission in which the major requirement is the maintenance of a constant friction value, combined with good resistance to wear, and regardless of variations in speed and operating temperature, the company has developed a facing material known as Konstant. It is stated that this material can operate at high temperatures without appreciable change in friction value, and it is particularly intended for applications where heavy loads require to be accelerated but the space available for clutch units is restricted. The material can be used for dry-plate clutches, or for those which run immersed in oil.

When a clutch with non-metallic friction material is specified, the company can supply units with Ortex plates. This material is intended for operating in direct contact with cast iron or steel, and there is a range of qualities and types of the basic material, which can be supplied as pads, strips, or segments, for bonding or riveting in position. It is stated that Ortex friction facings will operate satisfactorily at temperatures up to 600 deg. C.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CLUTCHES

There are two basic types of Ortlinghaus electro - magnetic clutches, namely permeable and non-permeable, and part sections through typical clutches of these types are shown at the left and right, respectively, in Fig. 2. Obviously, the permeable type (left) must incorporate metallic plates, and it will be noted that the magnetic field, indicated by a chain dotted line, passes through, and extends beyond, the stack of discs. To the left of the stack there is a plain pressure ring, which is also within the magnetic field, and this ring serves to apply the pressure to the discs as it is attracted to the coil. Clutches of this type are distinguished by the code name ELDU.

The arrangement for a non-permeable clutch (right), designated ELMEK, is somewhat different, and it will be seen that the discs lie outside the magnetic field, which, again, is indicated by a chain-dotted line. The pressure ring of this type of clutch lies to the right of the coil, and within the field, and when the coil is energized this ring is pulled axially to the left. As a result, it abuts a number of sliding plungers, as at A, which pass through bores machined in the coil housing and project to the left. Here, there is a thinner pressure ring, and when the plungers are moved to the left this ring is moved also, to compress the stack of discs. Some of the plungers are provided with compression springs, which serve to return them to the right when the coil is de-energized, the outer pressure ring being thus restored to its original position.

Type ELMEK clutches can be faced with any of the friction materials previously described, and provision is made for pre-setting the transmitted torque, by means of a screwed ring which adjusts the clearance between the discs in the stack. These clutches are claimed to be particularly suitable for the type of feed drives which are provided on heavy machine tools, for example.

HYDRAULICALLY-OPERATED CLUTCHES

A sectional view of a typical Ortlinghaus hydraulically - operated multi-disc clutch installation is shown in Fig. 3, where it will be seen that the clutch shell has a reduced-diameter portion to which a gear is keyed. Pressure oil to engage the clutch is delivered by way of the port *B* and is directed, through further ports in the clutch body, to the right-hand side of the piston *C*. The bore of this piston is arranged to slide on an enlarged portion of the clutch body, and its periphery within a cylinder member *D*, which is secured to one end of the body. Conventional seals are provided to prevent the escape of oil at both these sliding surfaces.

When oil is admitted to the right-hand side of the piston *C*, the latter is moved to the left, to compress the stack of discs, the thrust applied, and the torque transmitted, being proportional to the pressure of the oil. To disengage the clutch, oil pressure is released from the piston *C* and directed to the port *E*. Compression springs, as at *F*, return the piston *C* to its original setting, and oil from the port *E* is discharged between the plates, to ensure that they are completely separated.

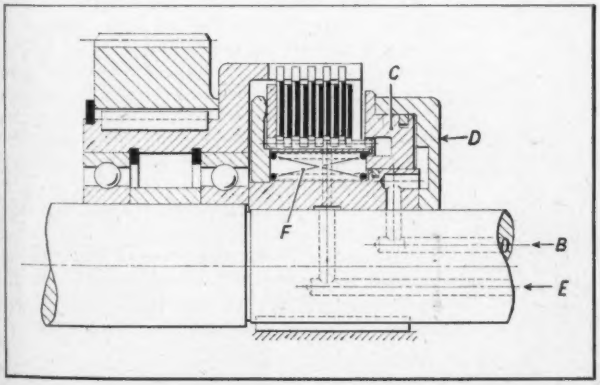


Fig. 3. Sectional view through an Ortlinghaus hydraulically-operated multi-disc clutch installation. Pressure oil is delivered from a special large- and small-volume pump unit, the output from the large pump being automatically diverted once the clutch has been engaged

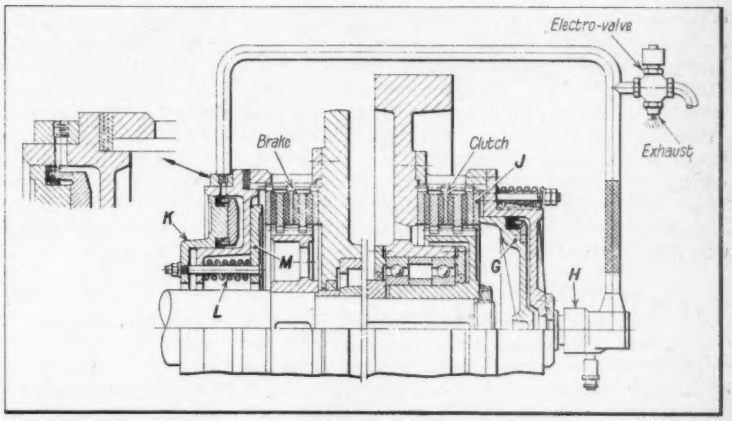


Fig. 4. An Ortlinghaus pneumatically-operated clutch and brake unit is here shown in section. Pressure to compress the plates in the brake section is applied by springs, and the brake is held in the disengaged position by air pressure on the piston *K*

Pressure oil to operate the clutch is provided by a special unit, which is supplied by the company and comprises a large- and a small-output gear pump arranged in one casing. To engage the clutch, the outputs of both pumps are directed to the piston *C*, and with this arrangement a large volume of oil is made available to ensure rapid operation. Once the clutch is engaged, however, a pressure-sensitive valve in the circuit cuts out the delivery of the large pump, leaving the smaller unit to maintain pressure on the plates. The minimum energy is thus expended to maintain engagement of the clutch, and the oil remains at a lower temperature than would be the case if both pumps were in continuous operation, and a larger excess volume was discharged through a relief valve.

These clutches are provided with hardened and ground steel plates, interspersed with Sinus discs, and it will be appreciated that an inherent feature of the design is automatic

compensation for wear. If there is any reduction in thickness of the plates in service, the piston *C* travels a slightly greater distance before engagement takes place. Mention has already been made of the slight time lag which may occur with hydraulic clutches, owing to the relatively sluggish nature of the pressure medium, and it is therefore recommended that they should not be employed where a very rapid response is essential. They are claimed to be very suitable, however, for main drives to machine tools.

PNEUMATICALLY-OPERATED CLUTCHES

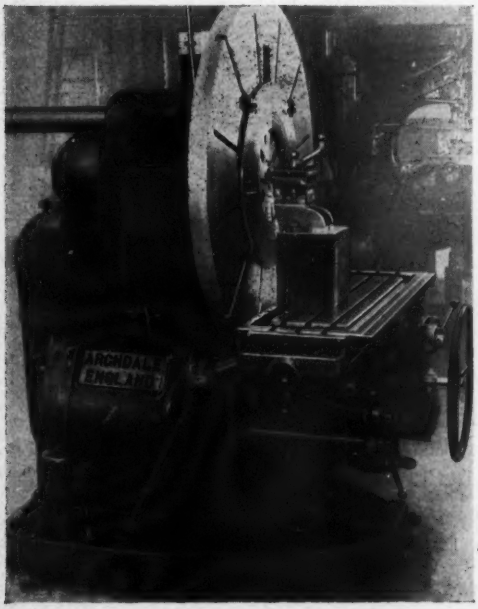
A sectional view of a pneumatically-operated Ortlinghaus clutch and brake unit, as may be employed in the transmission of a crank press, for example, is shown in Fig. 4, where it will be seen that the basic operating principle is similar to that of a hydraulically-operated unit. The clutch section, at the right, is actuated by the large-diameter piston *G*, air being admitted to the right-hand side of this member by way of the running connection *H*. As the piston moves to the left it thrusts a pressure ring *J* against the stack of plates, to compress them. The ring *J* has a number of threaded studs which are arranged to slide through the casing of the clutch and carry strong compression springs. When air pressure on the piston is released, these springs pull the pressure ring *J* to the right. The clutch plates are thus released, and at the same time the piston *G* is returned to its original position.

A somewhat similar arrangement is provided for the brake section of the unit, at the left. In this instance, however, air is admitted to move the piston *K* to the left, to release the brake. To apply the brake, the air supply is cut off, and the piston *K* is thrust rapidly to the right, by the springs *L*. On the right-hand ends of the studs carrying these springs there is a pressure plate *M*, whereby thrust is transmitted to the stack of discs in the brake section.

The outer shell of the brake unit is secured to some fixed part of the machine—for example, the press frame—so that when the plates are compressed the drive shaft is rapidly brought to rest.

Milling Machine Adapted for Boring Operations

At the Quebec, Canada, factory of Foxborough Co., Ltd., special equipment has been provided to enable accurate boring operations on large-diameter orifice plates for flow meters to be performed on a 20-in. horizontal production milling machine built by James Archdale & Co., Ltd., Blackpole Works, Worcester. The need for installing a lathe of the necessarily large swing capacity has thus been avoided and the equipment can readily be removed from the machine when it is required for normal milling work.



Archdale milling machine with special equipment for accurate boring operations on orifice plates. The adaption avoided the need to purchase a large-swing capacity lathe

It was found that with the overarm retracted, the machine will swing a diameter of 40 in. and an aluminium faceplate was made for mounting on the spindle nose, as seen in the figure. A swivel toolpost is bolted to the machine table, and to facilitate accurate setting for the diameter of the work, a hand-wheel with 0·0001-in. graduations is provided for longitudinal adjustment of the table.

With this arrangement, the bores of large plates can be held to the specified tolerance of 0·001 in. The plate shown in the illustration is of ¼-in. thick stainless steel and is bored to 8·493 in. diameter.

Production of Bolt-head Trimming Dies by Intraforming

THE INTRAFORM PROCESS and various equipment for internal forming (see MACHINERY, 95/152—29/7/59) have been introduced comparatively recently by the Meta-Dynamics Division of the Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., U.S.A., and one of the first of these machines to be used for commercial production is installed in the works of the Howell Gear Co., Howell, Mich. This company supplies trimming die inserts of the form shown in Fig. 1 to numerous customers. Made from M 2 and M 3 high speed steel, these dies are employed on bolt-making machines for trimming hexagon heads. Normally, cold forming operations are employed in order to save work material, but in this particular application, although there is some economy in expensive high speed steel, the principal advantages are the reduction in tool costs and the speed with which the hexagon bore inserts are produced, as compared with the alternative of broaching.

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

A general view of the 200-ton capacity machine is given in Fig. 2, and Fig. 3 is a close-up view showing the mandrel on which a hollow cylindrical blank for a die insert is about to be placed in position. The mandrel corresponds to the cross section shape required in the work bore, and when the blank has been loaded, the mandrel slide is advanced by the two large-diameter screws to carry the work between four forming dies in the head at the left.

These dies are carried on holders, each of which has a cam surface in the form of a sine curve at the outer end. As the die holders are rotated about the work axis, the cam surfaces are in contact with a series of hardened steel rollers which are free to rotate on fixed axes. In operation, the cam surfaces are always in contact with the rollers so that no hammering occurs. A pulsating motion is however imparted to the dies which thus exert a squeezing action as they rotate about the work and cause the bore to conform to the cross-sectional shape of the mandrel.

Contact with the rotating dies causes the work and the mandrel to turn but at a somewhat lower speed. At the same time, the work is fed along the mandrel towards the rear end of the machine head. Because the work is traversed and the mandrel remains stationary after it has been advanced to the operating position, long parts can, if required, be formed with short, comparatively inexpensive mandrels.

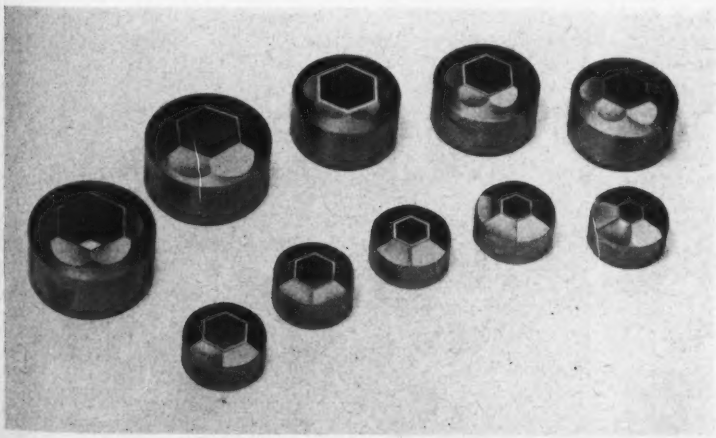


Fig. 1. Examples of bolt-head trimming dies with hexagon bores produced by the Intraform process

For the die inserts shown in Fig. 1, the mandrels and the squeezing dies are made from M 2 or M 3 high speed steel, hardened to 60-62 Rockwell C. It is stated that with hand loading of the blanks, an output of 150 trimming die inserts per hour can be obtained. If provision were made for automatic blank feeding, however, the number could be increased to 300 per hour. When the dies leave the machine, the surface finish in the bores is often of the order of 2

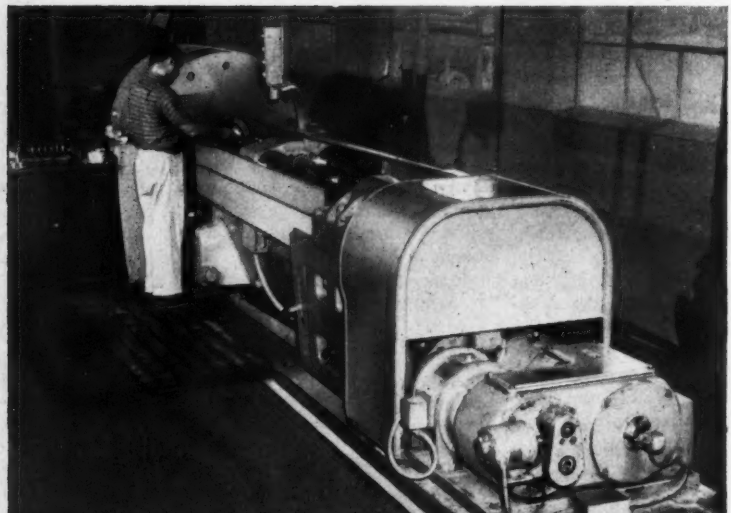


Fig. 2. This 200-ton Intraform machine is installed in the works of the Howell Gear Co., U.S.A.

micro-inches, but the quality of surface is affected to some extent by subsequent heat treatment.

Finally, the inserts are ground on the rear faces and outside surfaces, and the front faces are finished to the form shown in Fig. 1, to provide cutting edges.

INTRAFORMING VARIOUS MATERIALS

Apart from the trimming die inserts, numerous materials and parts have been Intraformed experimentally by the Howell Gear Co., and some examples are shown in Fig. 4. In addition to high speed tool steels, operations have been carried out on various gear and shaft steels, several series 300 stainless steels, zirconium, Inconel, Hastelloy, brass, copper, phosphor-bronze, and aluminium alloys. Such combinations as steel within brass, and copper within aluminium, have also been formed, and it is stated that good bonding can be obtained at the interface. The outside surfaces of workpieces must be circular, but need not necessarily be cylindrical. It is believed, for example, that it will be possible to produce tapered barrels, complete with rifling grooves.

The internal cross section need not be symmetrical, as will be apparent from some of the examples in Fig. 4, nor need the section be uniform throughout the length. In the centre of the illustration, for instance, is seen a sectioned splined sleeve coupling for a farm tractor, which has three different internal cross sections. Previously, this component was produced by broaching splines in three short lengths of tubing, and welding them together. By the Intraform method, the sleeve is made from one length of tubing in 30 sec.

When parts which require a considerable reduction in cross sectional area are to be made from some materials, it may be desirable to complete the operation in two stages with intermediate anneal-

Fig. 3. A close-up view showing a blank for a trimming die about to be placed in position on the hexagon mandrel

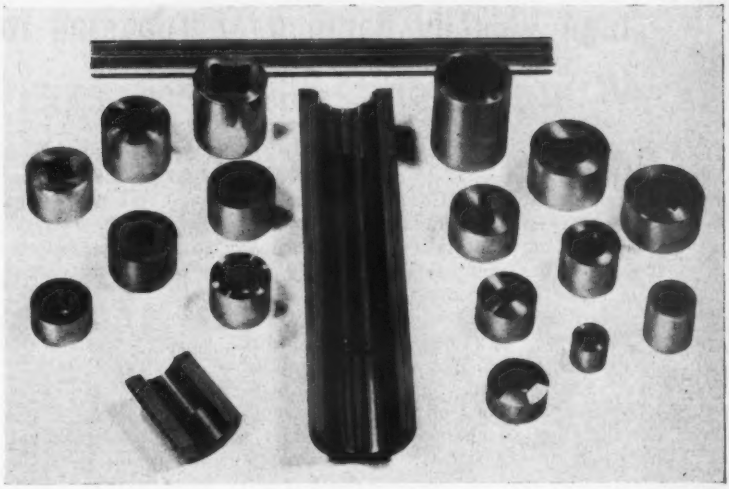


Fig. 4. Some examples of parts produced experimentally by the Intraform method

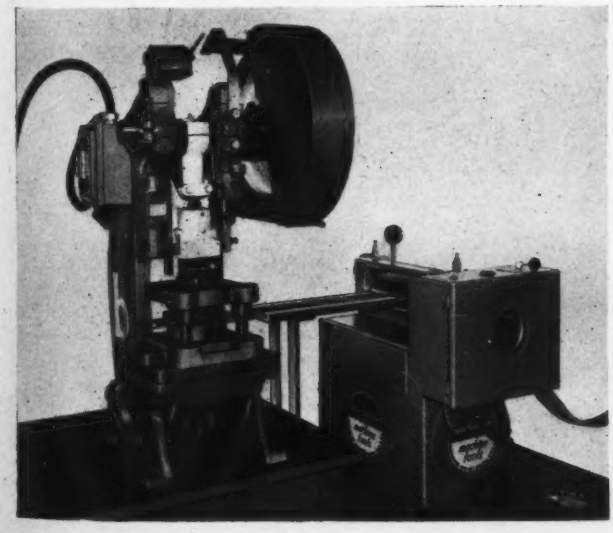
ing. In general, moreover, the success of an Intraforming operation depends on the selection of the most suitable initial bore size, as determined by experience and accurate control of the blank weight. It is also necessary to employ blanks of such proportions that the amount of cold working will suffice to ensure that optimum grain formation is provided in the structure of the finished part.

Fatigue life of tool steel can be substantially improved by the process, and hardness and tensile strength are both increased. It is found, moreover, that comparatively little distortion occurs if Intraformed parts are machined or heat-treated.

Benchmaster Motorized Strip Feed Unit

The MAF unit shown in the figure has been introduced by Benchmaster Manufacturing Co., U.S.A., for feeding strip material to presses or other machines. It incorporates a friction type roll feed arrangement to which drive is transmitted, by way of a constantly running flywheel and solenoid-operated clutch/brake unit, from an electric motor. An adjustable control can be set for feed lengths which normally range from 3 to 60 in. and can be held accurate to $\frac{1}{32}$ in., or less, and the standard speed of feeding is 50 ft. per min. Other feed length ranges and speeds can, however, be provided if required.

The feed unit can be tripped manually, or can be controlled automatically from the associated machine, and a portable switch with 12 ft. of cable is provided. Units are made in various sizes to handle stock up to 12 in. wide by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick. Flat material or coiled stock can be fed, and special rolls can also be supplied for round bar.



Benchmaster motorized feeding unit for strip stock in increments from 3 to 60 in.

High Velocity Forming of Tungsten for Structural Applications

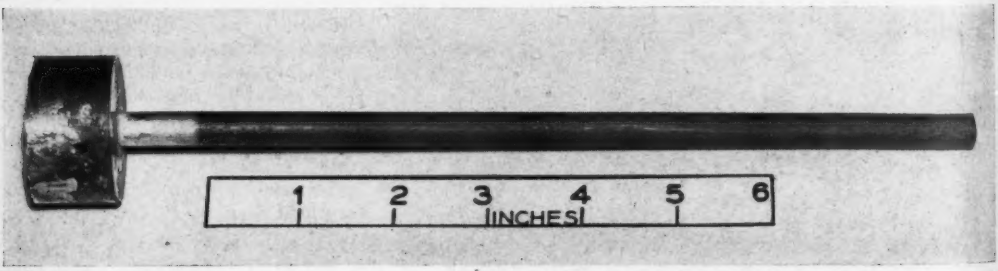
FORMING TECHNIQUES based on the use of the Dynapak process, developed by the Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation, Pomona, Calif., U.S.A., it is reported, are likely to extend the use of tungsten as a structural material. Because of its strength at high temperatures (there is only a small falling-off in the strength of the material even at temperatures as high as 4,000 deg. F.), tungsten has proved extremely difficult to work into shapes which are capable of resisting sudden shocks and loads. Tests conducted on high-velocity Dynapak extruding and forging machines have indicated that if the metal is formed at a sufficiently high speed, extensive grain refinement occurs, with a striking improvement in ductility and consequent toughness. Moreover, area reductions have been achieved which far exceed those previously obtained.

Dynapak machines were described in MACHINERY, 96/705—7/10/59, and reference was made to the application of this technique in MACHINERY, 97/398—17/8/60. The Dynapak process makes use of the energy stored in a large volume of air at high pressure, which acts initially on a small area and is held in balance by a volume of air at lower pressure acting on a larger area. A ram associated with the high pressure air is thus maintained in a "ready to fire" condition, and is triggered by a slight increase in the higher air pressure. Machines can be built with energy levels as high as 1,500,000 ft.-lb.

In a series of tests on tungsten billets conducted by the U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, for example, a reduction of 8:1 was the best that could be obtained, using a standard extrusion press with an operating speed of approximately 150 in. per min. In order to obtain even this level of reduction, it was found necessary to enclose the billet in a columbium jacket, and to use a lubricant composed of powdered glass and graphite. In contrast, when Dynapak forming was employed, reductions up to 45:1 were obtained without the need for cladding the work material or the application of lubricant.

Tungsten billets are usually formed by powdered metallurgy techniques or, more recently, by arc melting in a controlled atmosphere. With either method, a large-grain structure normally results, and the accumulation of impurities along the grain boundaries produces lines of weakness. The high softening temperature of tungsten renders it impracticable to follow the usual procedure adopted for other metals with similar structural conditions, whereby the metal is hot-worked to break up the large grains and cause recrystallization into a finer-grain structure.

Low velocity extrusion of tungsten normally flattens out the large grains with no reduction in average crystal size. When it is subjected to high-velocity extrusion, however, the tungsten reforms into much smaller crystals. Planes of weakness that may be present are thus broken up, and a material of much greater ductility and toughness is obtained. The accompanying figure shows an extrusion that was produced on a high-velocity Dynapak machine. The original billet was 1¼ in. diameter by 1½ in. long, and the extruded portion of the workpiece shown is ⅜ in. diameter by 9⅛ in. long, so that the reduction ratio was approximately 11:1.



This tungsten extrusion was produced by the Dynapak process from a billet of 1¼ in. diameter by 1½ in. long. The extruded portion is ⅜ in. diameter by 9⅛ in. long

DIE CASTING SUPPLEMENT

Gravity and Pressure Die Casting at the Works of Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., Burnley

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

IN AN ARTICLE which was published in MACHINERY, 98/205—25/1/61, reference was made to the factory, converted from a cotton mill, which has recently been occupied by Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., at Sycamore Avenue, Burnley. The main activity of this company is the making of gravity and pressure die castings in aluminium and zinc alloys. Some 14,000 castings are made per day, with the factory working two shifts, and the weekly consumption of metal is of the order of 16 tons. This article is concerned with further examples of castings, the dies in which they are produced, and auxiliary operations performed in the factory.

Some examples of castings made in the foundry are shown in Fig. 1, including—at the upper left—a switch box for an armoured vehicle, produced by the gravity process. The projections and cored apertures in the sides of this casting are produced by sliding cores, and the projections at each side of the switch-mounting positions on the top surface are formed in one die face. The three castings at the centre and top right are all pressure cast from aluminium alloys, and are representative of an extensive range supplied to a well-known manufacturer of attachments and accessories for use with portable drills.

At the lower left is an instrument mounting bracket, also in aluminium, and next to it, two castings for radar equipment which will be discussed later. The die for the aluminium impeller near the centre in the lower row was produced by spark erosion, as described in the previous article, and the three remaining castings are of zinc.

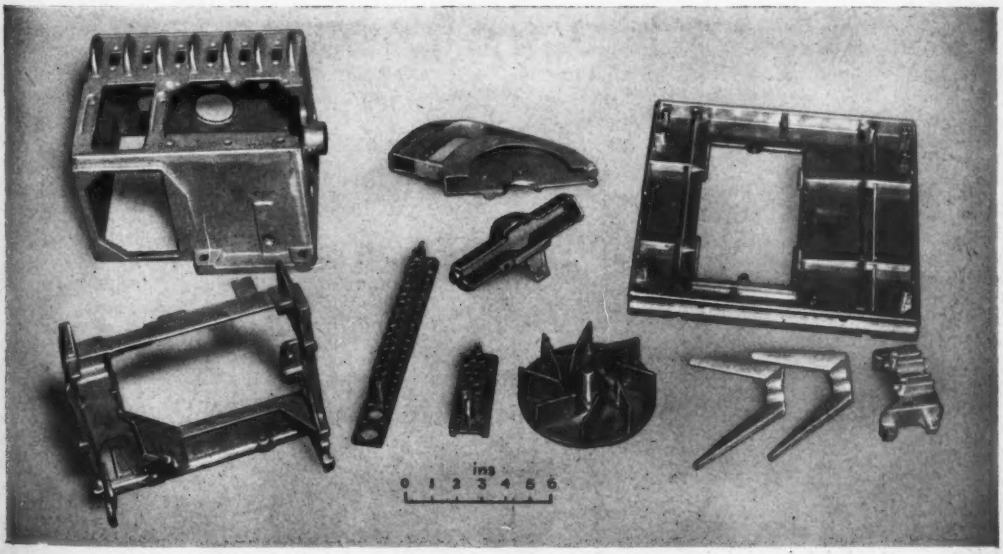


Fig. 1. Some examples from the wide range of pressure and gravity die castings made in aluminium and zinc alloys by Thomas Ashworth & Co., Ltd., in their factory in Burnley

CORE-PULLING CYLINDERS

Because of difficulties associated with the mounting of standard hydraulic core-pulling cylinders and interchanging them between dies, the company has designed—and now makes—a range of cylinders for this purpose. Examples of these cylinders are seen on the die in Fig. 2, from which it will be noted that each has an end-piece in the form of a substantial steel block, with lugs at each side. These lugs are about 1 in. thick, and they extend along the full width. Similar lugs are provided on the die bolster in the example shown, or on blocks secured to the die when the latter is machined from a single piece. When any cylinder is to be fitted to a particular die it is held in place by a pair of steel plates.

One of these plates is seen at *A*, and it has a shallow groove, of rectangular section, just large enough to embrace the lugs on the die and the cylinder block. Counter-bored holes are provided in the plates, in positions corresponding to tapped holes in the blocks and bolster, for the insertion of socket screws. During core withdrawal movements, the force exerted by the end of the cylinder is spread over a fairly large flat face on the side of the die block, and during casting, the thrust on the core is shared between the steel plates.

The die shown in Fig. 2, produces three small castings, in L.M. 6 aluminium alloy, for use in a surveyors' level. The largest casting, seen at the far side of the die body, has a long cored hole with a 3½-in. portion on which the taper is 30 min. on all sides, and the core slide at the left, which forms this hole, has a withdrawal movement of 5 in. Another, box-shaped casting, seen near the right-hand side of the die face, measures 4½ by 1½ by ½ in., and has a slot in one side which is cored by a projection on the slide at the right. Both core slides are locked in position, when the die is closed, by large-diameter pins. This die is used on a Reed-Prentice 1½ G machine.

Fig. 2. The method of attaching interchangeable core-pulling cylinders to pressure die casting dies is here illustrated. This particular die is employed for the production of castings for surveying instruments

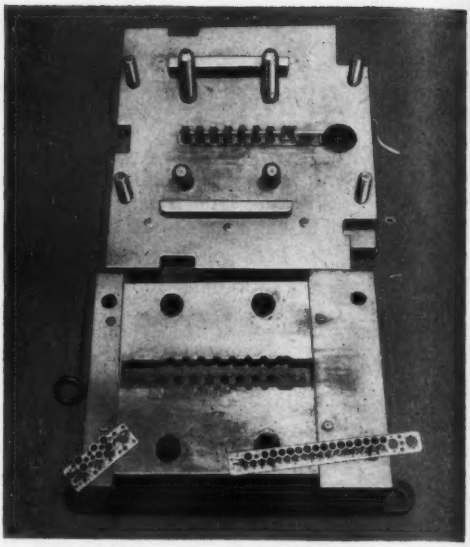


Fig. 3. In this view of the two halves of the die for the production of the larger of the two castings shown, from L.M.6 material, the alternate arrangement of the cores for the cylinder bores may be observed

DIE FOR A RADAR CASTING

The larger of the two radar castings seen at the left of the impeller in Fig. 1 is produced in the die illustrated in Fig. 3, from L.M. 6 alloy, and measures 11½ in. long by 1½ in. high,

the width of the base-plate portion being 1¼ in. More details of the casting may be seen in the close-up view, Fig. 4, and it will be noted that each of the 17 cored cylinders has a small wedge-shaped projection at each side, at the top. Such projections are more clearly seen at the tops of the cylinders on the smaller casting, which was made in a die of generally similar arrangement. The flat base of the casting, with which the cylinders are integral, is about ⅜ in. thick, and each side of this base is cast with a V-section groove, which leaves very thin edges.

These edges were often incomplete when the die was operated on a machine commensurate with its surface area, and it was therefore transferred to the 400-ton Bühler machine, mentioned in the previous article, on which injection pressures up to 15 tons per sq. in. are obtainable. This high pressure proved to be sufficient to ensure that the thin edges were fully filled before the metal solidified. Core pins in the fixed and moving die members produce the holes in alternate cylinders in the large casting, and the V-grooves in the base edges are formed by projections on the core blocks at the sides of the moving die, seen in the foreground in Fig. 3.

Each of these core slides is advanced and retracted by two cam pins, and is locked in position, when the die is closed, by a long steel block, let into the fixed die member. The die is bottom-gated, and there is a long runner bar which extends for the length of the cavity. In-gates lead from this bar into the die cavity through the openings at the ends of the cylinder cores. The runner bar is subsequently removed by face-milling the upper ends of the cylinders, leaving a casting weighing only 4 oz. Sleeve-type ejectors only are employed, and they surround the eight core pins in the moving half of the die. Including those which form the cylinder bores, the casting has a total of 101 holes produced by coring.

The company produces large numbers of cast aluminium components for washing machines for several well-known manufacturers, and the process

Fig. 5. Extracting a washer top casting, in L.M.2 alloy, from the Bühler 400-ton machine. When trimmed, the casting weighs 1 lb. 11 oz., and the die also produces two smaller castings, which are seen attached to the runner at *C*

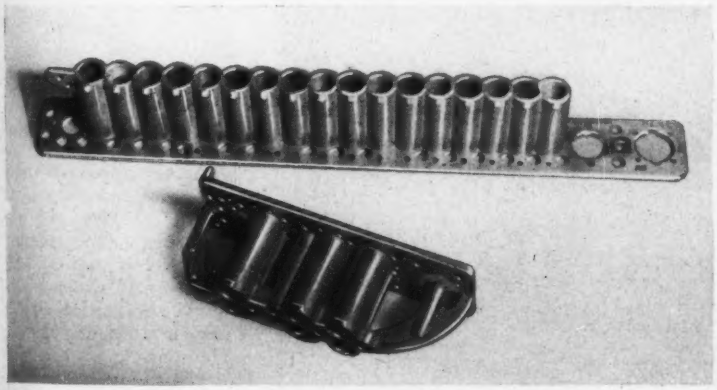


Fig. 4. Close-up view of the radar castings shown in Fig. 3. There are V-grooves in the edges of the base-plate, and to ensure sharp corners, a high injection pressure is employed

employed depends on the quantities and the rate of output required. For the washing machine top frame casting, seen being extracted from the die in Fig. 5, which is needed in numbers sufficient to warrant the use of pressure casting, the Bühler 400-ton machine is used. The casting is made from L.M. 2 alloy, and weighs about 1 lb. 11 oz. after trimming. It has dimensions of 16 in. square by approximately 1 in. deep overall, and incorporates a machined brass insert at *B*, to provide a bearing for the hand-operated agitator shaft.

In addition to the frame casting shown, two other small castings are produced in this die, in two cavities adjacent to the main runner bar, as indicated at *C*. These castings fit into apertures in the frame, to form bridges for the subsequent assembly of the lid and wringer of the washing machine. The casting cycle for this spray occupies 59 sec., but additional time is required for loading the insert and lubricating the die. Other washing machine die castings include a housing for a hand-operated wringer, which is also produced on the Bühler machine, and a number made by the gravity process.

A gravity die for a washing machine top frame casting is seen in Fig. 6, together with the casting, which is of L.M. 2 alloy and weighs 6½ lb. when trimmed. The die is mounted on a framework built up from steel sections, with rectangular holes cut in the webs for the insertion of the tines of a fork-lift truck, to facilitate handling. On this frame, the central portion *D* of the die, carrying the cam clamps mentioned in the previous article, is fixed. This portion of the die has an aperture about 18 in. square, in which the outside faces of the casting are formed.

Front and rear faces of the casting, which is about 3½ in. deep overall, also the internal walls, are formed between the two sliding members, one at each side of the fixed portion. The sliding member at the left carries pins which are engaged by the cam clamps when the die is closed, and is advanced and retracted by an air cylinder of 6 in. diameter, mounted on a fixed buttress at the end of the frame. At the right there is a core member which forms the approximately 12-in. square aperture in the casting, and is advanced and retracted by means of a rack and pinion. Rack teeth are cut in a flat surface machined on the top face of the 11½-in. diameter cylindrical plunger carrying the core. These teeth are engaged by a pinion, integral with a shaft which is turned by means of the bar *E*.

As explained in the earlier article, the cam clamps, when released, serve to open the die for about 1 in. After the die has been opened in this manner, the air cylinder is energized to withdraw the left-hand member to the position shown. A side core for a slot, operated by a lever at the far side of the die, is next retracted, and the core member at the right is then withdrawn, carrying the casting with it. As the core is moved to the position shown, a plate carrying ejector pins is arrested by the end of the housing for the cylindrical plunger, and the casting is thus stripped from the core.

Fig. 6. General view of a large die for gravity casting the washing machine top shown, which weighs about 6½ lb. when trimmed. A large air cylinder provides for the movements of the left-hand portion of the die

PEDESTAL CASTING DIE

Another example of a gravity die is shown in Fig. 7. This die is employed for casting pedestals from L.M. 20 alloy, one of which, with runners still attached, is seen in the foreground. The portion of the die at the right is fixed to the bench top, and has ears at each side with pins which carry lever-operated clamps. These

Fig. 7. This gravity die, designed for casting pedestals has interlocking cores for the tapered tubular portion and the box-shaped end. A casting is seen in the foreground

clamps are turned, when the die is closed, to bring them into contact with cam faces on matching ears on the other portion.

As may be seen, the casting takes the form of a tapering tube, with a diameter of 4 in. at the larger end, joined to a box-shaped member measuring 4 in. square by about 1 in. deep, and weighs 1 lb. 3 oz. without the runners.

A core for the tubular portion is suspended by a steel cable and a counterweight above the die. There is a thin end-piece on this core, which engages a bore in the square core for the box end of the casting. This latter core is carried in the fixed portion of the die, and it is advanced and retracted by means of the lever *F*, through a linkage arrangement.

BIPEL CLIPPING PRESS

Equipment installed in the fettling shop for operations on die castings includes the 30-ton capacity Bipel hydraulic clipping press shown in Fig. 8. Built by B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd., this machine has a maximum working area of 26 by 16 in. between the four tie-bars, and the maximum daylight is 32 in. The machine works on an automatic cycle during which the upper platen is moved down by a pair of accelerator rams, one on each side of the central main ram. At a pre-set height, this main ram, which has an area of 21·65 sq. in., is supplied with hydraulic oil at a pressure of 1,000 lb. per sq. in., and with this arrangement a force of about 9·6 tons can be applied for the clipping operation.

A reciprocating-type intensifier mounted above the platen can be switched into the circuit if desired, and the force applied is then increased by a factor of two or three, depending on the work to be performed. The press can be operated at about four strokes per min., and is here being employed for clipping the flash and over-flows from the washer top casting made on the Bühler machine in Fig. 5.

In this department, it may be mentioned, are also installed Bliss and H.M.E. crank presses, air-operated presses, and small toggle type presses for hand operation, also back-stand abrasive belt machines, band-saws, barrelling equipment, and other machine tools.

Fig. 8. Equipment installed for clipping operations in the fettling shop includes this Bipel hydraulic platen-type press. The machine is fitted with an intensifier whereby the force exerted by the main ram can be increased to 30 tons

Automatic Unloading Arrangement for a Die Casting Die

By C. C. BATT, Jnr*

AT THE WORKS of Rochester Products Division, General Motors Corporation, Rochester, N.Y., U.S.A., several Reed-Prentice machines and the dies employed on them are being modified to eliminate the usual manual removal of castings. The zinc-alloy castings which are being made on these machines are components for motor car carburetters.

The most advanced of the mechanized units is the type 1½ Reed-Prentice machine shown in Fig. 1, which is employed for casting venturi clusters. At each shot, two parts are produced in the die which are connected by runners to a hub. The spray is then unloaded automatically, the castings are cut from the gates, and the sprue and runners are returned to the holding pot for remelting.

No substantial changes were required to the actual dies themselves to adapt them for the new mechanized casting process. They are of the unit or insert type and are made, as seen in Fig. 2, to fit mating recesses in the bolsters. One die is located above and one below the sprue hole at the centre of the bolster.

To provide for automatic unloading, lateral recesses are formed in the bolster faces adjacent to the sprue hole, in which a socket is cast around the end of the unloading arm. This arm is pivoted at its centre on a supporting shaft, which corresponds to a vertical of the letter T. At the end of each arm, deep slots are milled on two diameters, and serve to anchor the socket when the metal solidifies.

In the casting position, the end of the arm projects into the recess, and the metal shrinks on to it. When the die is opened, ejector pins expel the complete spray from the moving half in the normal manner. At the same time, the unloading arm on its shaft is moved forward relative to the moving die.

After ejection has been completed, the whole spray is clear of the die, and is supported by the end of the unloading arm. Next, the shaft—powered by a small compressed air motor in the platen—is indexed through 180 deg., to swing the arm and the spray clear of the dies—to the cutting off position. At the same time, the opposite end of the T-arm is brought between the dies. The shaft retracts as the die closes, and this end of the arm takes up the same position in the die as was occupied by the other end during

* Rochester Products Division, General Motors Corporation, U.S.A.

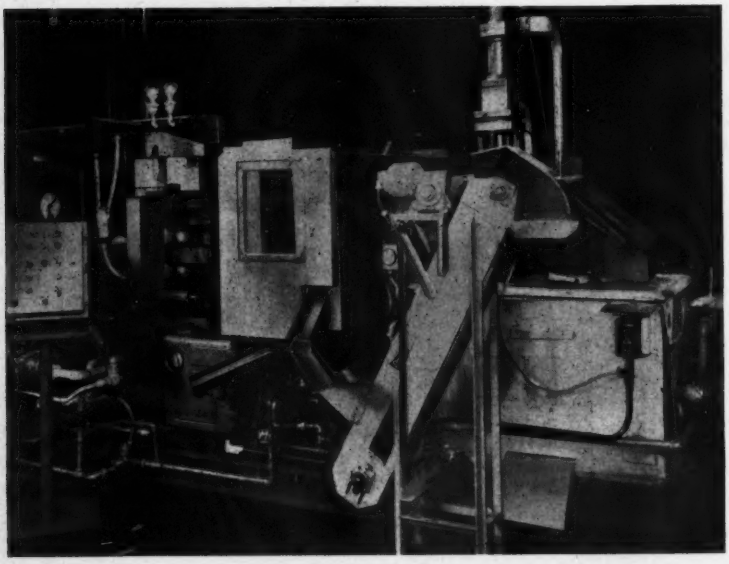


Fig. 1. Fully-mechanized Reed-Prentice die casting machine. Castings slide down chutes and fall through the guards. The scrap is returned to the melting pot by way of the elevator conveyor at the right

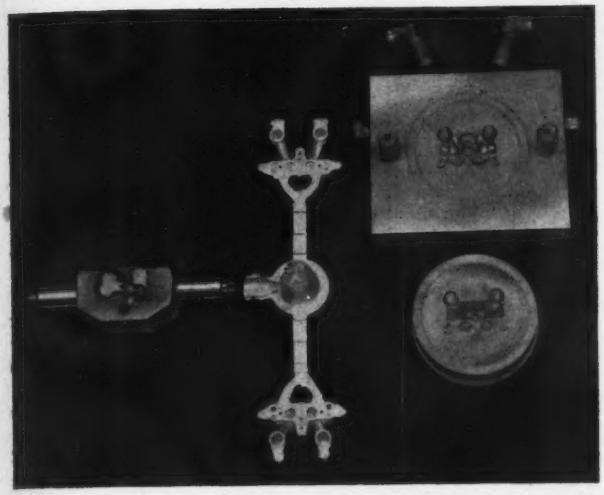


Fig. 2. The fixed portions of a pair of unit dies. In the centre is a spray of venturi castings, and at the left the unloading arm. A socket integral with the central sprue is cast around the tapered end of this arm

the previous cycle. Fig. 3 shows the die open, with the spray of castings supported on the arm near the cutting-off position after being indexed through 180 deg.

As the die closes, the runners are trapped between shearing knife edges on the side of the moving die bolster and a pair of cutting-off blocks on the fixed platen as indicated in the diagrammatic perspective view in Fig. 4. The two castings are thus sheared from the runners, and the lower piece drops into a chute, the upper casting being blown into a separate chute by an air jet. The scrap centre portion, comprising the sprue, runners, and socket, is left on the end of the arm, whence it is now stripped by an air-operated plunger, and falls into another chute.

At the end of the cycle, the arm end thus cleared is indexed through 180 deg. again and enters the recess in the die in readiness for the next shot. Thus the ends of the arm are used alternately to transfer the sprays out of the dies and into position for cutting off.

The scrap slides off the chute on to a short belt type elevator that runs continuously and discharges into a chute leading to the metal pot. The metal is kept at proper casting temperature by the gas-fired furnace which is a part of the machine. More heat is supplied than is usually required for holding purposes because the scrap must be melted. Castings from the machine are transferred to a trimming press for the removal of flash.

Although the machine set-up described is fully automatic, it is not expected to operate indefinitely without attention. It is planned that one operator should tend a group of machines. The machine is provided with a spray-type automatic die lubricator and electrical interlock circuits to control the automatic cycle, prevent damage to the machine, and avoid risks to the operator as a result of faulty functioning. Thus, if a casting or a part of the runner sticks in the die, or if the die does not close completely, the machine stops and an indicator light is illuminated. The machine cannot then be re-started until the cause of the interruption has been remedied.

Extending back from the movable platen there is a plunger connected by a rack and pinion to a converted cam timer. This timer operates a series of limit switches that control

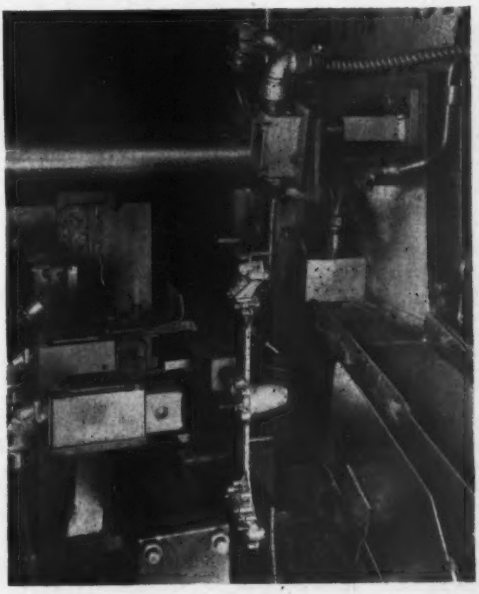


Fig. 3. The dies are here shown open, with a spray of castings in position for trimming. The casting sheared from the top runner is blown by an air blast into the chute at the right

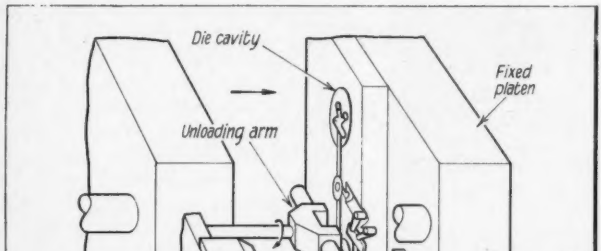


Fig. 4. Diagrammatic sketch showing the die open and the casting supported on the unloading arm. As the moving die on the left advances, it closes on the far end of the arm, to which the next spray will be attached

stages of the cycle. If any one of the interlocking switches fails to function, the machine stops until the fault has been corrected. This system is mainly concerned with the newly introduced automatic features. The original interlocks for the actual machine cycle are unchanged, except that the manual starting button is used only for setting-up and starting after a shut-down.

To avoid possible risks that might arise if the presence of flash, a sticking casting or some other obstruction should prevent the dies from closing completely, various special controls have been provided to supplement those commonly used on die casting machines. One safety device involves an unusual application of two Moore air gauge indicators.

These indicators are operated by air which is supplied at low pressure and are connected by small tubes to passages with openings at several points on the parting faces of the dies. When the dies are fully closed, the openings are shut off and back pressure builds up in the system and is indicated by the gauges. The back pressure is interlocked by way of valves with the electrical controls that permit injection to take place. If an obstruction prevents complete closure, the sequence controls do not function and the cycle is interrupted.

There is also a safety control that checks for removal of the castings from the die. This automatic check is made by means of two spring-actuated limit switches which are closed by contact with the two castings after the unloading arm has indexed and just as the die starts to close. If the switches have not closed by the time the die has moved through a set distance, the normal sequence is interrupted, the die opens, and the machine is stopped. A flashing red light then indicates that a casting is stuck in the die.

Any two unit die pairs that will fit the bolster can be used. Each cavity may be the same, or the two may be different. The set-up was designed primarily, however, to make venturi clusters of several different patterns. Each cluster has several cored holes, but all the core pins are at right angles to the die parting. Side or angle cores could, however, be used if required, provided that they did not interfere with the unloader-arm mechanism.

Safety in Pressure Die Casting

A set of three reports under the above title will shortly be published by the Safety Sub-Committee of the Zinc Alloy Die Casters' Association (Z.A.D.C.A.), 34 Berkeley Square, London, W.1. The reports, which will be available free from the above address, deal with safeguards for pressure die casting machines, fire hazards in die casting operations, and safety in die setting.

The report concerned with safeguards for pressure die casting machines first outlines the inherent difficulties of adequately guarding such machines during operation, and lists the main hazards which include trapping of the operator between the dies or other moving parts of the machine; burning by metal ejected from between the die faces; and the bursting of incompletely solidified slugs when the die is opened, on cold-chamber type machines. These dangers, and some examples of precautions which may be taken to guard against them, were considered at some length in MACHINERY, 93/1003—29/10/58.

Among the safeguards discussed in the report are the provision of mechanical means for preventing the dies from closing unless the guards have

been closed, and the fitting of an exhaust valve which is mechanically operated when the guards are opened to ensure that fluid pressure can only be directed to the die-opening side of the actuating cylinder. On direct-hydraulic machines, it is suggested, the use of such an exhaust valve might serve to simplify the design of the mechanical strut erected between the opened platens. General considerations relating to the design of guards, which serve to prevent both trapping and burning accidents, are also covered.

As regards machines for operation under automatic cycle control, it is considered that the system should be so designed that the various movements can be completed only in strict sequence. For interlocking mechanisms, reliance should not be placed on springs or gravity for the force required for movement to the safe position, but they should preferably be positively operated mechanically. The only complete safeguard against the accidental operation of the die-closing or injection-operating valves, it is contended, is to provide an interlocking mechanism attached to the sliding guard, which governs the use of both these valves. Where pilot valves are employed to operate die-closing or injection valves, they should be mechanically interlocked to prevent out-of-sequence movement in the event of pilot valve or pipe-line failure.

The report recommends that the wiring of limit switches, and of solenoids employed in the machine control circuits should be so arranged that, in the event of failure of the supply, the mechanisms will be left in, or will assume a safe position.

FIRE HAZARDS IN DIE CASTING OPERATIONS

Sources of risk of fire in a die casting foundry include the molten metal, the melting and holding furnaces, the hydraulic units, and the electrical equipment. The fire risk from molten metal is obvious, although it varies somewhat with the temperature and the specific heat of the metal or alloy. Spurts of molten metal from an improperly-closed die have been known to set fire to dust which had been allowed to accumulate in the roof. Such splashes can be prevented by efficient guards, but dust which is ordinarily inaccessible should be removed at least once a year. Bench tops should be of metal rather than wood, and the use of wooden duckboards is not recommended.

Serious accidents may be caused by careless feeding of ingots to melting or holding furnaces, and regulations to ensure that metal fed to furnaces is clean and dry should be strictly enforced. Electric resistance and induction furnaces are comparatively safe, and with modern gas firing and the provision of adequate pilot lights, there is little risk. With an oil-fired furnace, however, there may be danger if the cut-off valve fails to work when the air-blast is interrupted. Oil may then be allowed to flow into the hot combustion chamber and vaporize, with the risk of explosion. Melting pots should be placed within dams which will retain the metal if the crucibles should break.

Petroleum-based oils in hydraulic units operating near furnaces introduce a serious fire risk. The oil-stream escaping from a pin-point leak in a pressure pipe line can form a highly-inflammable mixture with the surrounding air, and should this mixture become ignited by a naked flame or the hot metal in a furnace, a dangerous fire can result. The risk is greatest with cold-chamber machines used in conjunction with bale-out furnaces, since for a hot-chamber machine the furnace is usually situated away from the hydraulic unit and pipe lines. Several satisfactory fire-resistant hydraulic fluids are now available, which will give good service in systems designed for use with oil.

The danger of electrical fires can largely be overcome by the use of flameproof apparatus and switchgear, made to B.S. 229, tested, and certified. Wiring which may be subjected to mechanical abrasion or pressure should be armour-sheathed, and to meet conditions of heat or oil contamination the sheathing should be selected accordingly. Shop workers should be instructed in the use of the correct fire-fighting appliances since the application of water in the wrong circumstances can have catastrophic results. Assistance can be had in this connection, from the local fire brigade, and free advice on fire protection can also be obtained from the Fire Protection Association, Garrard House, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.

Advice on fire protection and allied matters is also published by the Ministry of Labour; free pamphlets are obtainable from H.M. Inspectors of Factories.

SAFETY IN DIE SETTING

Recommendations concerning the safety precautions to be adopted during die setting operations, when trapping accidents sometimes occur, are directed towards the establishment of safe practices, and are not intended to be an interpretation of the Factories Acts of 1937 to 1959 covering the fencing of dangerous parts of machinery. The setting of die casting machines should be carried out only by men who have been trained both in die setting and in safety precautions, and workers under 18 should be employed for this task only under close supervision.

Power should normally be switched off except when the platens are to be moved, and these move-

ments should be performed only at slow or inching speeds, so that they can be stopped immediately by the release of the button or in some other manner. Dual controls, requiring the use of both the operator's hands, should be provided, and a normal, full stroke of the platen should never be made without the splash guards in position. On large machines, safe footholds should be provided on which fitters can climb when it is required to make adjustments.

On dies, sharp edges should be chamfered to prevent cuts on hands, and both the spigot on the fixed platen and the bore of the die should be chamfered to facilitate alignment during fitting. Attention should be paid to the handling of dies when they are being fitted to or removed from a machine, and mechanical aids should be provided where possible, and care taken that they are correctly employed. Tools, chains, slings, and pulleys employed for lifting should be carefully handled, and dies should be marked with their weights to ensure the use of sufficiently strong equipment. Attention is drawn to the provisions of B.S. 529/1944, Steel Eyebolts; B.S. 781/1950, Wrought Iron Chain Slings; and B.S. 1290/1958, Wire Rope Slings and Sling Legs; in connection with mechanical handling.

On steel eyebolts, for instance, the British Standard specifies that the collar under-surface should be smooth and flat. The surface of the die should be in the same condition, and at right angles to the tapped hole which should be a good fit on the eyebolt thread. Periodic critical examination of eyebolts is recommended, and they should be scrapped when there is evidence of wear or damage to the threads, or appreciable bruising of the eyes.

"Fluidized-bed" Furnace for Treatment of Airframe Parts

To facilitate uniform heating and cooling of aircraft and missile components, which are required to operate under exacting conditions, a new type of "fluidized-bed" furnace has been developed by the Aero-Space Division of the Boeing Airplane Co., Seattle, Washington, U.S.A., It is stated that furnaces of this type, in connection with which patent applications have been lodged, are already in operation at the company's development centre, and at the works of the Transport Division in Renton, Washington.

The furnace operates on a principle similar to that employed for "roasting" pyritic ores. A "fluidized-bed," which forms the floor of the chamber, is composed of very small refractory particles, of accurately controlled shape and size range, resting on a diffusion plate. In operation, a stream of air or inert gas is directed upwards through the diffusion plate and into the bed under a pressure sufficient to support the weight of the particles and keep them in suspension. Under the action of the air or gas, the bed bubbles and swirls like boiling water and the turbulence ensures uniform and rapid transfer of heat or cold. In the illustration, a component is seen partially immersed in the bed of an experimental furnace. It is stated that temperatures ranging from +2,000 to −110 deg. F. can be obtained, as required for the heat-treatment of various steels, cobalt- and nickel-base alloys, and other alloys for service at high temperature. When withdrawn from the bed, the work-pieces have clean surfaces, free from adhering particles.

As an indication of the quenching capacity of such a bed, it is reported that a small metal part, heated to 600 deg. F., was cooled to about 200 deg. F. in 5 sec. Rapid quenching, it is pointed out, is due partly to the absence of vapour formation around the surface of the work, as occurs initially when heated work is immersed in liquid.

An experimental "fluidized-bed" furnace. Work is rapidly heated or quenched in a mass of small refractory particles through which air or gas is forced

Diskus Twin-spindle Surface Grinding Machines

Diskus Werke, A.G., Frankfurt-on-Main, West Germany, have recently supplied a number of machines with twin spindles, for grinding, simultaneously, two faces of components for boilers.

The type DDS 1000 machine, shown in Fig. 1, has two vertically opposed grinding spindles mounting 40-in. diameter wheels. Workpieces measuring up to 60 by 27½ in. and from 2¼ to 4¾ in. thick can normally be ground, but if required, provision can be made for thicknesses from 3⅛ to 5½ in. Each grinding spindle is driven by a motor of 52 h.p. through V-belts, and the heavy-duty wheel spindles are mounted in anti-friction bearings which can be adjusted to take up radial and axial play.

Individual hand adjustment is provided for the spindle quills, for putting on the cut, and power traverse is available for retracting the quills, for example, for changing the grinding wheels. The traverse motor is automatically switched off when the quills are fully withdrawn. Coolant is delivered to the working area through the hollow upper grinding spindle by an impeller pump, from two tanks with a combined capacity of 660 gal.

Boiler members are loaded on to rollers at the left-hand end of the machine, and are traversed between the wheels by two pairs of driven rollers coupled by universal-joint shafts to a steplessly-variable transmission unit. The two upper rollers are adjustable vertically to suit the workpiece thickness, and there are adjustable side guides to ensure straight travel of the work towards the wheels. Each workpiece is fed between the grinding wheels by the following piece, which is traversed by the driven rollers. Another set of rollers supports the finished piece as it emerges from the wheels. All rollers are of hardened steel and mounted in anti-friction bearings.

The grinding wheels are dressed by means of a diamond truing device which is fed between the wheels and then reciprocated by the driven rollers.

For grinding larger boiler components, up to a maximum size of 71 by 39 in., and from 4 in. to 8 in. thick, the type DWH 1600/2000 machine shown in Fig. 2 is available. This machine has two independently-driven horizontal spindles whereon are mounted 63-in. diameter grinding wheels, and the workpiece is clamped hydraulically. When the "start cycle" button is pressed, the table is traversed to the working position, at a speed of 40 ft. per min. Immediately the work touches the wheels, the speed is automatically reduced to the feed rate, which is adjustable from 3 and 10 ft. per min. The component is passed through the wheels and returned, and when it is clear, the fixture is withdrawn at rapid traverse to the unloading position. To prevent the fixture from tipping during grinding, the upper frame member is designed as a rail which passes between four guide rollers above the grinding heads.

Hydraulic swivelling loading and unloading fixtures can be provided to facilitate handling heavy workpieces. The loading fixture brings the component to the correct position in the grinding fix-

Fig. 1. Diskus type DDS 1000 twin-spindle surface-grinding machine with roller feed, for boiler components

M

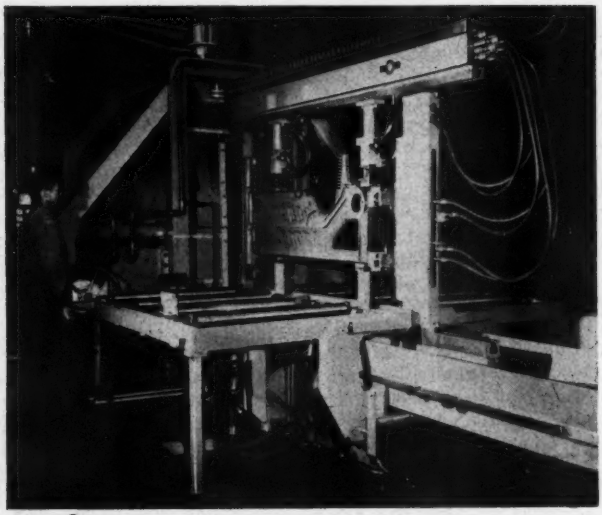


Fig. 2. Diskus type DWH 1600/2000 horizontal-spindle surface grinding machine, with hydraulic fixture, for boiler components

ture, where it is clamped, and then returns to the horizontal setting, as seen in Fig. 2. For unloading, there is a similar fixture located at the opposite side of the machine bed.

Many other components of similar type, such as machine side frames, can also be ground on these machines.

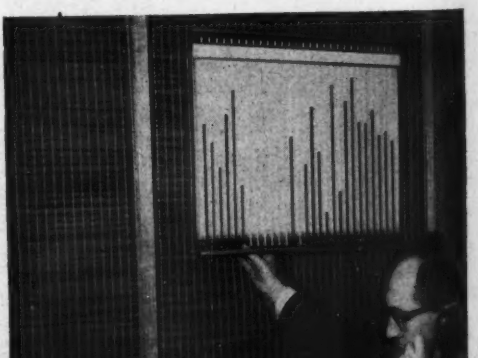
The sole agents in this country for Diskus Werke, A.G., are Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2.

Dia-Plan Planning Chart

The accompanying illustration shows the Norwegian-made Dia-Plan planning chart, which is now being marketed in this country by Badenia Calculators, Ltd., Lion House, 72 Red Lion Street, London, W.C.1. Designed to record such data as output, stocks, and sales, in an easily read and adjusted form, the unit measures 24 by 22 in., and has 28 endless bands of plastics ribbon, each band forming one bar of the chart. Bands of plastics ribbon can be supplied with one half white and the other half either red, blue, green or yellow, and the unit can be mounted with the bands vertical or horizontal.

Each plastics band passes over a transparent plastics control wheel on a spindle at each longer edge of the unit, and one run of the band is above a sheet of graph paper, which is secured to the main panel of the unit with special clips. A detachable paper strip is held in an indicator bar along one edge of the panel, and serves for identifying each column, also the units and other data. Movement of the bands is effected by rotating one of the control wheels, and it is stated that this operation can be readily carried out with one hand, as seen in the figure.

At the end of each period covered by the chart, the final positions of the coloured portions of the plastics ribbons can be recorded on the graph paper, with other relevant information, to form a permanent record, which is filed. To prevent accidental movement of the control wheels, and to protect the chart from dust, the unit is provided with a hinged transparent plastics cover.



Norwegian-made Dia-Plan planning control chart with columns of movable plastics ribbon

Automatic Loading on a Red Ring Gear Shaver

Automatic loading and unloading equipment has recently been designed and built by Precision Gear Machines & Tools, Ltd., Red Ring Works, Bodmin Road, Wyken, Coventry, for use on a type GCU 12-in. universal diagonal gear shaving machine. This equipment, which is seen standing in front of the machine in Fig. 1, is designed for loading and unloading camshafts for the 4-cylinder engine of the Victor passenger car made by Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., Luton, and is shortly to be installed in their factory. When the installation has been completed, the machine will form part of a completely automated line for the production of camshafts.

The operation performed on the machine is the shaving of the gear near the centre, which drives the distributor and oil pump shafts, and this gear, of 1·599-in. pitch diameter by ½-in. face width, has 13 teeth of 14 d.p., 20 deg. pressure angle, and 54 deg. 30 min. left-hand helix angle.

With the automatic loading equipment, camshafts can be delivered from the previous machine in the line, and passed on, after being shaved, to the next machine, or they can be supplied and removed manually. The transfer mechanisms or magazines, whereby the camshafts are indexed to the loading, and away from the unloading positions, are similar, except that they are of opposite hand, and a view showing the loading unit at the left in Fig. 1, from the far side, is given in Fig. 2. Each unit has a fabricated steel framework covered with sheet metal panels, with bearings to support cross-shafts carrying roller chain sprockets.

Roller chains on these sprockets carry brackets with semi-circular grooves to support and locate the camshafts, and the shaft at the right-hand end is driven to index the components to the loading station. Drive is taken from the Mawdsley "stop clutch" motor *A*, and is transmitted through a worm and wheel to a Geneva mechanism within the circular housing. This arrangement enables the camshafts to be indexed with sufficient accuracy to ensure reliable pick-up at the loading point, and the conveyor can also be run in the reverse direction.

Some details of the loading equipment can also be seen in Fig. 2. The cast housing *B* contains a vertical hydraulic cylinder, the ram of which is secured at the bottom of the housing. An upward extension *C* of the body of this cylinder carries the pivoted loading arm, and at an intermediate point the cylinder is provided with pinion teeth which engage the teeth of a rack, cut on the ram of a horizontal hydraulic cylinder within the housing *D*. These two cylinders provide for raising and lowering the arm, and pivoting the arm through 90 deg. to and from the pick-up and loading positions. The movements of these cylinders, also those of other mechanisms on the machine, are interlocked by limit switches, the circuits through which must be completed before a further stage in the cycle can be initiated.

Additional details of the loading arm, which is

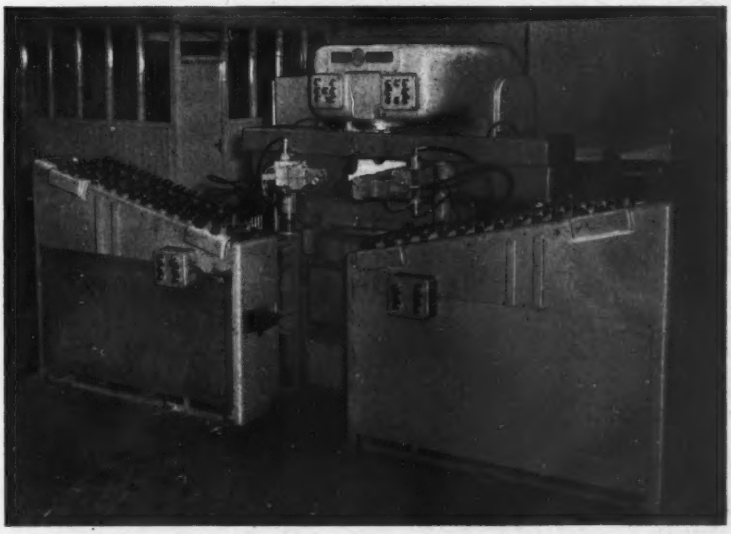


Fig. 1. General view of the Red Ring type GCU 12-in. universal gear shaving machine, fitted with automatic, hydraulically-operated, loading and unloading equipment, for a camshaft

M2

generally similar to that for unloading, except that it is of opposite hand, are seen in the close-up view, Fig. 3. From this view is will be observed that there is a third hydraulic cylinder, in the housing *E*, for operating another rack and pinion mechanism whereby the arm can be rotated about a horizontal axis through 90 deg. At the end of the arm there is a double bracket with cam slots in which there are two pairs of gripping fingers, so spaced that they can engage unmachined portions between the lobes on a camshaft. When the arm is turned by the cylinder in the housing *E*, these fingers are moved from the horizontal to the vertical position, or vice versa.

The fingers are connected to the ram of a small hydraulic cylinder *F*, and the cam slots in the brackets are so arranged that when this ram is drawn away from them, the outer ends of the fingers are moved inwards to grip the shaft. At the outer end, each finger has a V-groove, fitted with wear-resistant carbide pads, to provide positive location for the shaft.

At the start of the loading cycle, the arm is positioned above the camshaft in the lowest pair of carriers on the conveyor, and it is lowered by the cylinder *C*, Fig. 2, before the fingers are closed to grip the shaft. The arm is then raised and the fingers are rotated to bring them into a horizontal position, before the arm is pivoted to carry the shaft through the opening in the machine guard, into the loading position.

If the angular position of the cutter teeth is such that they mesh smoothly with those of the gear to be shaved, the cycle proceeds in the manner to be described. To prevent damage to the cutter should the teeth fail to mesh correctly, a pivoted jaw is provided on the lower of the two fingers nearer to the pivot point of the arm. This jaw is held in its normal position by a spring, which is not further compressed when the fingers are closed on a shaft, but will permit movement if the teeth of the cutter and the gear do not mesh. In these circumstances, a micro-switch is operated by the jaw, to complete a circuit which causes reversal of the direction of the oil supply to the cylinder in the housing *D*, Fig. 2. As a result that arm is moved away from the machine, to carry the gear out of contact with the cutter.

At the same time, the driving motor for the cutter is momentarily energized, to turn the cutter to a slightly different position, and an electric timer is started. After a short interval, determined by the timer, the direction of the oil supply to the arm-pivoting cylinder is again reversed, so that the camshaft is again carried towards the loading position. Failure of the teeth to mesh causes this cycle to be repeated until engagement is obtained, usually at the second or third attempt at the most, and the camshaft is then positioned with its axis in alignment with the axes of the supporting centres.

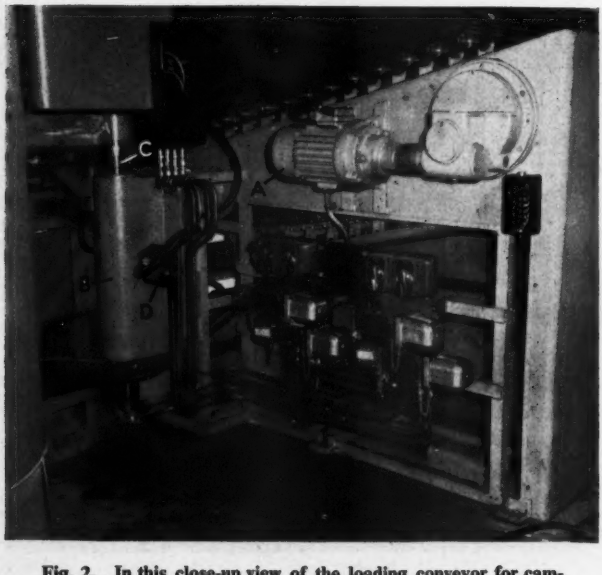


Fig. 2. In this close-up view of the loading conveyor for camshafts, the motor *A*, which drives the conveyor through a Geneva mechanism, and the loading unit can be seen. The latter has vertical and swivelling motions

As the arm is moved fully into the loading position a limit switch is operated, causing the supporting centres to be advanced by air cylinders, and locked. At the same time, air is supplied to another cylinder mounted on a housing for two support rollers, which are just visible through the guard opening in Fig. 3. This cylinder raises the rollers into contact with the centre bearing of the camshaft to steady it against the pressure exerted during the shaving operation.

With the shaft thus held, the gripping fingers on the arm are opened by reversing the direction of the oil supply to the small cylinder *F*, and the arm can then be turned to withdraw it from the loading position. When the arm has returned to its original position above the conveyor, the automatic cycle of the shaving machine is started, the first movement

being the closing of the guard. The cutter-driving motor is then started, to rotate the 8-in. diameter cutter at 300 r.p.m., and the table is fed upwards by an amount sufficient to take up the 0·025 in. of backlash allowed between the teeth of the cutter and the gear, for loading.

Next, the feed to the table is started, and two complete forward and return strokes are made, the direction of rotation of the cutter, and of the camshaft which it drives, being reversed at the end of each stroke. Finishing operations are thus carried out on both flanks of the camshaft gear teeth by the conventional crossed-axis method. A light oil is supplied to the cutter to lubricate and cool the teeth, and to carry away shavings, and the cycle occupies 38 sec. When the operation has been completed, the cutter-driving motor is stopped, the table is lowered, and the guard is opened automatically by its air cylinder.

The unloading arm, at the right-hand side of the guard opening, is next swung round towards the machine, and the gripping fingers are closed on the camshaft. The centres and the support rollers are retracted, and the arm is swung back to the unloading position above a pair of empty carrier brackets on the right-hand conveyor. Rotation of the arm now brings the fingers to a vertical position, and the arm is lowered to deposit the finished shaft on the conveyor.

As stated earlier, the entire operating cycle of the loading and unloading mechanism, which occupies a further 10 sec., is interlocked, but certain portions of the cycle, such as the picking up of a fresh camshaft at the loading side, are performed during the machining cycle. In addition, the driving motors and control switches for the loading and unloading conveyors are so wired that each conveyor can be caused to shuttle continuously in the event of a failure of the supply of components from the previous machine in the line, or if the operation of the shaving machine is temporarily interrupted. The object of the arrangements is to ensure that the machine can be kept supplied continuously, while there are any components on the conveyor, without idle cycles that would result from gaps.

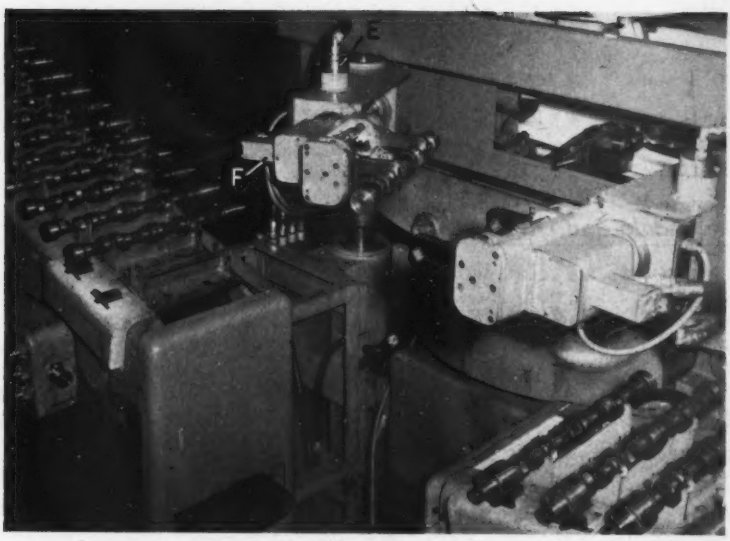


Fig. 3. Camshafts are picked up from the loading conveyor at the left in two pairs of fingers which are then turned through 90 deg. to bring them horizontal before the arm is swung round into the loading position

A camshaft is taken from the lower end of the left-hand conveyor by the loading fingers, as soon as the loading arm has been retracted after a loading operation has been completed, and one of the conveyor switches is operated. This switch causes the conveyor to index one position, to carry another part to the pick-up point. If a fresh part was not loaded at the upper end of the conveyor during the previous cycle, there will now be two empty positions at that end, and another switch will then cause the conveyor to run in reverse until there is only one empty place. The machine cycle continues, and if this empty place is filled, the conveyor will be indexed forward again, bringing another part to the pick-up position.

If another part is not loaded at the top of the conveyor, and another component is wanted at the end of the machine cycle, a switch on the machine causes the conveyor to run forward until the pick-up position is filled. When a shaft is picked up from this position, the conveyor will again run back until there is only a single empty

(*Continued on page* 463)

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Rochdale and District

JOHN HOLROYD & CO., LTD., Holfos Works, Rope Street, Rochdale, inform us that they are very busy on bronze products, and that this applies particularly to the centrifugal department of the Holfos foundries. There has been a steady expansion in the output of shell moulded castings in recent months, capacity having been gradually expanded to keep pace with the growing demand. The Holroyd method of continuously casting long lengths of round bar and tubing has proved very successful, and this department is also exceptionally busy. A monthly stock list of available material is obtainable upon request.

The departments engaged in finish machining are fully occupied and we are informed that developments are continually taking place to enable the company to take full advantage of the latest machining techniques. Arrangements are now in hand for increasing the capacity of the foundries and the machine shop by bringing additional buildings into use.

Standard bushes are being made from Holroyd Holfos bronze by one of the associated companies, Billetop & Gilpin, Ltd., Victoria Road, Syston, near Leicester, and it is stated that satisfactory progress is being made in this connection.

THOMAS ROBINSON & SONS, LTD., Rochdale, are fully occupied with the production of their range of wood-working machines and equipment, also flour milling plant and machinery. The wood-working machinery department has recently booked an order for two sleeper adzers and borers for the Argentina State Railways.

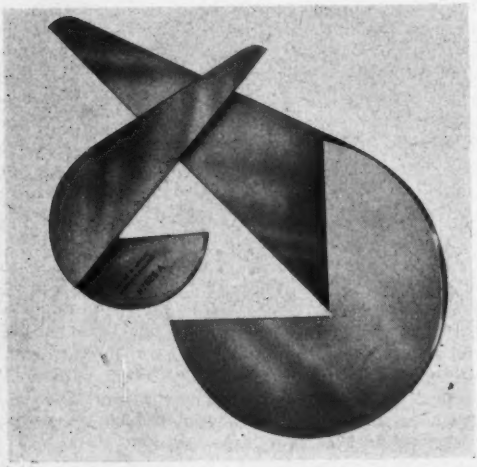
New machines recently installed in the works include a Landis-Lund cylindrical grinder, an Asquith O.D.1. 6-ft. radial drilling machine, a Hunt drill grinding machine, and a Fokker-Eckold hand-operated cold forming machine. In addition, the following are on order: a Parkson universal milling machine, a Herbert 9C combination turret lathe, a Ward No. 7 capstan lathe, two Ward 2.D.S. capstan lathes, and a Kerry band type cutting-off saw.

FROST (ROCHDALE), LTD., Crawford Street, Rochdale, report a continued steady demand, from both the home and the export markets, for all machines in their range. Equipment seen in progress in the works included treadle guillotine shearing machines; adjustable circular shearing machines with capacities ranging up to 36 in. diameter by 16 gauge; folding machines; plate bending rolls; and overcrank guillotine shearing machines of various sizes.

JOHN HOLROYD & CO., LTD., Milnrow, report a keen demand for their range of single and double reduction gear units, also for their services as gear cutting specialists. In addition, there is a steady call for the company's milling machines, and a number of machines for rotor milling is at present in production in the works, the majority of which are destined for export to various countries. We are informed that in addition to building rotor

❖ ❖ ❖

Moore & Wright (Sheffield), Ltd., Handsworth Road, Sheffield, 13, have recently introduced the two centre-squares shown in the above illustration. These tools are made from high quality tool steel, and have blades of hardened and tempered strip. The smaller size has a capacity for bars and discs up to 1½ in., and the larger, up to 3 in. diameter.



milling machines, this company undertakes a large amount of rotor milling, on a contract basis, for a wide range of customers throughout the world.

A works extension which is at present nearing completion will house the complete manufacturing facilities of the reduction gear section, and we hope to publish further details of this development at a later date.

The company is to exhibit examples of gearing, gear reduction units, and rotors, at the forthcoming Engineering, Marine, Welding and Nuclear Energy Exhibition.

DAVID BRIDGE & CO., LTD., Queensway, Castleton, are busy with the construction of their range of machines for the manufacture of a diversity of products in the rubber, plastics, and associated industries. The company's equipment is now being exported to many countries, and the U.S.S.R. is prominent on the list.

To enable the works to meet the increasing demand, re-organization is now in progress.

TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES, LTD., Upper Trows Works, Castleton, inform us that they are experiencing a heavy and sustained demand for their range of wet and dry multi-plate clutch units and brakes. A steady call is also reported for pneumatic and hydraulic clutches and brakes in the standard series for use on presses ranging from 50 to 500 tons capacity, and for special types for presses up to 2,000 tons.

L. E. WILSON (DIE CASTING) CO., LTD., Trows Works, Trows Lane, Castleton, are busy with the production of high quality gravity die castings, for various customers, including a number of new lines. We are informed that in addition to constructing dies for use in the company's works, the toolroom undertakes die-making on a contract basis for other firms.

TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO., LTD., Spotland, report a sustained flow of orders for all their products, including asbestos textiles of various kinds, conveyor belting, and transmission belting of both the vee and flat types. The recently introduced Poly-Vee drive unit has had a very good reception from a wide circle of users.

A major development scheme is now nearing completion at the Rochdale works, and in order to keep pace with the rising volume of demand, some sections of the factory are now working on a 3-shift basis. Many examples of the company's products are to be exhibited on the Group stand at the Moscow Trade Fair.

PETRIE & MCNAUGHT, LTD., Crawford Street, Rochdale, report a continued request for their wide range of products which includes washing machines, carbonizing plants and drying machines for the textile industry; extruders and drying machines for chemical pigments; scrap metal baling machines; and grass and grain driers. We are informed that an illustrated display of the company's products will be staged on the Brameast Textile Machinery, Ltd., stand at the forthcoming British Trade Fair in Moscow.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

Yorkshire

J. PARKINSON & SON (SHIPLEY), LTD., Canal Ironworks, Shipley, report that the trading position has been satisfactory during recent months. A large volume of orders is now in hand for all the milling machines in the company's range, including export orders from Australia and South Africa. We are informed, moreover, that among enquiries recently received there have been many from Communist Bloc countries.

Orders for Sunderland gear planing machines are also well maintained. In particular, it is reported, a number of machines of the larger sizes is destined for Japan, South Africa, France, Australia, and Yugoslavia. It may be noted, in this connection, that approximately 50 per cent of current production is for export markets. The company is to exhibit a No. 2V milling machine at this year's Tokyo Fair.

Demand for Sunderland gear cutters is steadily increasing, and the number of orders received for various sizes of vices has lately shown a progressive rise.

JOHN ROBSON (SHIPLEY), LTD., Ives Street, Shipley, report that there is a sustained demand for their range of horizontal diesel engines from 11 to 150 h.p. The greater proportion of the output is for export to various markets, including Pakistan, Iran, Iraq, Thailand, the Philippines, and Saudi-Arabia.

This company is shortly to install a Kitchen-Walker E.2, 4-ft. capacity, radial drilling machine.

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & CO., LTD., Saltaire, Shipley, are busy with the production of their range of power transmission equipment which includes Texrope V-belts and pulleys, centrifugal clutches, mechanically-operated clutches of both ring and multi-disc high speed types, and flexible couplings of a wide range of sizes and types. Among export markets, particular mention is made of the U.S.S.R.

The foundry is reported to be well occupied with various iron castings for use in the manufacture of the company's products.

SHIPLEY ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Shipley, report a continued demand for contract machining from various branches of engineering, including the machine tool and aircraft industries.

T. & W. H. CLARK, Perseverance Works, Shipley, inform us that there is a steady call for their plain horizontal milling machine, which is equipped with Vari-pitch driving pulleys to provide a steplessly variable speed range from 35 to 400 r.p.m.

ANDERTON SPRINGS, LTD., Clyde Street, Bingley, report a steadily growing demand for their range of standardized circlips. The programme of development and expansion which was begun some time ago has now been partially completed, and production capacity at the Clyde Street works and the Victoria works has been increased. In addition, heat treatment facilities have been augmented by the installation of two 30-kW. furnaces. Twenty-four-hour working is being maintained at the Clyde Street works. The alterations to the strip slitting and stock departments at Goose Eye works have been completed.

A new rapid circlip calculator known as the "Data-disc" has been produced. It provides all relevant information, from shaft sizes to thrust figures, for the type 1500 series E, C, U and S circlips, also the DIN. 6799 range.

DEE-KAY ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Victoria Works, Bingley, makers of jigs, fixtures, press tools and dies, report that to meet the heavy demands for their products, night shift working has been started. Plans are in hand for a new tool factory, and it is hoped that building operations will start in the near future.

FAIRBANK BREARLEY SONS & CO., Central Works, Church Street, Bingley, are experiencing a steady flow of orders for their range of spring making machinery, from both the home and export markets.

B. SMITH & SONS (SAW MILL ENGINEERS), LTD., Bingley, report a sustained demand for their range of woodworking machinery, and make special reference to the high percentage of orders at present in hand for export.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

Essex-Lovejoy Flexible Couplings

In the illustration is shown an example from the range of Essex-Lovejoy flexible couplings, which Motor Gear & Engineering Co., Ltd., Chadwell Heath, Essex, have recently started to make under licence from the U.S.A.

An example from the range of Essex-Lovejoy flexible couplings

These couplings are available in 11 sizes, the smallest of which, known as the type A.035, weighs only 1 oz., has an external diameter of ⅝ in., an overall length of ¾ in., and will transmit 0·003 h.p. at a speed of 100 r.p.m. A maximum of 60 h.p., at a speed of 3,600 r.p.m., can be transmitted by the largest coupling in the range, designated type L.225, which has an external diameter and an overall length of 6 in., and weighs 21 lb. A single-piece spider is interposed between the driving and driven member of each coupling, which will accommodate misalignment between parallel shafts, also angular misalignment up to a maximum of 1½ deg. Keyways machined to meet the requirements of B.S. 46:1958 are provided in driving and driven members with bores which exceed ¼ in. diameter.

F.B.I. Industrial Trends Enquiry

The results of the 10th enquiry into industrial trends, which relates the position at the end of January to that existing four months earlier, have been issued by the Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. In the two previous enquiries there was some falling off in the balance of "ups" over "downs" for "rate of total new orders." The latest survey shows a slight downward balance (26 per cent "up," and 31 per cent "down"). It was also noted that there had been a rather more significant fall in the length of order books (21 per cent "up" and 31 per cent "down"). As a result, "shortage of orders" has become the most important factor limiting expansion. The decline in orders applied

to consumption goods for the home market. Export orders, on balance, have shown no change, and orders for capital equipment are still rising. This latter trend is confirmed by the reported continued rise in intended investment in plant and equipment, despite apparent weakening in order books.

Output is reported to have risen on balance, but the margin was the smallest for any period in the past year. On balance, it is stated, labour is easier to recruit.

For the first time in the past year, there was an upward movement in the stocks of finished goods. Raw material stocks have continued to rise, contrary to expectation.

A combination of higher hourly wages and the rising prices of some materials and fuels, coupled with a steadier level of output, have led to the largest rise in costs per unit which has been noted since the enquiries began three years ago.

It is concluded that: "The continuation of the trend which is reported this time would produce a disturbing situation—falling orders coupled with rising stocks could lead to cut-backs in production and employment, while rising costs would jeopardise our export competitiveness." Although the general mood is of lessening optimism, however, the "detailed expectations give some hope that this trend may be halted."

Brighton Technical College

The annual ceremony for the distribution of prizes, diplomas, and certificates to students of the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Departments of Brighton Technical College was held recently at Brighton, Sussex, with Mrs. M. G. Mills, M.A., past-chairman of the College governors, presiding. Dr. G. E. Watts, C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), B.Sc. (London), F.R.I.C., the principal, presented his report which included interesting statistics relating to the attendance of students, their achievements, and the subjects studied. At present, he said, the College was providing instruction for a growing body of students, including 960 who were taking full-time or "sandwich" courses, and 2,475 enrolled for part-time day and evening courses. These figures include 346 full-time and 566 part-time students in the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Departments, where the field of instruction has been extended to include courses in production techniques, production planning, and work study.

Awards were presented by Prof. R. Hanbury Brown, B.Sc. (Eng.), D.Sc., D.I.C., A.M.I.E.E., F.R.S., a former student of Brighton Technical College and now Professor of Radio Astronomy at the University of Manchester. Among the recipients were 16 students who have gained the College Diploma in Electrical Engineering after being in the first group from Brighton to complete a 4-year "sandwich" course comprising alternating 6-month periods of instruction at the College and in industry.

Subsequently, in his address, Prof. Brown referred briefly to his work in connection with the use of radio telescopes for the investigation of problems concerned with the evolution and structure of the universe, and went on to say how, in his opinion, scientists and technologists could effectively extend their knowledge selectively, and thus gradually increase their value to society. A vote of thanks to Prof. Brown was proposed by Dr. E. Hughes, D.Sc., M.I.E.E., a former vice-principal of the College, and seconded by Mr. J. D. B. Petit, on behalf of the students.

Hepworth & Grandage Developments

Hepworth & Grandage, Ltd., St. John's Works, Bradford, inform us that their group of companies is busy with the production of a wide range of motor vehicle components including pistons,

Piston gauging equipment built by Thomas Mercer, Ltd., and installed in the works of Hepworth & Grandage, Ltd.

gudgeon pins, piston rings, and cylinder liners, also castings of various types, some of which are made by the shell moulding process.

A new factory is to be built at Sunderland, a 22-acre site having been acquired at Southwick for this purpose. Construction is to begin shortly, and it is hoped to start manufacture, with a labour force of some 350, by the end of the year. The first stages of the project will include the construction of a cast-iron foundry of some 165,000 sq. ft., for producing piston ring and shell-moulded castings, and an electric melting furnace and the latest automatic moulding machinery are to be installed. A machine shop with an area of some 72,000 sq. ft. is also scheduled for early completion.

A new automatic machine for checking pistons has recently been installed in the inspection department. This machine was designed and built by Thomas Mercer, Ltd., in conjunction with the company, and a close-up view is shown in the accompanying illustration. In operation, pistons are loaded by hand at the point *A*, whence they are automatically transferred through two groups of inspection stations. Automatic discharge of rejected components takes place at the two points *B*, and pistons which are passed as acceptable at all the gauging stations are delivered at *C* on to a table. This installation has a capacity for 600 pistons per hour.

A view showing the interior of the Eclipse mobile demonstration unit

Eclipse Mobile Demonstration Unit

James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., Napier Street, Sheffield, 1, have available a mobile demonstration unit, in the form of a 17-ft. trailer which is towed by a Land Rover estate car. As seen in the accompanying illustration, the trailer carries a full range of magnetic chucks, including the latest "Permanent-Electro" type, also various magnetic aids to production. A variety of workpieces is provided, many of which are representative of difficult jobs which must be handled in production shops and tool rooms.

This unit provides for practical education in the principles of magnetic tools and their correct application in production engineering, and comprehensive demonstrations are given by the field engineer in charge. Instruction can be given to sales staffs of distributors, and staffs of training establishments. In addition, the unit will visit production plants under arrangements made by appointed distributors.

Apart from the demonstration facilities which it affords, the unit is equipped with both film and slide projectors for instructional purposes. We are informed that the unit has already completed a successful Continental tour. Further particulars of the service offered are obtainable from the company at the above address.

Patent Die-Castings Co., Ltd.

The Patent Die-Castings Co., Ltd., Strode Road, Willesden Green, London, N.W.10, inform us that they have acquired the Lightalloys factory in Park Royal which the Manganese Bronze & Brass Co., Ltd., are vacating, and expect to move to these premises during the next two months. This step will be part of a major programme of expansion and modernization, whereby the company's two existing foundries, which produce a wide range of castings in aluminium and zinc, will be combined in a single unit. The space available at the new premises will permit installation of additional and larger die casting machines, and the ancillary departments and services will also be extended. Certain of the buildings on the site will not be required and are for disposal.

A new office block with a frontage on Chase Road will be built and when these new arrangements have been completed, a total of 95,000 sq. ft. will be occupied.

The company is now under the direction of a newly-formed board comprising Mr. S. L. Fellows (chairman), Mr. L. A. Jarvis (managing director), Mr. S. R. F. Hickman Mr. R. D. Poore, and Mr. A. J. W. Payne.

Fisholow Exhibits for Moscow

Fisholow products from the range made by Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd., Material Handling Division, which will be exhibited at the British Trade Fair, in Moscow, were displayed recently at the company's works at Birmingham New Road, Tipton, Staffs. The firm's stand at the Fair will cover an area of 800 sq. ft., and the principal exhibit will be a Flowmaster overhead conveyor system, arranged for fully automatic operation under the control of punched tape. Part of this system, as set up for demonstration at the Tipton works, is shown in Fig. 2, and in Fig. 1 may be seen, from left to right, the teleprinter unit for tape preparation; the combined control unit, indicator panel, and tape reader; and a cabinet representing a paint spraying booth, through which sheet metal components are passed by the conveyor. Elsewhere in the installation, provision is made for other components, on which machining operations would normally be performed, to be automatically removed from the conveyor by a hydraulically-operated transfer unit, and lowered on to friction drive rollers, representing a machine tool. At the end of a pre-set delay period, corresponding to a cycle time for machining, the transfer unit is reversed for raising the component clear of the rollers and returning it to the conveyor for movement to another part of the system.

With the Flowmaster system, components of

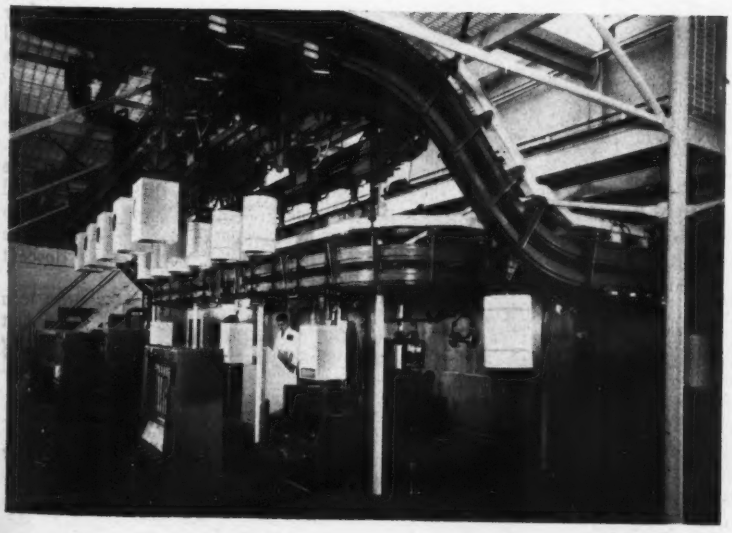


Fig. 1. View showing the teleprinter and control unit which form part of the Flowmaster conveyor system seen in Fig. 2, also a cabinet representing a paint spraying booth

Fig. 2 (left). Part of the Flowmaster automatic tape controlled conveyor system which will be demonstrated on the stand of Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd., Material Handling Division, at the British Trade Fair in Moscow

several different types may be stored on a series of parallel rails which form part of the conveyor, and individual items can be passed, as required, to the main portion of the installation, and then transported to pre-determined positions in various departments in a works, under tape control. The operating speed of the conveyor can be varied electronically by means of push-buttons on the control unit, and the punched tape enables the sequence in which components are handled to be automatically changed after either short or long periods. At the Fair, there will be facilities for visitors to select the sequences in which components are to be handled, and the points in the system to which they are to be directed.

Other products which will be displayed will include Fisholow-Hapman tubular conveyors for granular materials, Flexiroll idler rollers for belt-type conveyors for use in mines and quarries, Flowlink overhead chain conveyors, and Flowline belt-type conveyors for use in assembly departments. Part of the stand will be built up from sections of Flowforge open steel flooring, and examples of tote boxes, pallets, and stillages from the company's extensive range, will be on view. Another exhibit will be a scale model of the Flowfreight multiple decking system for cargo ships. With this system, three decks, built up from Flowforge steel flooring, are provided in the hold, which are spaced to take motor-cars for export during the outward voyage of the vessel. For the return voyage, the decks can be raised by winches and cables so that they are "stacked" close to the under-side of main deck of the ship, and a clear space is then provided in the hold for the accommodation of other cargo.

Soviet Exhibition London

Details of the Soviet Trade and Industry Exhibition, to be held at Earls Court, London, from July 7 to 29, were announced by Mr. M. V. Nesterov, chairman of the U.S.S.R. Chamber of Commerce, in London, on February 14. Mr. Nesterov was introduced by Mr. V. A. Kamensky, leader of the Soviet Trade Delegation in the United Kingdom, who drew attention to the steady increase that has taken place in trade between the U.S.S.R. and this country during the past seven years.

Mr. Nesterov stated that the forthcoming exhibition would be the largest that had been held by the Soviet Union in the U.K., and would occupy an area of 270,000 sq. ft.—the whole of the ground floor and half of the first floor of the Earls Court exhibition building. It was hoped, within the limits of the exhibition, to present a comprehensive picture of the latest Soviet achievements in the fields of science, technology, work, culture, and living conditions, and the nine sections of the exhibition would contain more than 12,000 exhibits. Although particular stress would be laid on progress in atomic energy, space research, electronics and optics, attention would also be drawn to the more practical applications of science. The industrial section would be one of the largest in the exhibition, and would include some of the latest Russian machines and equipment for engineering, light industry, transport, mining, iron and steel production, and the oil and gas industries.

An area of 8,600 sq. ft. would be devoted to machinery and machine tools, which would include examples of the latest equipment for working metal and wood, machines arranged for programme control, and ultrasonic machining equipment.

Apart from its general interest, it was hoped that the exhibition—in conjunction with the British exhibition to be held in Moscow earlier this year—would further stimulate Anglo-Soviet trade, and special arrangements were being made for businessmen to visit the exhibition, and for handling trade enquiries.

Continuous Casting Machine Order

An order for a large installation for the continuous casting of steel has been placed by Shelton Iron & Steel, Ltd., Stoke-on-Trent, with Distington Engineering Co., Ltd., Workington, a subsidiary of The United Steel Companies, Ltd., Sheffield. The plant will be built under licence from Concast A.G., Zurich, and will comprise four vertical continuous casting machines with a total of 13 strands, equipped to cast billets in a large variety of sizes.

Steel for the new installation will be produced in two 45-ton Kaldo converters and will be transferred by ladles to the continuous casting bay. After leaving the spray cooling chambers and the withdrawal rolls, billets less than 7 in. thick will be bent through 90 deg. and discharged on to roller tables. Billets more than 7 in. thick will be cut into suitable lengths during their descent and discharged by baskets to roller paths.

When the new plant is completed, Shelton Iron & Steel, Ltd., it is stated, will have the first integrated steelworks in this country depending entirely on continuous casting for semi-finished steel.

TOTAL STOCKS OF COAL IN GREAT BRITAIN at the end of 1960 amounted to 42,774,000 tons, as compared with 48,985,000 tons at the end of 1959.

U.S. Machine Tool Orders

The U.S. National Machine Tool Builders' Association has reported that net new orders for cutting type machine tools in December totalled 47·6 million dollars. This figure was 12 per cent more than the monthly average for 1960. Deliveries during the month, at 48·6 million dollars, were 15 per cent higher than the monthly average.

For the year 1960, net new orders totalled 503·25 million dollars, which represented a fall of 1 per cent as compared with 1959. The total for deliveries was 507·55 million dollars, or 23 per cent more than in 1959. New export orders amount to 151·3 million dollars, an increase of 127 per cent on the figure for 1958, and for export deliveries the corresponding rise was 138 per cent.

New orders for forming type machine tools in 1960 amounted to 150·15 million dollars, as against 149·95 million dollars in 1959. Deliveries during the year totalled 143·3 million dollars, or 15 per cent more than in 1959. New export orders, at 39·45 million dollars, were 64 per cent higher than in the previous year.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.—*London-Brighton Group.* March 1, at 7 p.m., at the Old Ship Hotel, Castle Square, Brighton; lecture on "The Economics of Material Handling," by A. G. Hayek. *Rochester Graduate Section.* March 2, at 7.30 p.m., at the Old Palace, Maidstone, Kent; lecture on "Operational Research," by D. Hicks. *Cornwall Section.* March 1, at 7.15 p.m., at the Cornwall Technical College, Trevenson, Pool, Redruth; lecture on "Recent Developments in the Soviet Union," by Dr. D. F. Galloway. *Western Section.* March 1, at the Grand Hotel, Bristol; lecture on "Machine Tools," by G. W. Wright.

Scrap Metals

MIDLANDS.—There is a general shortage of available scrap in the Midlands due to the lower tonnages arising from the motor car factories and allied works. Demand from consumers varies considerably but merchants are at present able to meet all requirements.

Basic scrap to specifications No. 1 and 2, heavy steel (No. 3), and compressed bales (No. 4) can be delivered to local steelworks, also limited tonnages of 0·04 sulphur and phosphorus scrap.

Steel turnings are becoming more difficult to place. Due to excessive stocks, one local works has placed an embargo on chipped turnings and has put bushy turnings on allocation. Blast furnaces in surrounding areas are accepting material, but some temporary suspensions have been applied to deliveries by rail. Cast iron borings are moving steadily.

The shortage of cast iron scrap persists, and merchants are seeking supplies from all over the country to satisfy the demands of local foundries.

Short heavy steel deliveries are still controlled but most of the material forthcoming is cleared each week. Light pressing scrap of all kinds is wanted at merchants' yards, and particularly new production light steel scrap.

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

*For our mailing records only.

MACHINERY *can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.*

22/2/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Industrial Notes

EMPLOYMENT IN THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES fell by 56,000 in December to a total of 8,897,000. There was a rise of 2,000 in " shipbuilding and marine engineering," but the numbers employed in " engineering and electrical goods " fell by 6,000, in " vehicles " by 6,000, in " metal goods " by 4,000, and in " metal manufacture " by 1,000.

THE INSTITUTION OF WORKS MANAGERS will hold an international conference at Linden Hall Hotel, Bournemouth, from April 21 to 23. The theme will be " The Role of Management in Industrial Relations." Particulars and registration forms can be obtained from the Conference Secretary, Institution of Works Managers, Nuclear Graphite, Ltd., Poole, Dorset.

DAWE INSTRUMENTS, LTD., Harlequin Avenue, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex, as a result of a rapid increase in the sales of ultrasonic cleaning equipment, have formed an Ultrasonic Cleaning Division. Mr. W. R. Tyrrell has been appointed sales manager of this division, and has been succeeded as technical representative in the Bristol area by Mr. J. C. Thomas.

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS, LTD., inform us that their Newcastle branch has moved to new and larger premises at 94-96 Heaton Road (telephone, Newcastle-upon-Tyne 659053). Facilities available at this address include a larger service workshop which is well provided with machines and electrical testing equipment, including 3,000-volt apparatus for tests on the company's patented double-insulated tools.

INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRY COURSE.—A further training course will be held by Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., at their works at Chippenham, Wiltshire, during the Easter vacation, this time for boys who will be taking G.C.E. "A" level examinations in scientific subjects in 1962. This course is intended to give, at first hand, a good insight into the engineering industry. Applications should reach the Personnel Superintendent at the above address by March 1.

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT CO., LTD., report that work is now well advanced on an additional building on the site of their factory in Chesterton Road, Cambridge. This building, which will provide an extra 16,000 sq. ft. of floor space, is of 3-storey construction, and is joined at one end to the recently completed research laboratories. The top floor will house testing, assembly, and wiring departments, and on the first floor there will be production space for the Microscan X-ray analyser, also works offices. This floor is supported on concrete pillars, and the area beneath will provide parking space and a loading bay.

SIMMS MOTOR UNITS, LTD., have recently installed a cold room at their works in Oak Lane, East Finchley, London, N.2, for testing fuel injection, lighting, and starting equipment under Arctic conditions. This room, which measures 13 ft. 5 in. by 10 ft. 9 in., is entered through an air lock compartment. It will accommodate a car of medium size or a 300-b.h.p. engine. Refrigeration equipment supplied by J. & E. Hall, Ltd., Dartford, enables temperatures down to — 40 deg. F. to be obtained. The company is prepared to hire the room to other organizations which may be in need of such facilities at times when it is not required for the testing programme.

PANTAK, LTD., Vale Road, Windsor, Berks., have received an order from Head Wrightson (Teesdale), Ltd. for an 18 MeV Siemens betatron. This mobile particle accelerator, it is claimed, can be used for examining steel thicknesses up to 16 in. Attention is drawn in this connection to the growing trend towards the use of plate of increasing thickness and of denser metals in welded fabrications, particularly for pressure vessels for the nuclear power and refrigeration industries. The unit will operate in the heavy fabrications shop at Thornaby-on-Tees and, it is stated, will require less radiation safeguards than those which must be adopted for other particle accelerators and high power sources.

STANDARD FOR WHITE METAL BEARING ALLOY INGOTS.—Requirements for 9 recommended alloys, which, it is considered, cover the range of properties generally needed in white metal bearing alloys, are laid down in B.S.3332: 1961. It is pointed out that whereas elements such as cadmium, nickel, silver, tellurium, and arsenic, are sometimes added to such alloys, these variants have not been included in the standard, because some of the resulting alloys, for which improved properties are claimed for particular applications, are more difficult to use.

Copies of the new standard may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1 (price 5s., postage extra to non-subscribers).

CASTROL, LTD., Castrol House, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1, have formed an Engineering Division to " bring together and intensify the expanding engineering operations of the Group," which cover design, manufacture, installation, and servicing of a wide range of lubricating plant and equipment for both automotive and industrial applications. Mr. Richard Adams, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Chem.E., M.B.I.M., A.M.I.Civil E., A.F.Inst.Pet., has been appointed general manager of the new Division, which embraces the following departments: Lubrequipment (automotive lubricating equipment); Mechanical Appliances (industrial lubricating equipment); Service; and Drawing Office.

EXPERT INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS, LTD., is the title of a new company which has been formed to amalgamate the businesses of Sharp Control Gear, Ltd., and Electram Coil Co., Ltd., two member companies of the Expert Tool Group. The address is Lount Works, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire. It is pointed out that for the past three years the companies have had the same management, and that there has been considerable overlap in the sales and production organizations. The complete amalgamation will permit more intensive development, production, and home and export marketing, in the fields of traction and industrial control gear, industrial solenoids, and other forms of automation equipment.

Standardization of Tooling Areas on Machines

(*Continued from page* 407)

In commenting on the report of the committee, the Machine Tool Trades Association expressed full agreement with the proposals that more attention "should be given to standardization of machine tools, and of modular units for special-purpose and transfer machines." They pointed out, however, that work was already being done on machine tool and unit standardization, although it was not proceeding as rapidly as they would have wished. Progress, it appears, is being hampered by the difficulties associated with international co-ordination, which is obviously of great importance in this connection. National standards covering tooling area features of machines would certainly represent a considerable advance, but in view of the large and growing scale of machine tool interchange between countries, a wide measure of international agreement would be necessary before the full benefits could be reaped.

Lubrication Engineering Symposium

The Institution of Plant Engineers have organized a symposium on lubrication engineering, which will be held, on March 23, in the meeting hall of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1 Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1. There will be four papers concerned with: Lubrication Engineering and the Petroleum Industry; the Chemical Industry; the Steel Industry; and the Plant Manufacturer.

The meeting will be open to non-members of the Institution and copies of the papers will be available in advance. Registration forms can be obtained from the Secretary, The Institution of Plant Engineers, 2 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1.

New Appointments

The following appointments have been announced:—

MR. HUGH MILLER as director of Benson Bond, Ltd., P.O. Box 272, Station Road, Birmingham, 23. Mr. Miller was previously general sales manager of the company.

MR. B. L. BARDELL and MR. N. H. OLLEY as joint technical directors of M.T.E. Control Gear, Ltd., Leigh-on-Sea, Essex. Mr. Bardell was previously chief electrical engineer, and Mr. Olley, chief design engineer responsible for the design and development of the M.T.E. Progress range of control gear components.

MR. J. R. SINCLAIR, A.M.I.Mech.E., as a senior sales engineer to represent Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics, Ltd., 197 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1, in the South Wales and Gloucestershire areas. He was previously with Richard Thomas & Baldwins, Ltd., and joined the company on January 1.

MR. C. HOLMES-WALKER as manager of the Eastern Division of the Power Petroleum Co., Ltd., 86-96 Strand, London, W.C.2, in succession to Mr. H. R. C. Rides, who retired in January. Mr. Holmes-Walker was formerly branch manager at Chester and divisional manager, Merseyside.

MR. F. O. HORSTMANN, formerly managing director of the Horstmann Gear Co., Ltd., Newbridge Works, Bath, as chairman of the company, and Mr. D. W. Nicholds, recently works manager, as works director. Mr. C. W. Mant, chairman since 1946, becomes vice-chairman, Mr. F. A. Wheeler remains secretary with a seat on the board.

Churchill Machine Tool Board

Following the acceptance of the offer by the Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., to acquire the share capital of Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., there has been a number of changes in the Churchill board. Two directors of the B.S.A. parent board, Mr. Eric Turner (deputy chairman and chief executive) and Mr. S. A. Roberts (managing director of B.S.A. Tools, Ltd.) have been appointed directors of Churchill, and Mr. Turner becomes chairman. Mr. E. W. Hunnisette remains on the board as managing director. Sir Greville S. Maginness, Mr. Paul Chamberlain, and Mr. Harold E. Churchill have retired from the Churchill board.

Obituary

SIR ARTHUR CROFT. We regret to announce the death of Sir Arthur Croft, chairman of Crofts Engineers (Holdings), Ltd., Bradford, at the age of 74. He joined the business of Arthur Croft & Co. as an apprentice in 1903, 16 years after it had been founded by his father, and was appointed a director when it became a private limited company in 1907. Following his father's death in 1920, he became joint chairman and was appointed governing director in 1936. When the public company was incorporated in 1948, he became chairman and managing director. Under his direction the company played an important part during the second world war in equipping munitions factories with power transmission equipment. Sir Arthur received his knighthood in 1953.

Automatic Loading on a Red Ring Gear Shaver

(*Continued from page* 453)

space at the upper end. With repeated operation, and no renewal of the supply, the number of empty spaces on the conveyor increases until it is empty, when the machine stops automatically. It will be appreciated, however, that whatever the number of parts on the conveyor at any time, they all occupy adjacent spaces. A similar sequence of movements is performed by the unloading conveyor, which continues to operate after the machine has stopped, until it is empty.

Machine Tool Share Market

Very active conditions prevailed in most sections of the stock markets during the period under review, and although there was some uncertainty towards the finish, the general undertone remained firm.

British Funds and similar gilt-edged stocks attracted moderate investment support. After they had been mainly steady, there was some reaction, but the tone hardened again at the close.

Commercial and industrial share markets were active and the trend was upwards for the most part. They became irregular, however, and ended quietly, with final prices below the best. Nevertheless, gains on balance were numerous and well spread.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen advanced 1s. to 39s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. to 12s. 6d.; British Oxygen, 1s. to 28s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 1s. to 24s. 9d.; Chas. Churchill, 9d. to 9s. 1½d.; Geo. Cohen, 1s. to 13s. 6d.; John Harper, 1½d. to 8s. 1½d.; A. A. Jones & Shipman, 1s. 3d. to 32s. 6d.; Macready's Metal, 1s. to 16s.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton) 1½d. to 16s. 10½d.; Tap & Die Corporation, 6d. to 15s. 3d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 5s. 6d. to 70s. On the other hand, Craven Bros. (Manchester) lost 9d. to 10s.; Greenwood & Batley, 1s. at 24s. 9d.; and Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 3d. at 9s. 9d.

Trade Publications

INCANITE FOUNDRIES, Division of The Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Cornwall Road, Smethwick, Birmingham, 40. Leaflet drawing attention to the properties of Incanite high duty cast iron, which is intended for press tools and similar applications.

METALLIZATION, LTD., Barclays Bank Chambers, Dudley, Worcs. Brochure entitled "Heat Resistant Coatings by the Metal Spraying Process." Sections are devoted to aluminium coatings, aluminizing, and nickel-chromium coatings. Reference is also made to a modified aluminizing process for the treatment of steel which is to be exposed to molten metals.

ACCESS EQUIPMENT, LTD., Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Leaflets and brochures concerned with the following products: the Tallescope aluminium telescopic work platform; Access "freight loader" mechanism; Giraffe hydraulic working platforms; Bicep hydraulic lifters; the Wall Spider suspended platform; the Beanstalk mobile hydraulic working platform; Mountie safety steps which are available in 40 different types; Zip-Up staging of various types; Safety Raiser mobile adjustable working platforms; and "Go-Safe" scaffold boards.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3xd
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	39/-
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	14/-*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/3
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/6xd
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	31/- ex capt.
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	14/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/6
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	90½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	28/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	20/-
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/10½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	24/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/6
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/1½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/9‡
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	39/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/6
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/6
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/6
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/3 ex rights
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/1½xd
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/-
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/-
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	24/9
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/1½
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/3

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	60/-
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	15/-
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	32/6
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/9
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/9
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/-
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/6
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/3
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/6
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	43/6
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/-
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/4½
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/-
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/-
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	45/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/10½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	16/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	24/-
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/3
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	84½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/-
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	70/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	14/-
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	22/-
Wilson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/4½

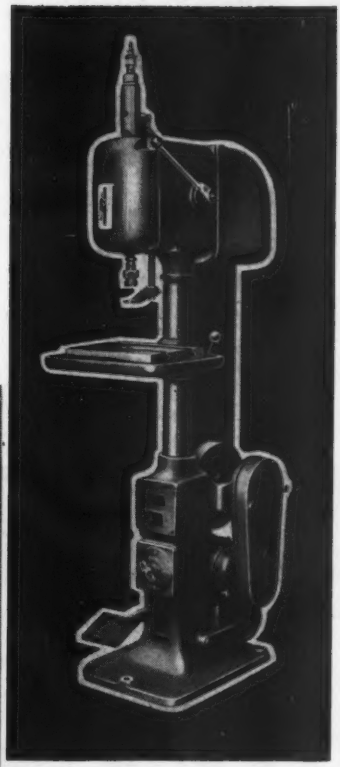
The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

J&S-BRAUNSTONE

MODEL 603-5/16in. TAPPING MACHINE

This machine has been designed for tapping holes up to $\frac{5}{16}$in. Whit. in mild steel. Three rates of tapping speeds are provided and the feed to the spindle can be operated by hand lever or pedals having independent controls.

LEAD SCREW ATTACHMENT. This auxiliary attachment is supplied as standard with the machine.



TWIST DRILL GRINDERS

MODEL 29

Designed to ensure perfectly ground twist drills without any skill on the part of the operator. $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 1in. dia. capacity.

The J & S - Braunstone range of Twist Drill Grinders is available in 3 sizes to cover capacities from ·010in. to 3in. dia.

STOCK DELIVERIES

from all J & S Distributing Agents

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN, LTD., LEICESTER

Area Distributors:—

J & S

TELEPHONE: 823222

GRAMS: "CHUCK" LEICESTER

George Hatch Ltd., London
Henry Osborn Ltd. Newcastle-on-Tyne
Stuart and Houston, Glasgow
Gregory & Sutcliffe Ltd. Huddersfield

Roberts Black & Co, Ltd., Manchester
Needham Engineering Co., Ltd., Sheffield
Pools Tool Co. Ltd., Notts.
Lister Machine Tools (B'ham) Ltd., Smethwick

Listers Tools Ltd., Wolverhampton
James Lister & Sons, West Bromwich
Woodberry Chillcott & Co., Ltd., Bristol
Modern Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., Belfast

Also available from the Leading Machine Tool Merchants

CASTINGS FOR ALL TRADES

PRESSURE AND GRAVITY
DIECASTINGS
IN ALUMINIUM AND
ZINC BASE ALLOYS
SAND CASTINGS AND SHELL
MOULDED CASTINGS
IN ALUMINIUM,
GUN-METAL, BRASS, ETC.

Head Office

UNIVERSAL ENGINEERING COMPANY
CASTLE BOULEVARD NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 45631-2 TELEGRAMS LIGHTNING
London Office: Saxone House, 74a Regent Street, W.1. Telephone Regent 6170

When it comes to really good

PRESSURE
DIECASTINGS

Consult

MORRIS ASHBY LIMITED
305, KINGSLAND ROAD, LONDON, E.8
CLISSOLD 2628/9

A.I.D. Approved

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE

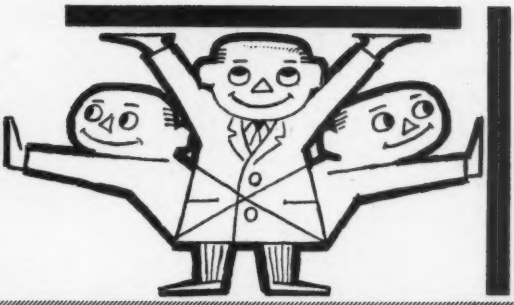
PLIERS & NIPPERS

There's a pair for every need!

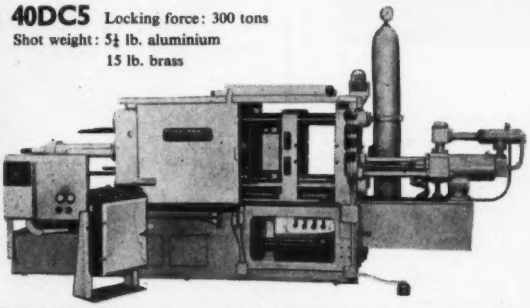
Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

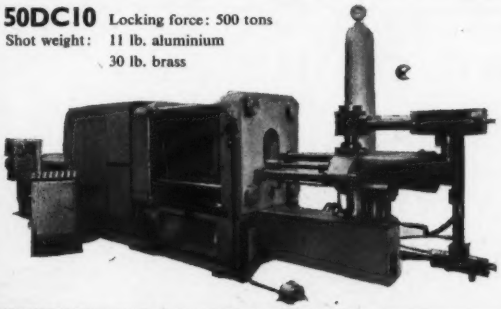
PECO TRIO



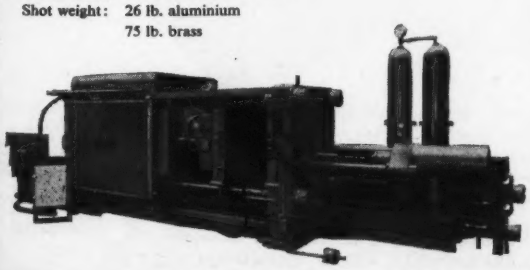
40DC5 Locking force: 300 tons
Shot weight: 5½ lb. aluminium
15 lb. brass



50DC10 Locking force: 500 tons
Shot weight: 11 lb. aluminium
30 lb. brass



60DC20 Locking force: 750 tons
Shot weight: 26 lb. aluminium
75 lb. brass



PRESSURE DIE-CASTING MACHINES

NOW WITH *HIGH SPEED INJECTION*

and incorporated
in every
Peco Die-Casting Machine

TWO-PHASE INJECTION

ADJUSTABLE OPENING STROKE

RECIRCULATION TO ELIMINATE CAVITATION

INSTRUMENTATION INDEPENDENTLY HOUSED

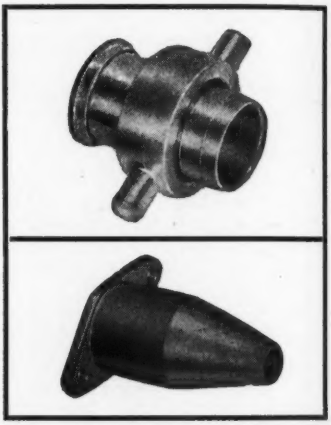
HYDRAULIC ACTION THROUGHOUT—ELECTRICALLY SELECTED

PECO PRODUCTS

Write or 'phone for a set of PECO "World Standard" Specifications

PECO MACHINERY SALES (Westminster) LTD
28 Victoria St. London S.W.1 Sales: ABB 1793
Service: Macaulay 1212 Telex: 23312

The choice is often difficult



May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressing you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.
1732A.

NUMBERING ON METAL

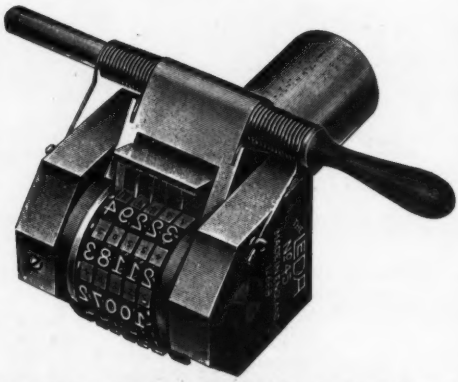
'LEDA'

NUMBERING MACHINES

NUMBERING HEAD FOR METAL

Consecutive and Repeat Actions

Power, Fly, Hand or Pneumatic Presses and similar equipment



It is used for marking Aircraft components with reference numbers, part and drawing numbers, date of manufacture, inspection mark, for marking Shells, Bombs, Cartridges, Engine Parts, Motor Car, Motor Cycle, Cycle, Wireless, Electrical, Clock, Watch and other instrument parts in all materials. Checks. Labels, Name Plates, Pigeon Rings, in fact any article which requires an identification mark. Mass produced articles can only be satisfactorily identified by individual reference numbers.

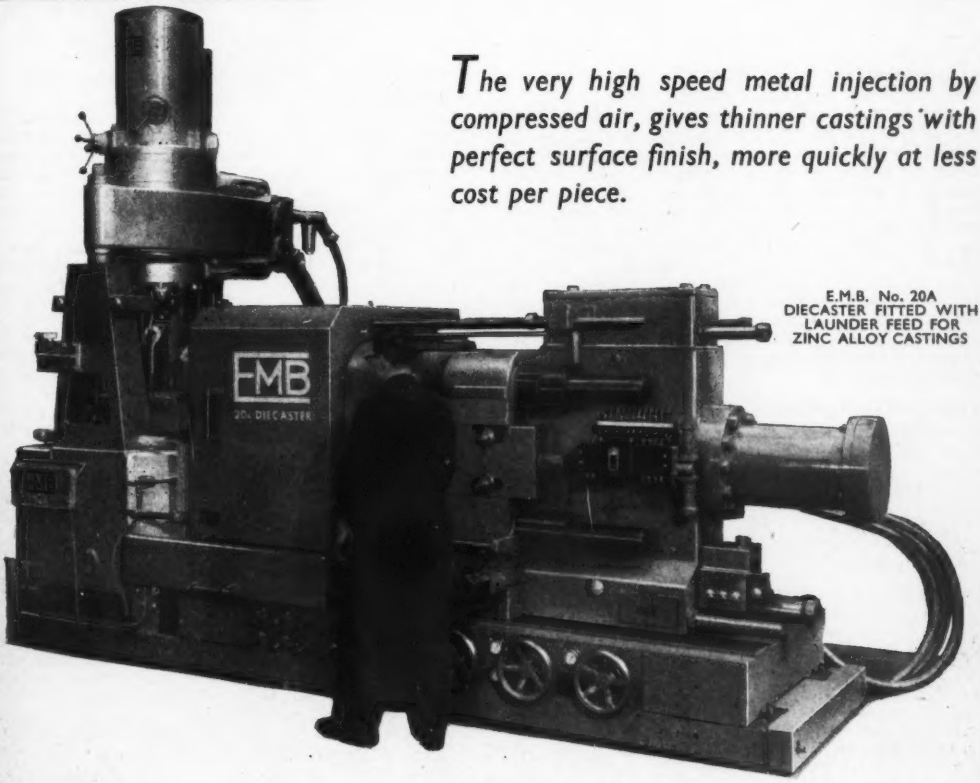
W. LETHABY & Co. Ltd.
LEDA HOUSE, 124-132, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 1104 (5 lines)

It's quicker by air

Capacities:

Machine ...	6	10	12A	16	20A
Zinc lb. ...	¾	2¾	6·3	13·6	25·7
Alum lb. ...	—	1¼	2·1	4·5	—
Max. die ...	8½ × 9½	16 × 10	20 × 12½	28½ × 16½	35½ × 19½
Platen stroke	4½	6	8	11	13

The very high speed metal injection by compressed air, gives thinner castings with perfect surface finish, more quickly at less cost per piece.



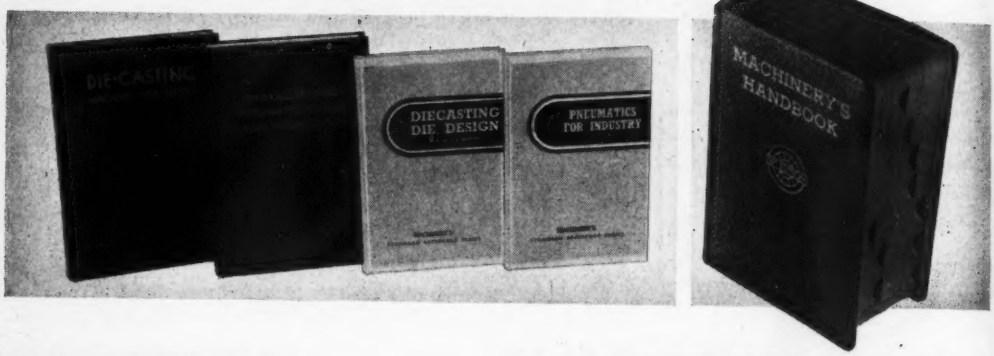
E.M.B. No. 20A DIECASTER FITTED WITH LAUNDER FEED FOR ZINC ALLOY CASTINGS

THE SIGN OF QUALITY EMB ESTABLISHED 1908

E.M.B. CO. LTD. WEST BROMWICH · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: WEST BROMWICH 1171 (6 LINES)

MACHINERY'S BOOKS FOR ENGINEERS



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
—E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for *ALL* those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. A reliable working Handbook that will answer your questions; provide ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use.
Price **88s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **96s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **16s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

PNEUMATICS FOR INDUSTRY—F. X. Kay

A treatise on the design of pneumatic circuitry as employed in mo.ern production machines. It deals with the types of valve and cylinder, automatic sequence operation and the economic use of air. A series of useful Tables is included.
Price **20s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **22s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

DIE CASTING DIE DESIGN—H. K. and L. C. Barton
Machinery's Standard Reference Series.

A complete treatise on operational aspects of die design for diecasting. Fully illustrated, it discusses: runners and gates, ejector mechanisms, fixed cores and die inserts, retractable cores, locating casting inserts in the die, insert pre-loading devices, magazine feeds, loose die inserts.
Price **20s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments, **22s.**, payable **8s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order plus 2s. postage.

HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC POWER FOR PRODUCTION—H. L. Stewart

Complete illustrated treatise on the application of hydraulics and pneumatics. It deals with hydraulic fluids, power units, lines, valves, cylinders and motors, safety controls and sequencing, together with packing, seals, and filters. The pneumatic section covers controls, cylinders, regulators, holding devices and remote controls.
Price **78s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **86s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **14s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

DIECASTING—C. O. Herb

A valuable reference work for everyone engaged in the design, production or use of die-castings. It discusses different types of machine and die for a full range of metals. 310 pages. Well illustrated.
Price **40s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **44s.**, payable **9s.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

AIR COMPRESSORS—P. C. Bevis

Control and installation of air compressor systems. Automatic controls, receivers, after-coolers, pre-heaters, filters, silencers, cooling systems, and air mains.
Price **30s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **33s.**, payable **7s.** in 10 days, **6s. 6d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

TROUBLE-FREE HYDRAULICS—Ian McNeil

Deals with the hydraulic system and the problems of systematic maintenance, pipework and oil tanks, hydraulic fluids and their treatment, seals and packings, and the diagnosis and cure of faults, with many tables and fault-finding charts.
Price **18s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **20s.**, payable **6s. 8d.** in 10 days, **6s. 8d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

FREE APPROVAL **NO DEPOSIT** **INSTALMENTS**

To MACHINERY, National House, 21, West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.
Please send me the Books marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

NAME ..... *FIRM* .....

ADDRESS ..... *POSITION* .....

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms. *Free Examination Scheme applies to the U.K. and Eire only*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

longer working life with

SHAWS
METAL BONDED
diamond WHEELS

speedier
operating

precision to the limit

for further information and service TELEPHONE OR WRITE to the appropriate representative in your area or direct to Head Office

W. K. SMITH,
85, GRAVEL HILL,
TILE HILL, COVENTRY, WARWICKS.
TELEPHONE: TILE HILL 66080.

L. MATTISON,
27, CRESSINGHAM ROAD,
STRETFORD, MANCHESTER, LANCS.
TELEPHONE: LONGFORD 4510.

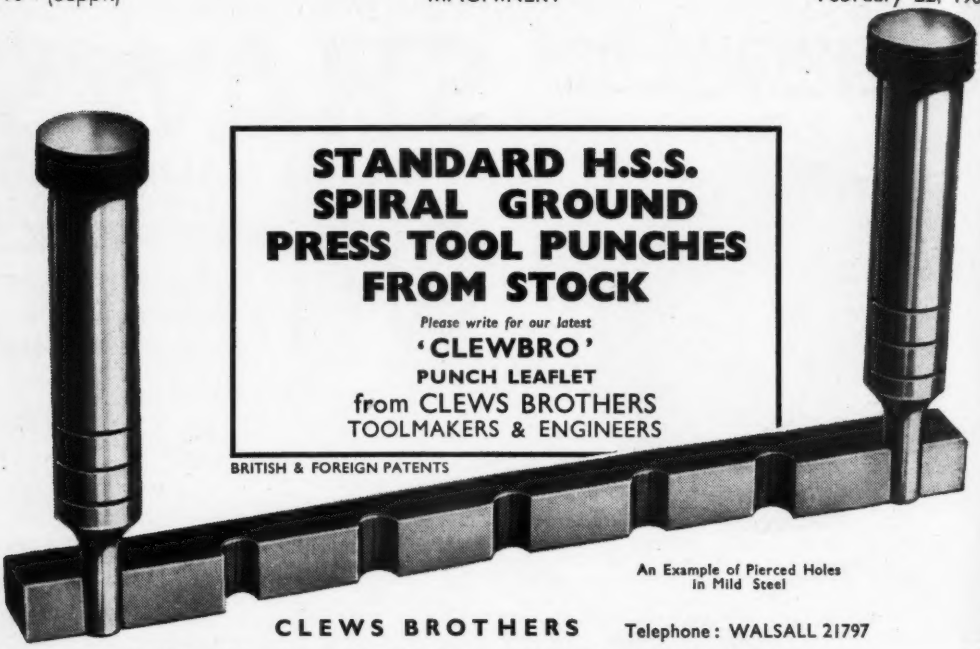
H. N. VERNON,
33, TEMPLE AVENUE,
SHIRLEY, CROYDON, SURREY.
TELEPHONE: SPRINGPARK 6710.

E. J. REED,
37, ALINGTON CRESCENT,
LONDON N.W.9.
TELEPHONE: COLINDALE 3102.

J. W. CANNON,
"RANELAGH," CHOSEN DRIVE,
CHURCHDOWN, GLOUCESTER.
TELEPHONE: CHURCHDOWN 2171.

MICRO ENGINEERING SUPPLIES,
3, JOHNSTON TERRACE,
EDINBURGH 1.
TELEPHONE: CALEDONIAN 6587.

A. SHAW & SON (DIAMONDS) LTD. WATERLOO RD., NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2.
TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 1171 (3 LINES)



STANDARD H.S.S.
SPIRAL GROUND
PRESS TOOL PUNCHES
FROM STOCK

Please write for our latest
'CLEWBRO'
PUNCH LEAFLET
from CLEWS BROTHERS
TOOLMAKERS & ENGINEERS

BRITISH & FOREIGN PATENTS

An Example of Pierced Holes in Mild Steel

CLEWS BROTHERS Telephone: WALSALL 21797

Head Office: 177 Barns Lane, Rushall, Walsall, Staffs. *Works*: Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, Nr. Walsall, Staffs.

£10,000
STOCK OF BROACHES
At your service

PLUS

The 'know-how' which has built the most comprehensive trade broaching and splining service in the country.

CONSULT **H.A.P.** **FIRST—*THE GEAR SPECIALISTS***

HINDLE AUTO PRODUCTS LTD HAPCO WORKS · CALEDONIA STREET · BRADFORD 5
Phone: BRADFORD 27234-5-6 *Grams*: HAPCO BRADFORD

Spectra -Spray

Spectra Color Blue - In the Speedy Aerosol Pack

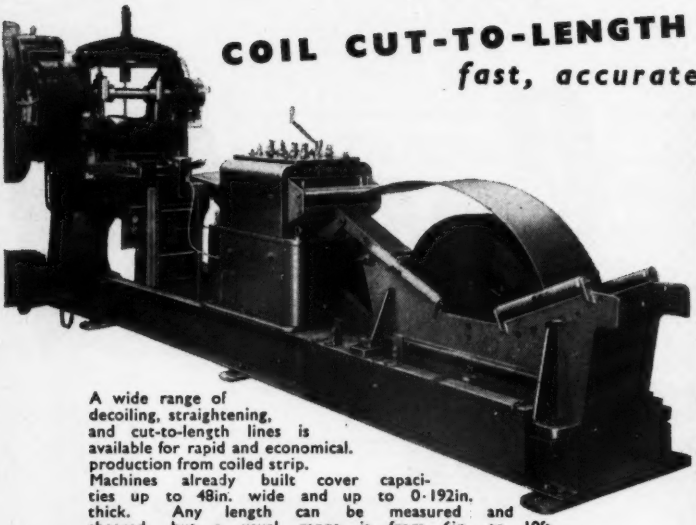
SPECTRA AIDS TO INDUSTRY

Spectra-Spray is a Tool Room MUST—the up-to-date answer to all marking problems. It cannot spill, leak or evaporate; dries in seconds in a film which will not smudge, chip, crack or peel, is impervious to water, oil or petrol and is permanent until machined off or removed with Spectra-Remover.
Spectra-Spray is by the makers of Spectra-Color Layout and Identification fluid. Full details of these and all other products gladly sent on request.

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LTD
SPECTRA WORKS · HIGH ST., CATERHAM, SURREY
Telephone : Caterham 3182 & 2293

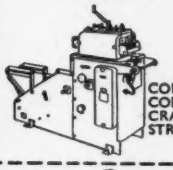
COIL CUT-TO-LENGTH LINES

fast, accurate, automatic



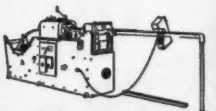
A wide range of decoiling, straightening, and cut-to-length lines is available for rapid and economical production from coiled strip. Machines already built cover capacities up to 48in. wide and up to 0·192in. thick. Any length can be measured and sheared, but a usual range is from 6in. to 10ft. Coil reels can be used instead of the coil cradle illustrated, and customers' existing shears can be built into a line.

Our coil Equipment includes



COMBINED COIL CRADLE & STRAIGHTENER

COIL REEL



COIL CUT-UP MACHINE

PRESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED

HUNTERS VALE BIRMINGHAM 19

Telephone: Northern 4823

Specialists

in the manufacture of

JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE

DRILLING HEADS · MODELMARK METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT

and all forms of tooling for high production.

Illustrated brochure on application.

AXMINSTER DEVON ENGLAND Phone Axminster 3114/5

The finest tools of their kind

ROHM

DRILL CHUCKS

SPIRO... recognised as the finest and most accurate keyless drill chuck in the world. Six sizes with capacities up to ⅝in. dia.

PRIMA... this key-type chuck is made to a very high degree of precision, but nevertheless, is cheaper than any other drill chuck of this type. Capacities up to 1in. dia.

SUPRA... a general purpose keyless chuck, made to high standards and exceptionally reasonable in price. Capacities up to ⅝in.

Sole Importers for the United Kingdom

MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LIMITED

185 Hammersmith Road, London, W.6, England

TEL: RIVerside 7922/3 GRAMS: Tomtool, London, W.6

all types of PRECISION GEARS

★ WE CAN MEET THE MOST EXACTING DEMANDS FOR ACCURACY & QUALITY AND WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR GEARS OF ALL TYPES IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

SMOOTH SILENT TRADE MARK

by J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD.
NEW ADDINGTON, SURREY.
TEL: LODGE HILL 3125

SCREW THREAD INSPECTION...

by O-Vee screw thread gauges

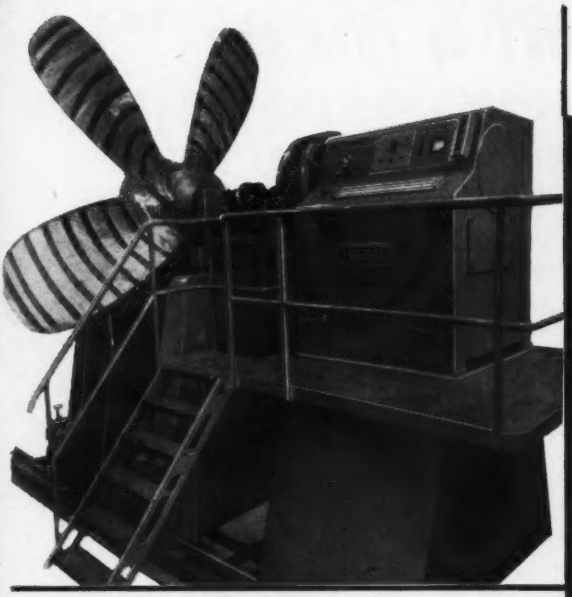
Simple, quick and accurate measurement on the principle of the three wire system is available without complicated calculations, reference books or tables. Why wait for expensive gauges when immediate delivery is available of O-VEE SCREW THREAD GAUGES which cover a wide range of diameters and pitches. The O-Vee gauge in conjunction with a standard micrometer would indicate whether the effective diameter of a thread is within tolerance.

by O-Vee comparators

There are three models of O-Vee comparators available which cover a wide range of threads and are quickly and easily set for different sizes and pitches without the use of special gauges. The "easy to read" scale quickly shows whether the effective diameter of the thread is within limits and gives an accurate reading of size. Inspection by the O-Vee method means lower costs and better fitting threads. Our information service is at your disposal without obligation. Please write to:—

O-VEE Spring GAUGES LTD (Dept. M,) 1 St. Kilda's Road, Harrow, Middx. Telephone: Harrow 0662.

DHB/7468



TREBEL

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES...

are built in a wide range of sizes and types for rapid and accurate balancing in two planes of rotating bodies from a few ounces up to 100 tons in weight.

The machine takes only a few minutes to set up and readings for both planes of correction are taken in one run. The angular position and amount of unbalance in each plane are indicated immediately on clearly marked scales.

The illustrations show a large Dynamic Balancing Machine set up for balancing ships' propellers and the newly developed Model SEH Balancing Machine for small rotors and similar components.

40 YEARS' EXPERIENCE BEHIND TREBEL MACHINES

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

VAUGHAN HOUSE, 4 QUEEN STREET, CURZON STREET, LONDON W.1 Tel: GROsvenor 8362

Midland Office and Demonstration Dept, **WILFORD CRESCENT · NOTTINGHAM** Tel: NOTT 88008

the REAL POINT *is that the*

HUNT DRILL GRINDER
gives a perfect point

. . . and the perfect point gives

- LONGER DRILL LIFE
- MORE ACCURATE HOLES
- FASTER RATES OF PENETRATION

Ask for complete details

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LTD.

ELSINORE RD., OLD TRAFFORD, MANCHESTER 16. TEL.: TRAFFORD PARK 0663

CENTEC INDEX TABLES
in various sizes for VERY FAST INDEXING

(AUTO-PNEUMATIC)

16in. dia. Table

- Accuracy to a few seconds of an arc. *(N.P.L. Certificate)* 0·000075in. at 20in. p.c.d.
- 60 different angles by positioning of Pointer in a Slot
- Self-locking after indexing

For ROTARY TRANSFER—UNIT HEADS—SOLDERING/WELDING—ASSEMBLY, etc.

CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD • CENTEC WORKS • HEMEL HEMPSTEAD • HERTS • *Boxmoor 584-5-6*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A century of 'Know-how' builds

47 HORSE-POWER *into the*

32 H.P. *on the* HORIZONTAL MILLING SPINDLE

plus

5 H.P. *for the* TABLE FEEDS

plus

10 H.P. *on the* VERTICAL *Universal* SPINDLE

GRAFFENSTADEN

HYPER MILLING MACHINE

MODEL H.142

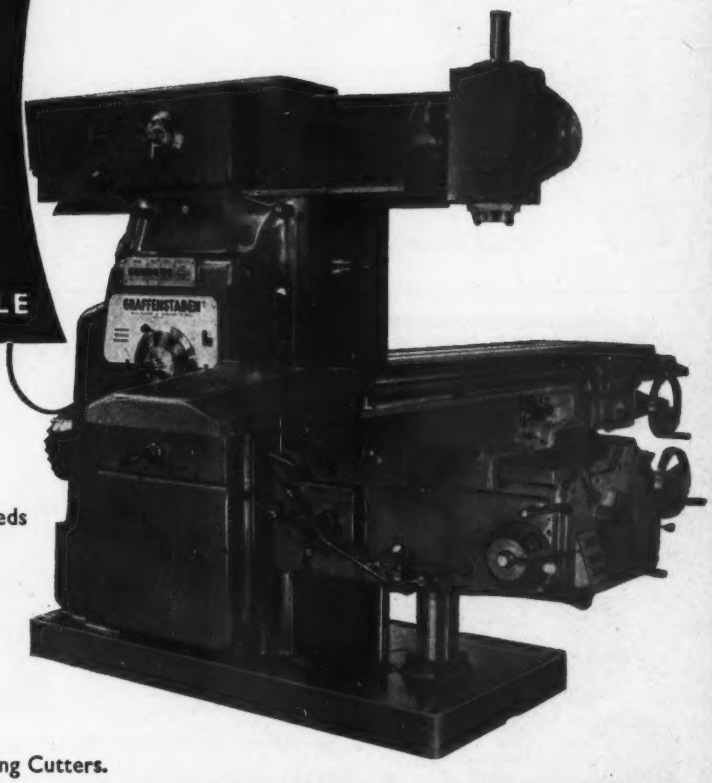


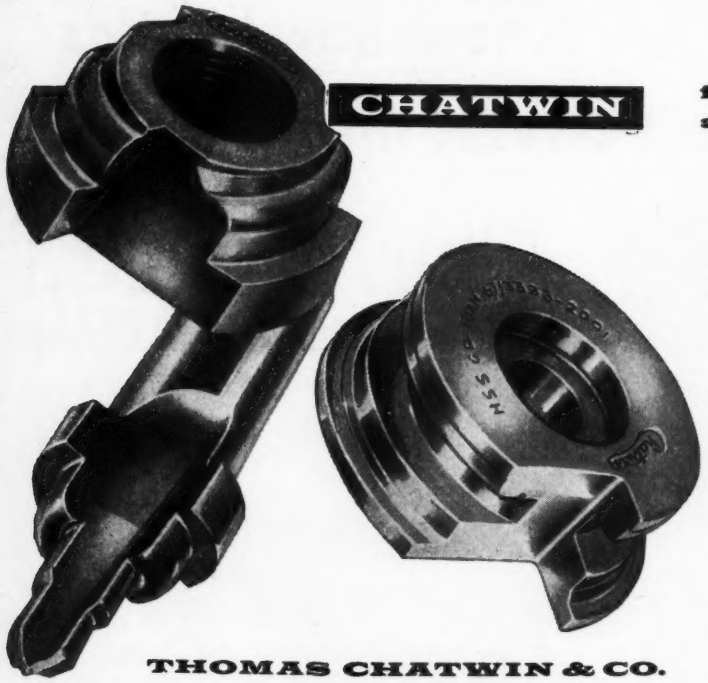
Table Size: 76½in. by 19in.
Capacity: 55in. by 17¾in. by 23½in.
Horizontal Spindle: 36 speeds from 16 to 1400 r.p.m.
Ram Head: 18 speeds from 40 to 2000 r.p.m.
Dual Control Positions.
Backlash eliminator.
Automatic cycle.
Designed for use with Carbide and Ceramic Milling Cutters.

A 'Graffenstaden' machine offered exclusively in the U.K by

ACBARS LTD

CECIL HOUSE, 57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones: CENtral 6811/2, 2287/8/9 Telegrams: "Acbarb," Cent, London



CHATWIN

for 100 per cent accuracy

in making form tool cutters of all types. We have over a century of experience in precision engineering, and Non-standard flat and spherical form cutters are our speciality.
Look for Chatwin. The name for a guarantee in precision and accuracy.

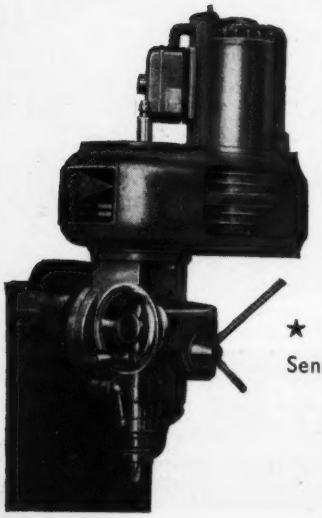
Write for a copy of the new Chatwin Small Tools Catalogue

THOMAS CHATWIN & CO.
Great Tindal Street,
Birmingham 16.
Phone: Edgbaston 3521.

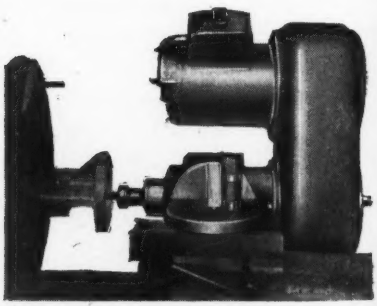
Area Offices:
LONDON
BRISTOL
NEWCASTLE-upon-Tyne
MANCHESTER

THOMAS CHATWIN & CO.

HORNAMILL



THE FULLY
UNIVERSAL
HORNAMILL
EASILY MOUNTED
ON LATHES,
MILLERS
PLANERS AND
SURFACE PLATES



or milling, drilling, boring, and grinding

★ **FROM £105**

Send for details to—

HORNAMILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
238 DAWES ROAD · LONDON · S.W.
'Phone: FULham 8247

she's backed a winner

—and so will you if you specify

Special chipping characteristics eliminate swarf jamming.
Automatics can operate at maximum speed and feed.
Longer tool life—normal angles on tool tips can be used.
Lower labour costs—one man can watch several machines.
Output dramatically increased.

ALMINAL 152
ALUMINIUM ALLOY
FREE MACHINING BAR

Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.

Southern Forge LTD
MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS
Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

'EDIBRAC' CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

We are pleased to announce that we have been appointed SOLE AGENTS in London, Southern and Eastern Counties for 'EDIBRAC' Carbide Tipped Lathe Tools and Tips, Twist Drills, Lathe Centres, Reamers, Milling Cutters, etc.

Special Tools to customers drawings

Ask for Catalogue

GEORGE HATCH LTD.

3 QUEENHITHE,
UPPER THAMES STREET, E.C.4
Telephone : CENTRAL 7751

for continuous precision . . .

The Airtight head accommodates a highly sensitive micro switch or switches and an arrangement of differential threads which are connected to the gauge plunger, one end of which makes contact with the workpiece.

The fine adjustment enables the operator to adjust within .0001" or 0·002 mm.

GRINDING GAUGES

The gauge is normally used in conjunction with a relay box containing transformer and relays, which receives 220-240 volts from the mains, and supplies a secondary 12 volts for operating the gauge head and relays. Both single and 2 stage models available.

MPJ GAUGE & TOOL CO LTD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24

BULLOWS - BINKS

brings you the combined experience of BULLOWS OF ENGLAND BINKS of Chicago U.S.A.

Model 19 SPRAY GUN

SPRAY PAINTING EQUIPMENT

—that brings you greater profit

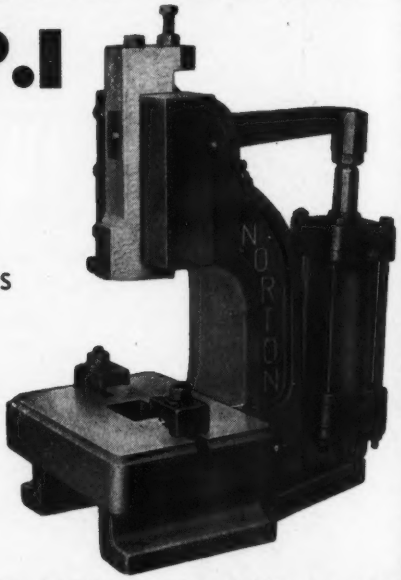
AIR COMPRESSORS · SPRAY GUNS · AIR FILTERS · HOSE & FITTINGS · SPRAY BOOTHS

A. BULLOWS & SONS LTD.

LONG ST. WALSALL STAFFS TEL. WALSALL 2051

DEPOTS AT:—13, SOUTH MOLTON STREET, LONDON, W.1 - - TELEPHONE: MAYFAIR 2313
55A, BRIDGE STREET, MANCHESTER, 3 - - TELEPHONE: BLACKFRIARS 5670
70, GILMOUR STREET, GLASGOW, C.5 - - - - TELEPHONE: SOUTH 2383
61/63, DRURY STREET, DUBLIN - - - - - TELEPHONE: DUBLIN 73188/9
BULLOWS (AUST) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

The NORTON A.P.I AIR PRESS



★ **ONE TON CAPACITY**

FOR ALL FORMS OF RAPID LIGHT BLANKING PIERCING, RIVETING AND ASSEMBLING OPERATIONS

Powered by a 3in. dia. cylinder, it gives a one ton blow on an air line pressure of 80 lbs. p.s.i.

FOR HAND OR FOOT OPERATION

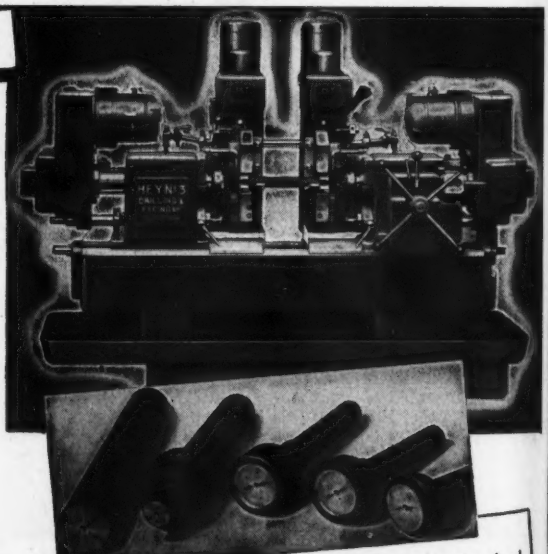
STROKE (ADJUSTABLE) ..... 0 TO 1in.
BASE TO RAM WHEN UP ..... 6in.
CENTRE TO BACK ..... 3½in.

T. NORTON & CO. LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF HAND, FOOT & ARBOR PRESSES FOR OVER 50 YEARS
CARVER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 1. Phone CENtral 4325/9. Grams NOTRONCO, B'ham

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

Facing ⅛" off each end and drilling $\frac{7}{16}$" centres in 2½" diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —



HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- *Perfect alignment of centres*
- *True faces and accurate lengths*
- *Turned finish on faces*
- *Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentring*

HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD. COVENTRY PHONE: COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

Face 5" diameter, Standard Vices for maximum bar capacity of 6¼" or 8" diameter. Minimum length handled 3". Standard bed length to take work up to 24", 48", 72" or 108" long.

NRP 1572

OPTICAL GAUGING

ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS FROM A SINGLE SOURCE . . .

- STANDARD CHART GAUGES
- SPECIAL CHART GAUGES
- SCALES — PROTRACTORS
- MAGNIFICATION CHECKERS
- GRATICULES
- STAGING FIXTURES
- MULTI-USE STAGING KITS
- LAYOUT BOARDS
- LAYOUT MATERIALS
- CO-ORDINATE PLOTTING M/Cs
- O.G.P. TRACER UNITS
- O.G.P. CONTOUR TRANSCRIBERS
- O.G.P. TRACE PROJECTORS

CHART LAYOUT BOARD

For on-the-spot layouts of one-off tools, etc., where precision machine plotting cannot be utilized

- WORK AREA BACK ILLUMINATED
- PRECISION STAINLESS T-SQUARE WITH SCALE MAGNIFIER
- INTERCHANGEABLE SCALES TO SUIT RELEVANT MAGNIFICATION
- MOVABLE SCALE ZEROS

INDISPENSABLE TO ANY PROJECTOR !

MULTI-USE STAGING KITS

Providing staging for an unlimited variety of small components on all makes of projector

Kits include :

- UNIVERSAL BASE WITH LOCATION STOP AND SPRING CLAMP
- HORIZONTAL VEES
- VERTICAL VEES
- DOUBLE VEES
- MAGNETIC BLOCKS, ETC., ETC.

PST

PROJECTOR SCREENS & TOOLING LIMITED

FRITH PARK - WALTON-ON-THE-HILL - TADWORTH - SURREY
TELEPHONE : TADWORTH 3517

TOOLMAKERS WHO KNOW BEST SPECIFY —

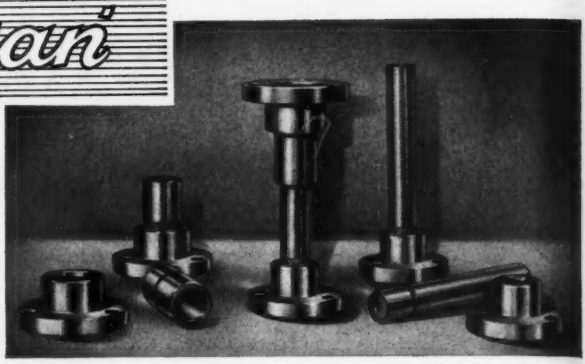
Winstan

' PRECISION ' DEMOUNTABLE PIN & BUSH UNITS

ALL STEEL DIE SETS

QUALITY GUIDE PINS AND BUSHES

MADE ONLY BY :—



WINSTANLEY & CO (KINGS NORTON) LTD.

PERSHORE · WORCESTERSHIRE

TELEPHONE : PERSHORE 311 (3 LINES) · TELEGRAMS : "WINSTANLEY," PERSHORE

Head Office: KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30 : Phone: KINGS NORTON 4121 : Grams: "WINSTANLEY" B'HAM

CUT YOUR SAWING COSTS

SPEED METAL CUTTING **BAND SAWS**

'The British Blade'

HARD TEETH - FLEXIBLE BACK

Unsurpassed for fast cutting and long life

Perfect tooth contours, controlled straight line depth of hardness, uniformity of temper ensure all " Speed " users fast, accurate, economical sawing for every job whether on ferrous or non-ferrous metals, plastics or laminated timbers.
Nimonics and Stainless Steel castings can be cut at friction speeds.
Supplied in widths from ¼in. to 1in. with raker or skip teeth.
Our technical representatives are at your service.
Consult us on any cutting problem.

Also:
"Super-Speed" High Speed Steel Hacksaw Blades.
"Speed" Tungsten Alloy Steel.
"Super-Speed" Hacksaw Frames.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slitting Saws.
"Super-Speed" HSS Slotting cutters, etc., etc.

SLACK, SELLARS & CO. LTD.

MOWBRAY STREET · SHEFFIELD 3 . ENGLAND

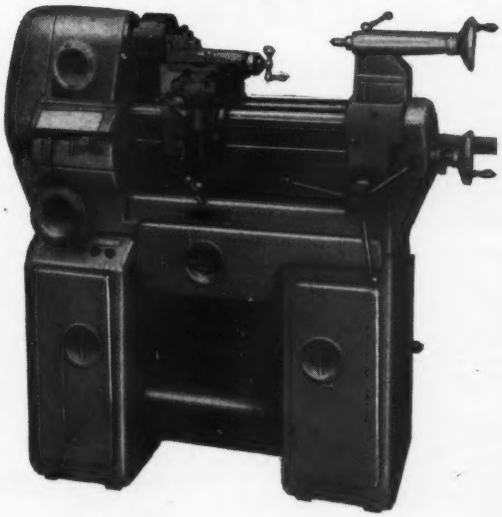
THE METAL SAW SPECIALISTS

Kneller Multi-Purpose Lathes in the Development Department of Hymatic Engineering Co. Ltd., Redditch

KNELLER

MULTI-PURPOSE LATHES

Although termed lathe, this versatile machine has additional characteristics such as the tailstock unit can be traversed by hand or mechanically with a range of feeds. A vertical movement to the saddle table providing characteristics of a horizontal boring machine, with thread cutting facilities. A facing slide is supplied to perform this operation. This machine is an essential for toolrooms and research departments, where pre-production and small quantities of accurate and intricate machining are required. Also being used in Technical Colleges for educational purposes.



KNELLER (Instruments & Tools) LTD., LONDON ROAD, DAVENTRY Tel: DAVENTRY 446

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Ballinger

TYPE N.T. ABRASIVE CUT-OFF MACHINE NEW

HYDRO CUSH/PUSH
TRAVELLING WHEEL
HEAD INCORPORATING
FOOT OPERATED PLUNGE
CUTTING ACTION
DRY CUTTING
MANUAL OPERATION
SPARK DEFLECTION
TO WATER
TRAY BELOW
THE TABLE

OTHER MACHINES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

PERFORMANCE DATA WITH 10 H.P. MOTOR MAX. CAPACITY:

FOUNDRY RUNNERS
FERROUS 3in. DIA.
NON-FERROUS 4in. DIA.

M8 CHANNEL 12in. × 4in.

SOLID BAR FERROUS 3in. DIA.
NON-FERROUS 4in. DIA.

M.S. ANGLE 8in. × 4in. × ¾in. THICK

FLAT STEEL 12in. WIDE × 1in. THICK

MAX. WIDTH WHEN MITRE CUTTING 6in.

CUTTING TIMES: 5 SECONDS FOR EACH SQ. INCH OF CROSS SECTIONAL AREA PLUS HANDLING TIME

PRICE £290

L. J. H. BALLINGER LTD.
STATION ROAD, WOODCHESTER, STROUD, GLOUCESTERSHIRE, ENGLAND.
Telephone: AMBERLEY 2186

Shot Blasting

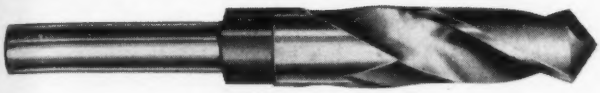
where you want it- when you want it

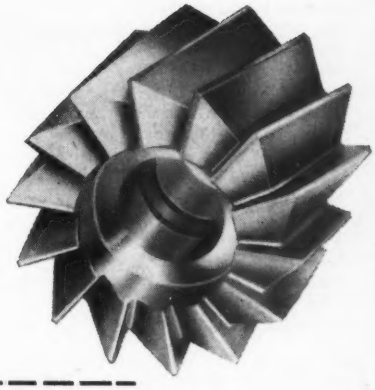
Guyson give you versatile Light Industrial Shotblast Cabinets. These virtually self-contained units can be easily moved to any part of the production line, to clean, de-scale or matt-finish components in metal, glass, plastics, ceramics, etc., saving valuable time. The blast gun, operating at pressures from 30-150 p.s.i., will handle abrasives of all kinds from 'fines' to 20 mesh, and special grains for the latest de-flashing techniques on plastics, or metal sheening processes. The Guyson range of machines gives you a wide choice of Bench Models, Floor Models, Sit-Down Machines, etc., covering all phases of light industrial shotblast requirements. Why not send for Bulletin 400/20(B) today and learn how Guyson equipment can help your production.

Guyson Regd

Illustrated is the Model 400/20.

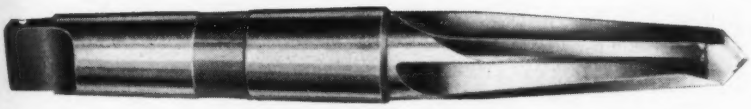
GUYSON INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LTD.
North Avenue, Otley, Yorks. Tel: Otley 2456. Grams: "Guyson Otley"



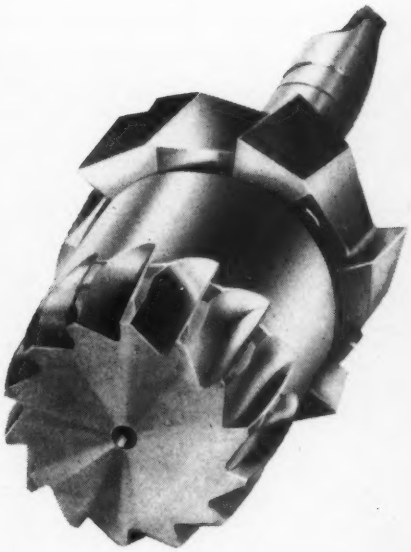


For "standards" that are special

Jobbers drills • taper shank drills reamers • milling cutters • end mills side and face cutters • angle cutters



and "specials" that are extra special



"Lubricold" oil-hole drills • multi-diameter sub-land drills • taper reamer drills • armour piercing and manganese drills • combined parallel drills and reamers • carbide tipped drills • engineers' tools of all kinds to specification

TALK TO

Stalker

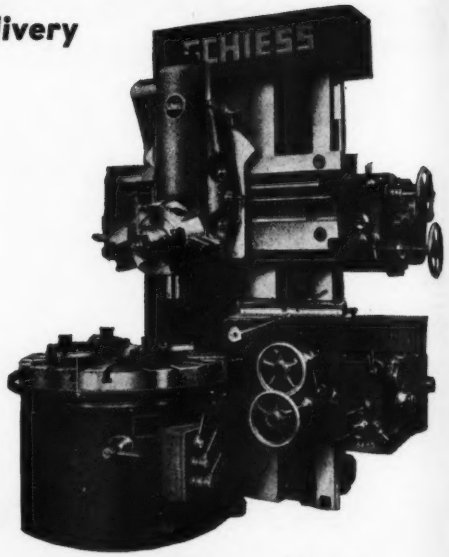
Stalker Drill Works Ltd., Drill Square, Sheffield 6. Telephone: 343057

OA/5778

SCHIESS Model 13 EK 105

vertical borers for immediate delivery

Maximum turning diameter	41 in.
Max. turning dia. with side head in lowest position	49 in.
Diameter of table	39 in.
Maximum turning height above table	43 in.
Maximum vertical tool travel of cross rail slide	28 in.
Maximum distance between table and turret	52 in.
Diameter of turret holes	3½ in.
Size of tools	1¼ x 1⅝ in.
Maximum horizontal movement of side head	22 in.
Max. distance between table & underside of side head turret	32 in.
Vertical movement of cross rail	30 in.
Maximum weight of work	3 tons
Table speeds	(12), 9 to 155 r.p.m.
Horizontal and vertical feeds	(8), 0.0059 to 0.224 in.
Power required	40 h.p.
Net weight	27,300 lb.



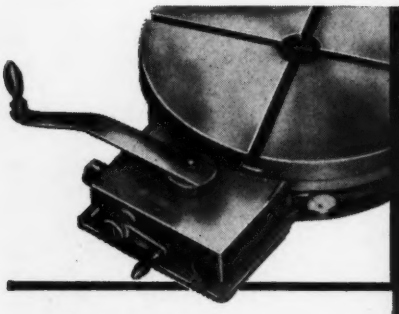
See these machines under power at

B. G. MACHINERY LTD.

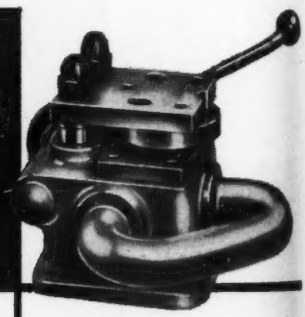
MONTGOMERY ST., SPARKBROOK, B'HAM 11

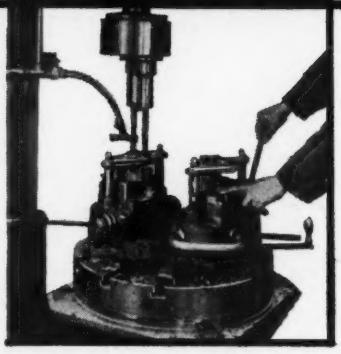
Tel: VICTORIA 2351 'Grams: REBUILT, BIRMINGHAM

post-war machines in first-class condition



PEISELER Circular Indexing Tables and Quick Clamping Drill Jigs





PEISELER CIRCULAR INDEXING TABLES Hand & electrically operated

These tables incorporate hydro-mechanical faceplate clamping and give maximum stability, high-grade indexing accuracy together with quick indexing action. They have a low overall height and are simple to use and reliable and foolproof in service.

The illustration on the right shows two Peiseler quick clamping drill jigs used in conjunction with a Peiseler Circular Indexing Table.

PEISELER QUICK CLAMPING DRILL JIGS

These jigs incorporate a built-in clamping system with interchangeable drill and location plates. They replace expensive special jigs and rough templates, give rapid clamping with complete accuracy combined with rigidity. Even small batches can be jigged economically and a great variety of workpieces can be produced in the same jig merely by exchanging the drill and the location plates.

MSE

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD. Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel. VICtoria 6086

C.D.285

Give me a Burdett every time! Why?

Because I want a good production bonus: that means high output and trouble-free running. I want accuracy and quality — rejects are no good to me. I want controls where I can get at them easily and quickly. I want a machine that's safe and easy to keep in trim. Just what I say, when it's surface grinding, give me a Burdett.

MODEL 70. 18 x 6.
Acknowledged to be the most powerful 18" x 6" Surface Grinder made. Capable of the heaviest stock removal and at the same time, the best possible surface finish and the highest accuracy.

MODEL 75. 24 x 8.
Heavy cuts will not disturb the settings of the specially designed spindle and bearings. All working parts fully protected and serviced with ease.

MODEL 77. 24 x 12.
Latest addition to the range. Has all the features of the other models plus extra grinding width for dies and press tools.

G.W.S. BURDETT & CO. LTD.
EASTGATE PETERBOROUGH
Telephone 4871

PODMORE BOWL FEEDERS

— are made in a variety of capacities and with multiple or single outlets for clockwise or anti-clockwise feeding. They can also be adapted to numerous uses — for counting and inspection, sorting and arranging of components for machining, pressing, etc.

Let Podmores solve your feeding problem.

The machine illustrated is a 24" Bowl Feeder designed to discharge small ointment tins in twin line, all with the open end upward, to a filling machine. The required rate was 200 tins per minute but rates in excess of this can be obtained. Prior to the installation, four operatives were required but the Bowl Feeder released three of these for other duties.

PODMORES (ENGINEERS) LTD

HANLEY · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
TELEPHONE · TELEGRAMS:— STOKE-ON-TRENT 23257/8

Manigley
SUTZ BE SUISSE

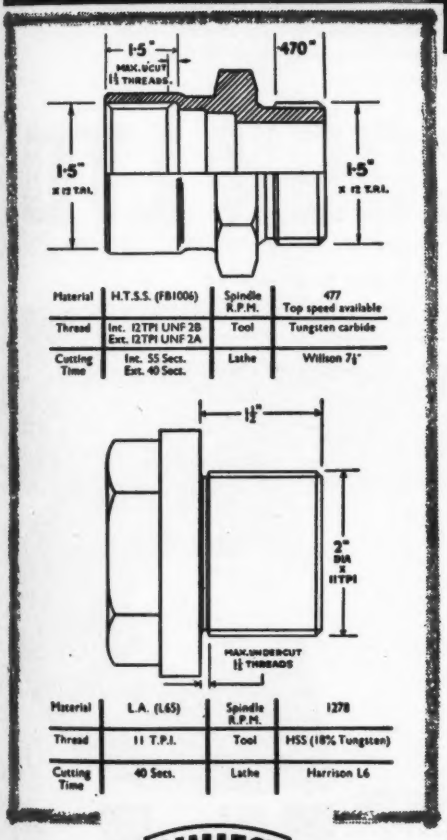
AUTOMATIC FEEDING AND SELECTING UNITS

- 6 types with bowl diameters from 3½in. to 12in.
- Specialised tooling can be supplied.

Send for details to Sole Agents for U.K.:—

W. F. HAMILTON & CO.
145B ASHLEY GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1. - Phone: Tate Gallery 0656

Revolutionary CENTRE LATHE SCREWCUTTING



Material	H.T.S.S. (FB1006)	Spindle R.P.M.	477 Top speed available
Thread	Int. 12TPI UNF 2B Ext. 12TPI UNF 2A	Tool	Tungsten carbide
Cutting Time	Int. 55 Secs. Ext. 40 Secs.	Lathe	Willson 7½"

Material	L.A. (L65)	Spindle R.P.M.	1278
Thread	11 T.P.I.	Tool	HSS (18% Tungsten)
Cutting Time	40 Secs.	Lathe	Harrison L6

In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket; the AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREW-CUTTING ATTACHMENT has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

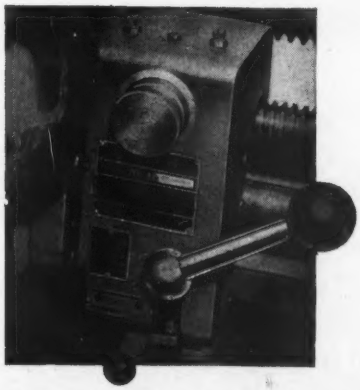
★ The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.

★ The cut is stopped accurately so that external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.

★ Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.

★ Chasing dial is eliminated.

★ The attachment remains in position, ready for use without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



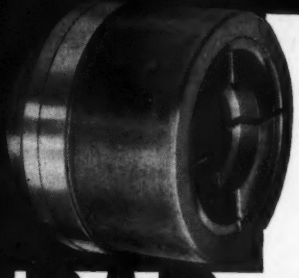
AINJEST *High speed* **SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT**

● *stockists of carbide threading tools*

Write for details and prices to Dept A.S.C.

SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKS · ENGLAND · Tel.: HIGHCLERE 448

The Dunbar & Cook Collet Chuck



Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A, or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air Operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Phone : ASTon Cross 4101 (5 lines) Grams : "CUBAR" BIRMINGHAM

---

say Yorkshire precisely —

YPG

ADJUSTABLE PLAIN CALIPER GAUGES

These adjustable plain caliper gauges are available in four types. All anvils are accurately lapped flat and parallel in hardened steel or tungsten carbide.

. . . PLUG GAUGES too

Also available is our extensive range of plug gauges. The double ended type shown is carried in an anodised aluminium handle with red/green colour coded ends.

Write for price lists.

TYPE E: Knife Edge adjustable anvils for undercuts, etc. Range 0-1¼" dia.

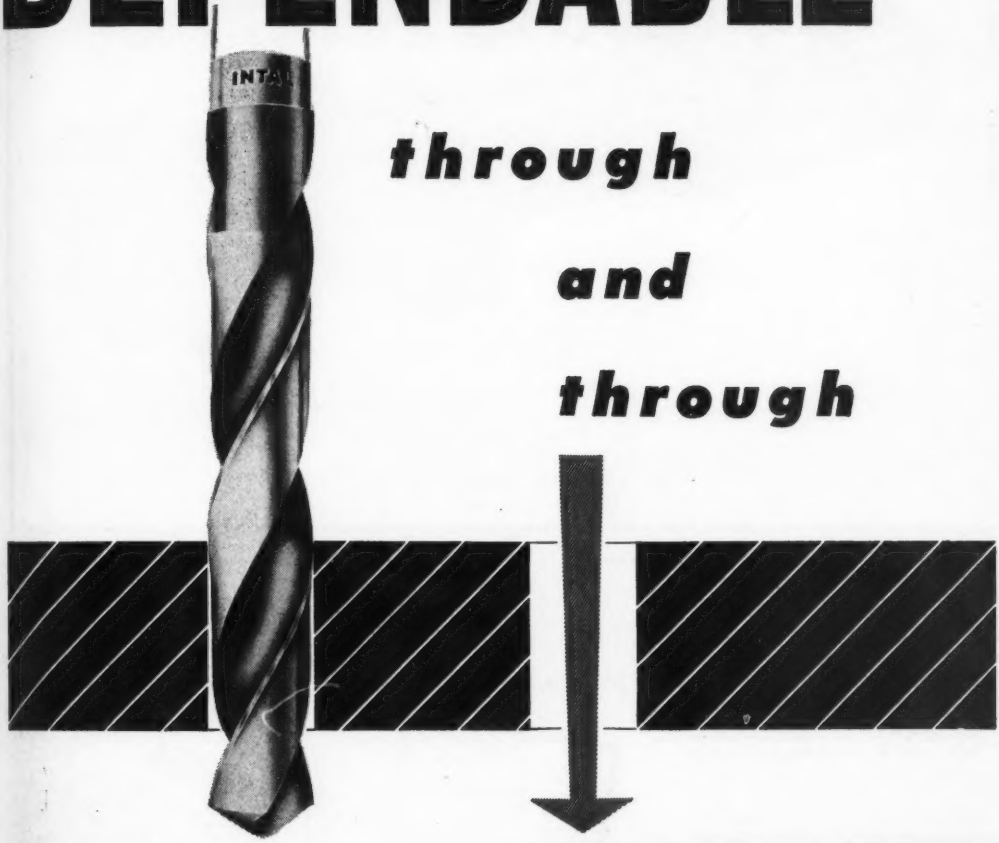
Type B: Four-pin Headed adjustable anvils. Range C-1¼" dia.

TYPE C: Two-pin Headed adjustable anvils and fixed block anvil. Range 0-1⅛" dia.

Type A: Four-pin Headless adjustable anvils. Range 0-36" dia.

YORKSHIRE PRECISION GAUGES LTD.
HATFIELD : Nr. DONCASTER : YORKS
Telephone : STAINFORTH 543

DEPENDABLE



London Office and Stock
6/9 Red Lion Market, Whitecross St., London, E.C.1
Tel: MONarch 8771-2

Birmingham Office and Stock
81 Headingley Road, Handsworth, Birmingham
Tel: NORthern 8211

Manchester Office and Stock
177 Dickenson Road, Manchester 13
Tel: RUSholme 7313-4

Scottish Agent and Stockist
John Warden, 50 Wellington Street, Glasgow C.2.
Tel: City 6994 (2 lines) Grams: Precise, Glasgow

INTAL
TWIST DRILLS

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL CO. LTD. · INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 3
Telephone 23072 (3 lines) *Telegrams: "Fluted," Sheffield*

Simplified Control with NEUMO

AIR OPERATED PUMPS and MOTORS

Control of liquid flow by means of a simple valve in the delivery line is all that is required when using Neumo positive displacement air operated pumps. This valve may be at any distance from the pump, enabling operators to control pumps at distant points of delivery. No extra control gear is employed, the pump merely stalling by back pressure and recommencing delivery upon release of the pressure. Undue pressure in the line is avoided by pre-setting automatic over-load devices in the pump.

Write for further details to :

Pumps are made in a wide variety of materials to cope with all liquids. With only two moving parts they are a safe, reliable means of obtaining reciprocating motion and again may be stalled without damage.

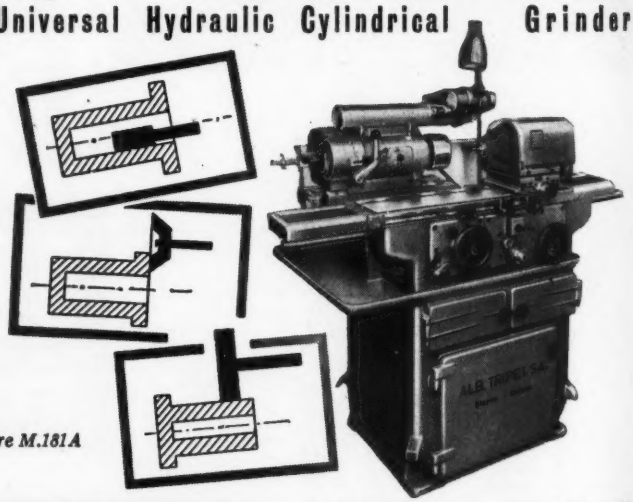
NEUMO LIMITED South Coast Road PEACEHAVEN Sussex

Telephone: Peacehaven 2115 & 3354

For really Precise Grinding—Swiss TRIPET MAR 200

Universal Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder

Tolerances of .00004" can be held and both bore and face ground at the same work setting, ensuring *perfect squareness*. Particularly suited to internal work, yet fully universal. The work head swivels through 90° for taper grinding and rotary surface grinding. Work head drive is steplessly variable from 0 to 1900 r.p.m. Automatic feed is from .00004" to .0004" and semi-automatic diamond dressing compensates for wheel wear. Internal grinding spindles are quickly interchangeable for diameters .040" to 2". Table reciprocations can be as small as .080".



Write for the illustrated brochure M.181A

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W 14

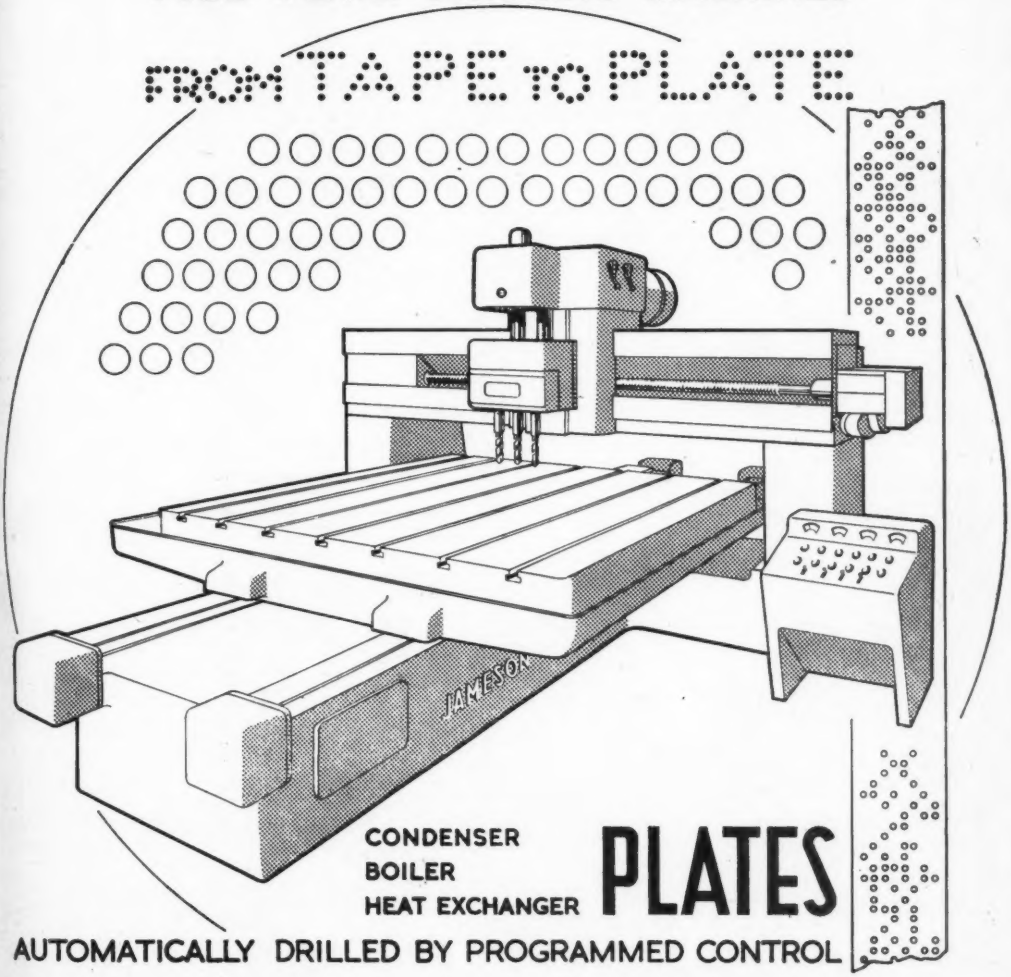
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

Grinding capacity, internal .040" to 2"
Grinding length . . . . . 7½"
Grinding spindle speeds,
(internal) 18,000 to 120,000 r.p.m.
(external) 3350 to 5000 r.p.m.

JAMESON

TUBE PLATE DRILLING MACHINES

FROM TAPE to PLATE



CONDENSER
BOILER
HEAT EXCHANGER **PLATES**

AUTOMATICALLY DRILLED BY PROGRAMMED CONTROL

- SINGLE OR MULTI-SPINDLE DETACHABLE HEADS
- CENTRES TO SUIT YOUR HOLE PATTERN
- LEVER SPEED & FEED CONTROLS
- NO PICK OFF GEARS

Please send drawings of your plates to us.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

designed and made to meet individual requirements up to 150 tons.

TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING & BORING MACHINES
FINE BORING MACHINES

SPECIAL { LATHES, MILLS, GRINDERS; BORERS, PLANERS
PLANO-MILLS, BROACHING MACHINES
DRILLING MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

J. L. JAMESON LTD.

Head Office: West St. Works, Ewell, Surrey. *Phone:* Ewell 4747
Heavy Division: Mount Rd., Chessington

Which way in rubber ?

Will direct you-precisely!

P.R. Research Laboratories offer the widest range of synthetic rubber compounds available, all developed to meet the exacting and varied working conditions of modern industry.

P.R's advanced production techniques and the strict control of all manufacturing operations ensure mouldings and extrusions of the highest grade and to close dimensional accuracy.

Please write for technical literature.

The symbol of precision PR *in rubber engineering*

PRECISION RUBBERS LIMITED
BAGWORTH · LEICESTER Tel: BAGWORTH 361/6

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

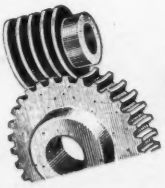
PRESSURE DIECASTINGS
ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM
LARGE OR SMALL

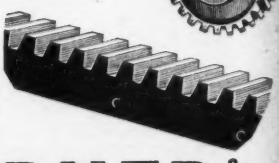
Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE : TOTTENHAM 2732/3

"TURNCO"
REGD TRADE MARK
GEAR SERVICE
FOUNDED 1919

REPLACEMENTS FOR INDUSTRY A SPECIALITY





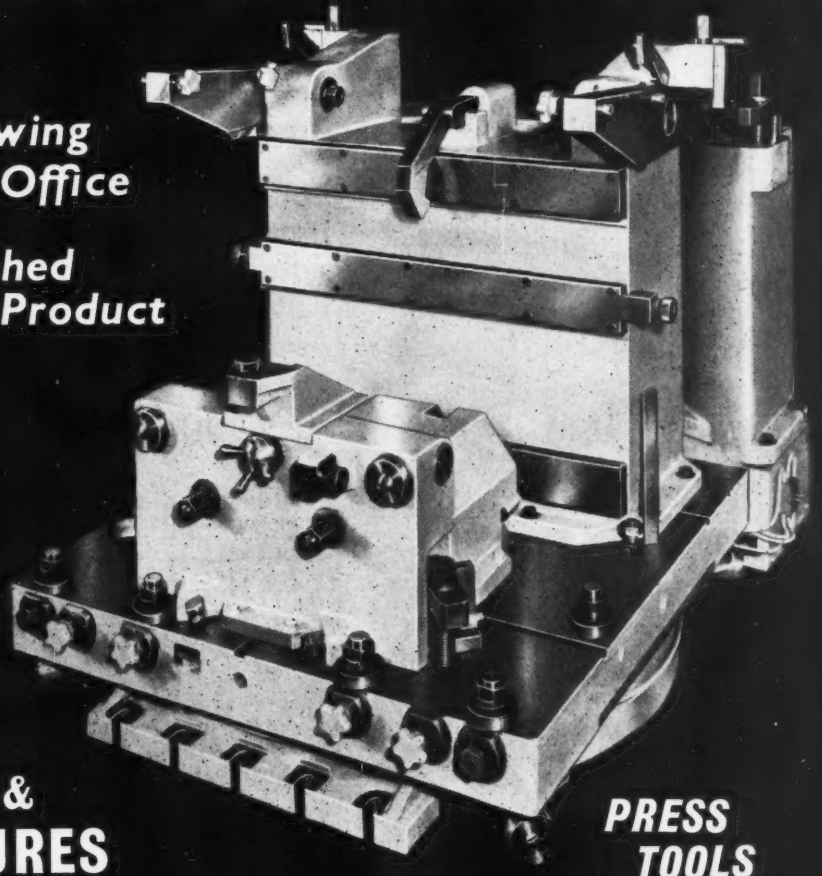
G. H. TURNER & CO. LTD.
Bell Street, Wolverhampton 'Phone 20852/3/4

1961
TD.
CE
1919
O.
TD.
62/3/4

Fe

PRECISION TOOLING

From Drawing Office to Finished Product



JIGS & FIXTURES

PRESS TOOLS

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

GAUGES · MOULDS

AUTOMATION MACHINERY

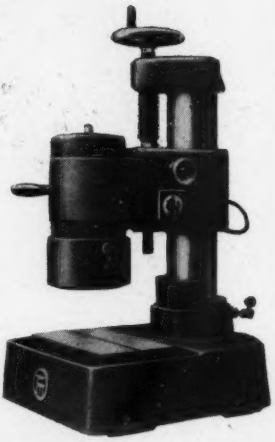
Send your enquiries to:—

Leytonstone **JIG & TOOL CO. LTD.**

LEYTOOL WORKS, HIGH RD., LEYTON, LONDON E.10.

Telephone: LEYtonstone 5022-3-4

FM HIGH PRECISION COLUMN TYPE SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE



SPECIFICATION

Cylindrical cup grinding wheel ..... 7in.

Min. and max. height under wheel ....0in. to 10in.

Working area with 7in. wheel.....12in. by 6in.

Distance between centre of column and centre of wheel .....12in.

Micrometer feed gradations .....0.0005in.

H.P. of wheelhead motor (2,800 r.p.m.) 2.5

Table size.....9in. by 16in.

EARLY DELIVERY

THE TIMES MACHINERY COMPANY LIMITED
Poyle Rd. · Colnbrook · Slough · Bucks · COLNBROOK 2442-4

MARLCO

MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT

. . . Standard index plate of 12 divisions. Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with collet mounting and interchangeable 5½in. table. Standard collets $\frac{1}{16}$in.-$\frac{3}{4}$in. by $\frac{1}{32}$in. dia., specials on request. Can be locked in any position.
LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE.

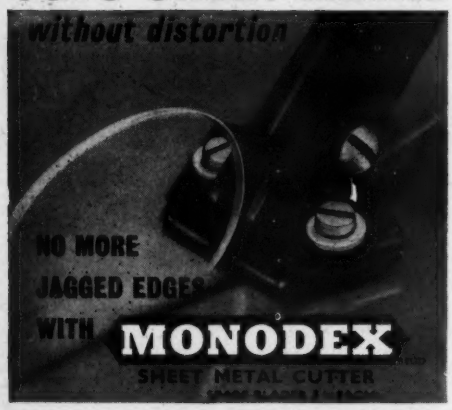
W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11
TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234 5578

The Monodex, a small handy tool is a vast improvement on the ordinary tinsmith's shears—entirely new upward-cutting action effortlessly shears through mild steel up to 20 s w g and aluminium, alloy, brass and copper to 18 s w g *without distortion*, leaving a good clean edge

39/6 EACH

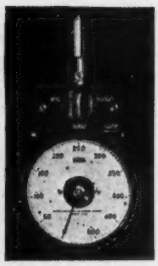
Obtainable from Hardware and Tool Shops

CUTS SHEET METAL



Patentools Ltd. Mitre House, Western Road, Brighton. Tel: Brighton 23380

rugged robust reliable



plus all the accuracy you need

SMITHS hand tachometer

Measures *Rotary, Linear* or *Surface Speeds* in r.p.m. or f.p.m. (metric reading if necessary) to within ± ½%, even in awkward places.

AVAILABLE IN FIVE MODELS

- ★ **Self-powered, needs no battery. Always ready for immediate use.**
- ★ **Protected against sudden acceleration even above full scale.**
- ★ **Pointer lock device holds reading until convenient to view dial.**

£15.10.0 *(Complete with case and accessories) P & P 4/6 extra*

Write for full details to:

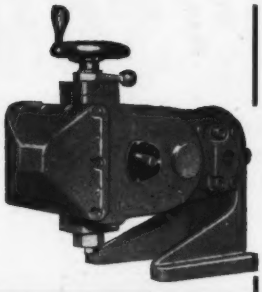
SMITHS INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The industrial business of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd., including the marketing of industrial products under the trade marks of Smiths and Kelvin Hughes

Chronos Works, North Circular Road, London NW2 • Phone: GLA 1136

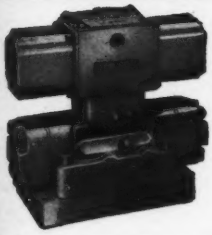
VARIABLE VOLUME AXIAL PISTON PUMPS.

Available in 7 series—fixed displacement pumps also supplied. In volumes up to 97.25 g.p.m.
Pressures to 5,000 p.s.i.
Available with 6 different types of control:—manual, mechanical, pressure compensating, hydraulic cylinder, servo and electrical.



DENISON PUMP/MOTOR VANE PUMPS.

68 g.p.m. 2,000 p.s.i.
Speeds to 1,800 r.p.m.
No alteration to convert pump to motor.
4 different porting combinations.



¾" 4-WAY DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES.

3,000 and 5,000 p.s.i.
Electrically controlled and hydraulically operated. Max. volume capacity 25 g.p.m.

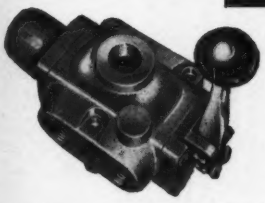
A SELECTION FROM THE RANGE OF

Denison DERI Limited

*Hydr*OILic EQUIPMENT

PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES (RELIEF TYPE).

¾", 1¼" and 1½" to 5,000 p.s.i.
Ensure extreme accuracy of pressure regulation over a wide pressure range.



¾" 4-WAY DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES.

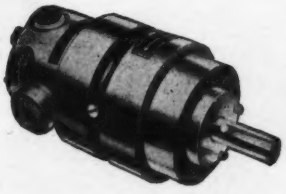
Manually operated threaded body valves—detent positioned or spring positioned.
2,500 p.s.i. 9 spool types.
Subplate models available for 5,000 p.s.i.

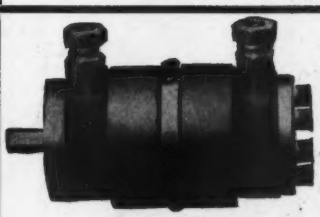
MULTI-RANGE FLOW CONTROL VALVES.

¼", ⅜" and ½" to 3,000 p.s.i.
Each size and model provides 6 different flow ranges.

DERI SINE PUMPS.

A rotary positive displacement pump of high volumetric and overall efficiency.
Working pressures up to 2,500 p.s.i.
Intermittent pressures to 3,000 p.s.i.





DERI SINE MOTORS.

Compact and robust machines of great flexibility.
Outputs to 100 h.p.
Rated up to 3,000 p.s.i.

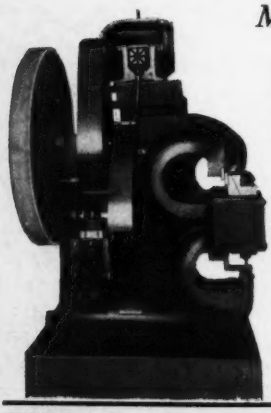
★ *This selection is but a small part of the vast range offered to users of modern hydraulic equipment.*

A most comprehensive Technical Service assures complete satisfaction. Our engineers will be pleased to call and advise on any applications or problems of hydraulic power.
Write NOW for full information to:—

DENISON DERI LIMITED, VICTORIA GARDENS, BURGESS HILL, SUSSEX. TELEPHONE: BURGESS HILL 2640 & 2519

S. APPLEYARD
& COMPANY LIMITED
BOOTHTOWN
HALIFAX
Telephone No. 2502 Halifax

Manufacturers of

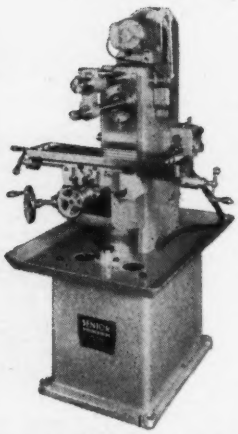


SINGLE ENDED PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES with capacities from: punching ⅜in. through ¼in. and shearing ¼in. plate . . . to: punching ⅝in. through ⅜in. shearing ½in. plate and angle cropping 4in. by 4in. by ⅜in.

BAR SHEARING MACHINES from ⅜in. dia. up to 2in. dia mild steel.

DOUBLE ENDED MACHINES from ⅜in. dia. through ¼in. to ⅞in. dia. through ⅜in. angles up to 4in. by 4in. by ⅜in Shearing up to ⅞in. thick.

"SENIOR"
PRECISION MILLING MACHINES OF OUTSTANDING VALUE
FINE LIMITS—SUPERB FINISH



'JUNIOR' MODEL
Table 20 by 4¾in. £258

'M.1' MODEL
Table 26 by 6½in. £340

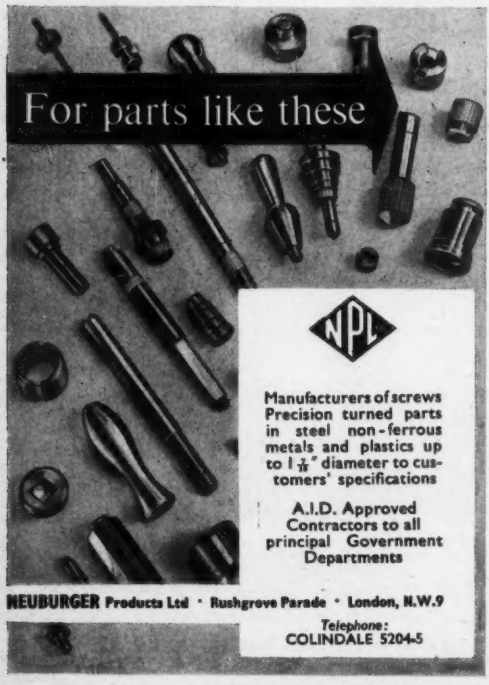
'MAJOR' MODEL
Table 28 by 7in. £405

All prices include standard 3 phase motor and push button starter, suds pump & fittings, cutter arbor.

Full range of attachments available, all at very attractive prices.

Full information on request from :—

TOM SENIOR (LIVERSEDGE) LTD.,
TALAS WORKS · LIVERSEDGE · YORKS · ENGLAND



NPL

Manufacturers of screws Precision turned parts in steel non-ferrous metals and plastics up to 1 1/16" diameter to customers' specifications

A.I.D. Approved Contractors to all principal Government Departments

NEUBURGER Products Ltd · Rushgrove Parade · London, N.W.9
Telephone: COLINDALE 5204-5

INTRODUCING
ESSEX
LOVEJOY
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

.003 h.p. at 100 r.p.m. up to 60 h.p. at 3,600 r.p.m.

Widely used in U.S.A. Now being produced in this country.

for full details write for Publication No UK/61/292

The MOTOR GEAR and ENGINEERING Co. Ltd

ESSEX WORKS, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX. Seven Kings 7788-3456 (15 Lines)

re-lap your own diamond tools on the

JEARUM

MARK V

UNIVERSAL DIAMOND TOOL

LAPPING MACHINE

PRODUCES ANY SINGLE CONVEX FORM IN DIAMOND, INCLUDING RADII FROM 0.5" DOWN TO 0·0001"

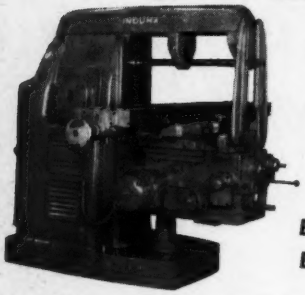
COMPLETE RANGE OF ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST

demonstrations gladly given

BRITISH PRECISION DIAMOND TOOLS LIMITED
ARDMORE LABORATORY, 5 ROBIN HOOD LANE, SUTTON, SURREY
Tel: VIGILANT 1884 Grams: PRECISION SUTTON

INDUMA 3 U, 4 U & 5 U

Universal **Milling Machines**



Rapid Traverse in all directions
Centralised controls
Hardened and ground gears

EARLY DELIVERY

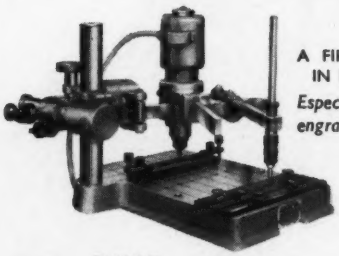
		3 U	4 U	5 U
Table		60in. × 12in.	67in. × 14in.	80in. × 16in.
Traverses :	Cross	12in.	13¾in.	15¾in.
	Longitudinal	43in.	47in.	53in.
	Vertical	18¼in.	18¼in.	19¾in.
Spindle Speeds		(12) 25–1500 r.p.m.	(24) 25–1,520 r.p.m.	(24) 25–1,520 r.p.m.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD

172–178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3

TEL. ACORN 8881/2 · TELEX 21111

The LOWEST PRICED *engraving machine* IN THE WORLD!



A FIRST CLASS JOB IN EVERY DETAIL

Especially suitable for engraving labels, etc.

DAVID **Dowling** model **848**

Reduction range 2 : 1 to 4 : 1. Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Coverage from 5in. x 3in. to 2¾in. x 1¾in.

Write for details of our complete range of engraving equipment.

DAVID DOWLING LIMITED · HAROLD WOOD · ROMFORD

TELEPHONE : INGREBOURNE 43904/5

R. C. HARRISON & SONS (BRASSFOUNDERS) LTD.

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY WITH CAST IRON INSERTS

HAND WHEELS

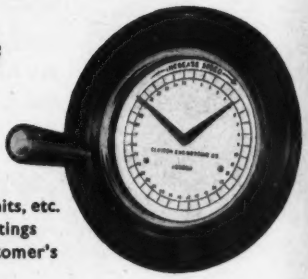
Solid aluminium or rotating bone handle. Curved and straight arm types. Standard range of sizes from 3" to 18" diameter.

GOOD DELIVERIES — SPECIALS TO ORDER.

GOUGH ROAD, LEICESTER. Telephone: 67809 Established 1911

CLAYTON indicators

wherever indication of rotary movement is required



For machine settings, power transmission units, etc. Dials, ratios and Mountings can be supplied to customer's requirements.
Illustrated Booklet on request.

CLAYTON ENGINEERING COMPANY

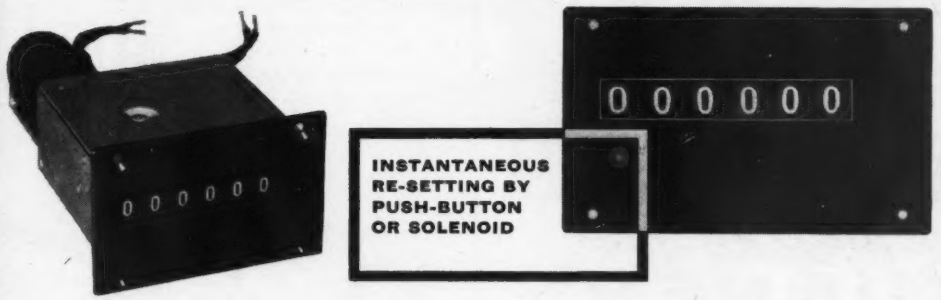
R. C. HAMMOND (CLAYTON) LTD.

ORCHARD STREET, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX
TELEPHONE : CRAWLEY 26238

VEEDER-ROOT

When you need COUNTING SPEED

E2—60



Send for technical information

VEEDER-ROOT LTD

Division E
King Henry's Drive New Addington Surrey
Telephone Lodge Hill 3344-6

Specify VEEDER-ROOT Quick Reset, High Speed Magnetic Counters

The 1585 (Manual Reset) and the 1557 (Electrical Reset) are designed for accurate, dependable, remote indication of machine operation, or for counting articles at high speed. Speed is 3,000 counts per minute, manual or electrical reset, 6 figures. Made for panel mounting.

SSS
PRÄZISION
THE ORIGINAL
HH
PUNCHES
Piercing and Pull-through
PINS Ejection and Locating
TOOL LIFTS
Precision piercing punches for press tools and printed circuits. Pull through punches for tapping. Ejection pins for die-casting, injection or compression moulding. Locating pins from ·0394in. up to ·591in. Tool lifts for dismantling press tools.
SPRING TENSION
DOWEL PINS · BUSHINGS · SLEEVES AND BOLTS
No reamering and exact measuring of holes. Wide field of application. Spring fit, resilient and shock absorbing. Easily exchangeable. Labour saving. Extraordinary low prices—BUT HIGHEST QUALITY.

Apply for catalogues and price lists M.1. to :—

WELWYN TOOL CO LTD · Stonehills House · Stonehills · Welwyn Garden City · Herts
Telephone : WELWYN GARDEN 5403

THE *Already* WELL PROVEN

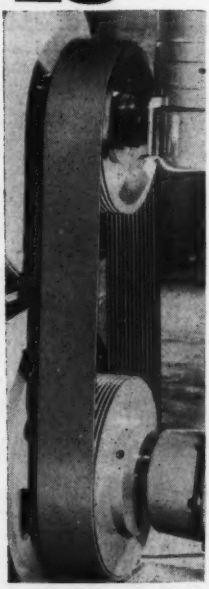
TURNERS

POLY-V
(TRADE MARK)

DRIVES

ELIMINATE V-BELT MATCHING PROBLEMS

TRANSMIT MORE POWER, SAVE SPACE, TIME AND MONEY



'POLY-V' DRIVE ON CRUSHER GENERATOR

A proven drive ....

SEND FOR YOUR COPY OF **'PICTORIAL PROOF'**
BP.V2

TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO. LTD.
ROCHDALE LANCS.

A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION

CW7765

SPEEDET

Radius Truing Dresser

This attachment will produce convex and concave radii up to 3.5in. or (metric equivalent) and will be found to be indispensable where accurate work is required.

Full technical details on request.

British Pat. No. 491589

PRICE
£23 5 0

R.G. BOARDMAN (TOOLS) LTD.

BENSON ROAD, SOHO, BIRMINGHAM 18
Telephone: NORthern 9071. Grams: "MANBOARD", BIRMINGHAM.

SAVE STRIPPING by FITTING

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

- HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
- NEW THREADS IN DAMAGED COMPONENTS

FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND THREAD STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

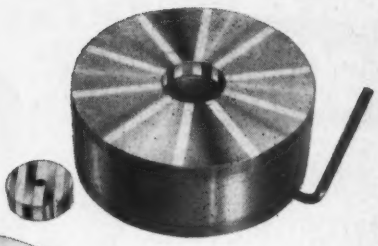
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.
BATH, SOMERSET. TEL: COMBE DOWN 2355-8. GRAMS: CIRCLE, BATH

Specialists in the manufacture of Jet Engine Labyrinths, Circlips, Spring Washers, Springs, etc.

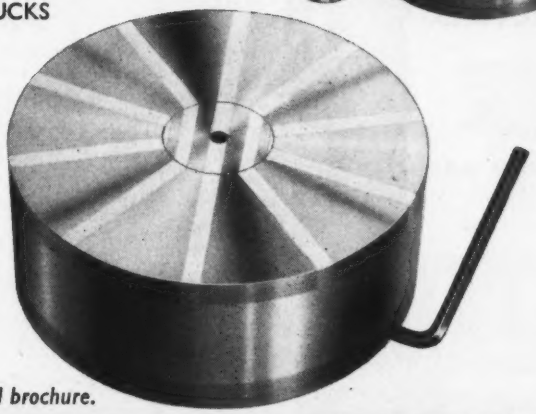
DARWINS

IMAX

PERMANENT MAGNET
CIRCULAR CHUCKS



WITH REMOVABLE CENTRAL ADAPTOR PLUG ENABLING DRILLING, BORING, REAMING AND GRINDING OPERATIONS TO BE PERFORMED AT ONE SETTING



TOLEDO
A PRODUCT OF THE DARWINS GROUP

Write for illustrated brochure.

DF102

DARWINS LTD · TINSLEY · SHEFFIELD · 9

HiFEED
serrated heavy duty milling cutters

Patent Application No. 8700/59

BRAYSHAW
TOOLS LIMITED
BELLE VUE WORKS,
MANCHESTER 12.
Phone: EASt 1046 (3 Lines)
Grams: Hardening M/C.

HiFEED serrated heavy duty cutters are designed to provide a combination of high rate of stock removal and good surface finish.

Some of the advantages to be obtained are:—
SINGLE POINT CUTTING EFFICIENCY.
REDUCED LOAD AND VIBRATION on machine and work.
INCREASED PRODUCTION, particularly on work hardening and high tensile materials.
EFFICIENT HEAT DISSIPATION resulting from the break up of the cutting edges enables **HIGHER FEEDS AND SPEEDS** to be employed.

Primarily designed for heavy stock removal HiFEED cutters produce a surface finish acceptable for most applications. An alternative design, offering similar advantages plus superior surface finish when required, is also available.
HiFEED cutters INCREASE production REDUCE costs.
Send to-day for your copy of leaflet S.T.603.

BOWERS

INTERNAL MICROMETERS

The Precise Answer to Your Measuring Problems

FOURTEEN STANDARD SIZES	
½" to ⅝"	13 mm. to 16 mm.
⅝" to ¾"	16 mm. to 19 mm.
¾" to 1"	19 mm. to 25 mm.
1" to 1½"	25 mm. to 37 mm.
1½" to 2"	37 mm. to 51 mm.
2" to 3"	51 mm. to 77 mm.
3" to 4"	77 mm. to 103 mm.

Write for leaflet

BOWERS INTERNAL GAUGE COMPANY LTD. Pioneer Works Thornbury St. BRADFORD. Phone: Bradford 64258-9

M.A.S.S.

TOOLS LTD.

Specialists in Tooling Equipment And Special Purpose Machinery

Jig-Boring, Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures; Special Purpose Machin:s, etc. Manufacturers of Small Precision Mechanical Devices. Precision Grinding, Internal and External

also

Patterns and Castings in any Quantities.

GAUGE & TOOL MAKERS ASSOCIATION

A.I.D. Approved

NUM

RIDGE ROAD CORNER, STONECOT HILL, NORTH CHEAM SURREY 9 'Phone: Fairlands 8861/2.

COXETER

Revolving Centres

- **Models for Bar or Tubular work**
- **Standard sizes, morse taper and parallel shanks**
- **Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground**
- **Heavy duty bearings**
- **Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools**
- **Special sizes quoted for**
- **Quick Deliveries**

IMPROVED TYPES

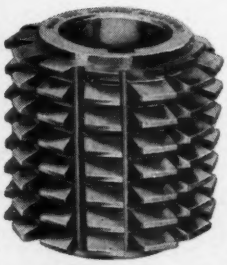
Price list on application

REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.

40-41 PARK END STREET, OXFORD

Phone: OXFORD 42275/6 *Grams:* COXETERS, OXFORD

EWART TOOL COMPANY

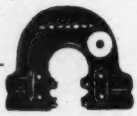


FOR HOBS OF ALL TYPES STANDARD PITCHES EX STOCK

Diamond Street Works
Hillhouse Lane
Huddersfield

Phone: 9200

QUICK "EESESET" CALIPER



SETTING ADJUSTABLE GAUGES

ENSURE RAPID PRODUCTION

Delivery from stock

SIZES	0—½in.	0—1in.	1—2in.	2—3in.	3—4in.	4—5in.	5—6in.
	22/6	23/-	28/-	30/-	35/-	38/6	48/-

NET PRICES

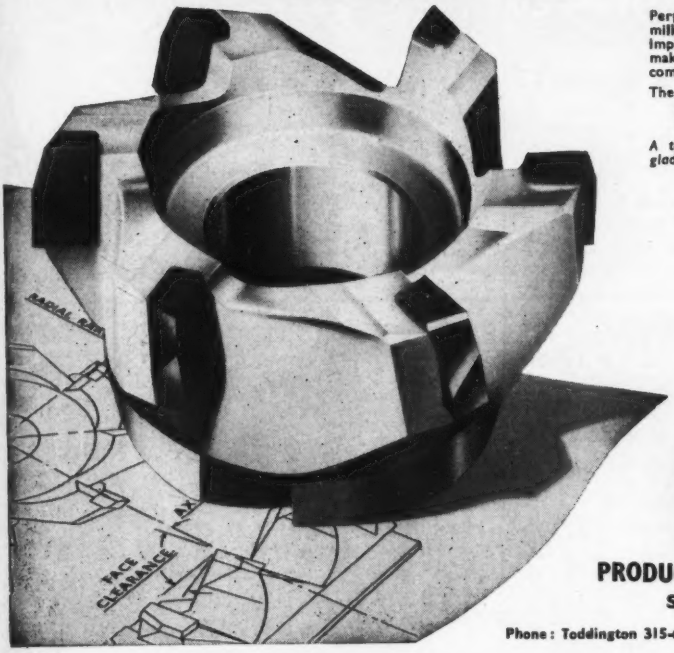
Illustrated leaflets from

EESESET GAUGES LTD.

153c, ALBANY ROAD, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 75788

PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO LTD



Perpro have developed their carbide tipped face milling cutters to give an outstanding performance. Improved manufacturing facilities and heavy demands make it possible to offer these cutters at highly competitive prices.

The following sizes are available from stock :—

3in. dia. £8. 0. 0. 4in. dia. £8. 10. 0.
5in. dia. £10. 0. 0. 6in. dia. £11. 0. 0.

A technical brochure describing Perpro products will gladly be sent to you on request.

Perpro

PERPRO
Tungsten Carbide Tools

PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO. LTD.
SHARPENHOE · BEDFORD

Phone : Toddington 315-6-7 Telegrams : Perpro, Luton Telex : 8214

German Industries Fair Hanover

30 April - 9 May 1961

See Europe's latest achievements in one place,
at ***EUROPE'S LARGEST INDUSTRIAL FAIR***
4,995,000 sq. ft. of exhibition space

For details apply to **SCHENKERS LTD.**,
Shipping & Forwarding Agents,
Royal London House,
13 Finsbury Square, London, E.C.2.
Telephone: METropolitan 9711 (15 lines)
Telex: London 22625.

Save time and money

'MURENCO'

'T' BOLTS & NUTS

EVERY SIZE IN STOCK · ANY LENGTH

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES AND ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET ON REQUEST

MURRAY'S

(PRETORIA)

ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED

26/28 PRETORIA RD., ROMFORD, ESSEX. TEL: ROMFORD 42380

'COVENTRY'

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools: one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.

Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS

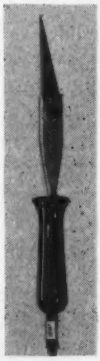
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL, BIRMINGHAM

Phone: Edgbaston 1118/9. Grams: Centaur, Birmingham

STANELCO

TOGGLE PRESS

- Steps up production with less fatigue on small precision parts.
- Consistently accurate
- Simple ram adjustment
- Compression approx. 1 ton
- Suitable for female operators



STANELCO

100 WATT SOLDERING IRON

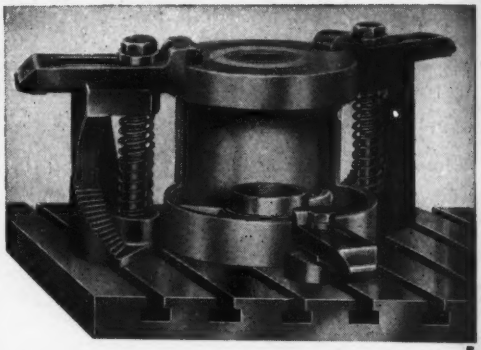
- Industrial iron with stainless steel side plates and flat copper bit for any application
- Good heat transfer and long life
- 12v., 50v., 100/110v., 200/220v. and 230/250
- An ideal general purpose iron

All enquiries to

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES DIVISION

FOOTSCRAY, SIDCUP, KENT. FOOtscray 3333



For a quick SAFE Grip!

A range of popular sizes to suit any T slot or clamping height.
No loose parts to lose.
Each size adjustable for height.
Any quantity Ex stock.

ROCKWELL

HELICAL CLAMPS BRITISH PATENT

Write or phone Dept. D/C for leaflet giving prices, sizes and full technical details

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLA 0033

Also at: Birmingham-Telephone Springfield 1134/5
Stockport-Telephone Stockport 5241 · Glasgow-Telephone Merrylee 2822
SC7

Anderton CIRCLIPS

CATALOGUE from ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD (A6) BRIGHOUSE 2288
LONDON OFFICE: HOL 5151 & 5385

MACHINERY'S SMALL ADS BRING BIG RESULTS!

2 STAGE Coolant Cleaning

Combining powerful magnetic screening plus sure filter collection of all non-magnetic matter.

Marbaix Kleenall ensures pure fluids at all times, improving work-finish.

Lengthening tool life, reducing wear and providing healthy working conditions.

MARBAIX KLEENALL COMBINATION

Patent Nos.
745604, 774887
774888 & 787109

FOR UNIT OR BATTERY OPERATION

MAGNETIC AND FABRIC FILTERS
- Designed for machine tools, rolling mills, etc.
- 100% sludge, abrasive and swarf collection.
- Economical in use—the Kleenall is a real investment.
- 11,000 Marbaix units in world-wide service.
- Clean coolant is essential in modern mills and machines.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11
Telephone: Battersea 8888

NRP 3219A

For LIGHT RIVETING, RAPID ASSEMBLY & MARKING OF SMALL COMPONENTS

A highly efficient press with controlled and adjustable blow ensuring consistent results on large or small batches of work. Table to ram 8in. maximum working size of table 7¼in. x 8¼in. Full details on request

The MODELMARK PERCUSSION PRESS

Telephone: AXMINSTER 3114

J. H. SHAND LTD.,
AXMINSTER, DEVON

"EXPORT TO LIVE"

WITHOUT
Payment or
Marketing Worries

If you wish to export to help the country but do not have the facilities, we shall be only too pleased to place our services at your disposal.
We are an old established Merchant House with experience and connections in many parts of the world.
For details please apply to:—

DAVID SASSOON & CO. LTD.,
ST. SWITHIN'S HOUSE · 11/12 ST. SWITHIN'S LANE
LONDON, E.C.4. Tel: MANsion House 7791

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): £2.0.0 per single column inch and pro rata. *Series rates on request.* Advertisements in the "Classified" section can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office, up to Wednesday night for publication on the following Wednesday.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!!
SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK. LONDON N.4

C.B.POWELL LTD ESTD 1945
PHONE: 71144
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS

ENGINEERING PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
1 ST. JOSEPHS CLOSE
HOVE • SUSSEX

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specification.—L. PERSON & SON, 68, Shaftsbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

MOLESEY 6021 3 LINES
WILLOW TOOLS LTD
ISLAND FARM ESTATE WEST MOLESEY SURREY

Your Tooling & Special Machine Problems are our *BUSINESS!* CAN WE HELP?

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE:—
Tools & Machine Tools
Jigs & Fixtures
Press Tools & Moulds
Special Purpose Equipment

We handle PROMPTLY
Prototype Machining
Small Batch Production
Sub Assemblies
Special Cutters

A.I.D. ***A COMPLETE & RELIABLE SERVICE!*** A.R.B.

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS' NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

DESIGN & PLANNING

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC

Export Enquiries Invited

W. R. SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

RODGERS BROS. MACHINERY & MACHINE TOOLS ENGINEERS & GEAR CUTTERS

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

• • • GEARS • • •

Gears Cut or Machined Complete. One off or production runs:—
F. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD.,
8, Temple Street, Wolverhampton 25794.

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

GEARS *We are Specialists*

Experienced Gear cutters at your service.....
No need to let a gear problem stump you.....
Expert knowledge is on hand.....
Rapid delivery from customer's own blanks.....
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements.....
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience).....
Every satisfaction assured.....
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given

F. M. HILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
OXGATE FARM WORKS
COLES GREEN ROAD · CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 6322
SPIRALS · SPURS WORMS & WHEELS · BEVELS · SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION.

WE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD, BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

SMALL GEARS
ALL TYPES
UP TO 8" DIA
10 - 64 DP
G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD
FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH RD., BLETCHLEY, BUCKS
BLETCHLEY 2476

CINETRA
(A.I.D. approved)
for
FINE PRECISION ENGINEERING

Telephone: GULliver 2353
GENERATED GEARS
10 to 100 DP, to finest tolerances
12, OVAL ROAD.
LONDON, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

CASE HARDENING and HEAT TREATMENT
Quick Deliveries

BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDES
SALT BATH FURNACES
6" x 6" DEEP AND 24" WIDE

HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESS

ANNEALING AND CARBURIZING
CYANIDE HARDENING
AUSTEMPERING

ON A.I.D. LIST
HOLT BROS
(HALIFAX) LIMITED
HOPE STREET, HALIFAX
EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 65248

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved
IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

MOULDS
- ENGRAVING —HAND &
- DIE SINKING —MACHINE
- TOOLMAKING—PRECISION
- PLASTIC —INJECTION
- DIE CASTING —PRESSURE

W. T. HARDCASTLE & SON LTD
18A MANOR RD., LONDON,
PHONE: STA. 9503 N.16

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

Forgings
IN IRON & STEEL
UP TO 3 CWTS.
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD
114-118 RAVENSCROFT ROAD, BECKENHAM, KENT
A.I.D. APPROVED
A.R.B. APPROVED
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY METAL DEPOSITION IN STELLITE, CHROME, NICKEL ETC.
HEAVY AND AWKWARD MACHINING & GRINDING, WELDING, FABRICATING PROFILE FLAME CUTTING AND GENERAL PRESSWORK

GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT
CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT BLASTING
A.I.D. APPROVED

●
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.
SILVERDALE ROAD, HAYES, MIDDLESEX. Tel. Hayes 5111/2
A. I. D. & A. R. B. APPROVED
NITRIDING TREATMENT
WE ARE NOW NITRIDING FINISHED HIGH SPEED CUTTING TOOLS
HARDNESS { BEFORE NITRIDING - 64/65 ROC. AFTER NITRIDING - 900/1000 V.P.N.
TOOL LIFE INCREASED UP TO 1000%
NITRIDING VARIES FROM A SHALLOW TO A DEEP PENETRATION ACCORDING TO DESIGN OF TOOLS
NO LOSS OF DIMENSIONS AFTER NITRIDING
*CUT YOUR TOOL COSTS AND INCREASE PRODUCTION
SAMPLES TREATED FREE OF CHARGE

A.I.D. —THE— ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

Immediate Sheet Metal and Fabrication Capacity. Early deliveries and panic orders a speciality. Shearing up to ¼in. × 6ft., bending up to 4ft. × 10 s.w.g., both prototype and long production runs welcomed.—Call or ring RENEGADE ENGINEERING CO., Croxley Hall Wood, Harvey Road, Richmansworth, Herts. Rickmansworth 6843.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3256/7 A.R.B.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

HEAT TREATMENT

TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING ● MARTEMPERING AND FLAME HARDENING ● GEARS A SPECIALITY ● A.I.D. APP.

ALAN KEIR LTD.,

NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W.10. Elgar 2612

RESEARCH

ENGINEERS LTD.

FOR

SUPER ACCURATE CAMS

BROCHURE AVAILABLE.

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: CANonbury 4244 (4 lines) *Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON*

ABBEY **HEAT TREATMENTS** LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19

FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT

A.I.D. **WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER** D.I.

A.R.P. **TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291** Arm.

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.

SEDGLEY ROAD WEST

TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Casting up to one ton | *Sand & Die Castings* | *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* | *Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING

Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.

Inland Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey

Phone: MOLesey 4231

Precision Turned Parts, Auto ⅛in., Capstan 2in. Milling, Grinding, Heat Treatment, etc. A.I.D., A.R.B.

S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228

●●MACHINING●●

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.

INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS

THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS

ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex.

Ingrebourne 43844/5.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

Immediate Grinding Capacity available. High Precision work on all materials. Tungsten Carbide Grinding a speciality. Manufacturers of "Special" Tipped Tools.

THE NEW ZIPPER CO., LTD., 72B, Buckingham Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Bucks. 'Tel.: 25612.

Automatic Work up to 1½in. Immediate capacity available.

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1916.

Automatic Capacity Available. B. & S., up to 1¼in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

HARVEY

MACHINE CAPACITY

Vertical boring capacity up to 16ft. diam. x 8 ft. high.

Also general machine shop work.

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (London) LTD, Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7

Telephone: GREenwich 3232 (Extension 237)

---

for **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

Up to No. 2 Cincinnati size

and **CYLINDRICAL GRINDING**

External up to 12 in dia by 36 in · Internal up to 7½in by 8½ in

MARSDEN & SHIERS LIMITED

DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

Telephone: Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone Uxbridge 38839.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity ¼in. to 5in. diameter.
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 629 Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: Feltham 4282/3

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia. chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (8 lines).

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index Autos, up to 2¼in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S.T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD. Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel. Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
1/32in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of Infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel* POPESGROVE 6157 & 7088
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
A.I.D., A.R.B. & A.R.B. LIMITED DESIGN APPROVAL
HAVE GRINDING CAPACITY
UNIVERSAL, PLAIN, CYLINDRICAL 86in. by 15in. dia.
CENTRELESS
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 & 7499

EST 1898 **CHATER-LEA** MFG. Co. Ltd.
INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR BROACHING, THREAD ROLLING AND CENTRELESS GRINDING. WE REGRET THAT WE HAVE NO CAPACITY AVAILABLE AT THE MOMENT FOR OTHER TYPES OF MACHINING.
NEW ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS.
R.B.A.A.I.D. I.F.V. APPROVED **TEL: LETCHWORTH 490**

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1805.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ¼in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

CAM cutting

Experimental Camshafts and Models.

If you are interested in having your cams redesigned, to give increased speeds, we have a technical leaflet on this subject which may be of interest to your Design Department.

zephyr cams *ltd.*

Euston 7624/5 *24/32 Euston Buildings, Gower St., N.W.1*

MACHINING CAPACITY... phone: KIN 6112

PRECISION & GENERAL ENGINEERING
CAPSTANS, TURRET LATHES, AUTOS, LATHES, MILLS, DRILLS, BORERS,
ALL GRINDING, FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
COMPONENT & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
JIGS, TOOLS, FIXTURES, PRESS TOOLS
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
UNRIVALLED EXPERIENCE — TOP QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W.G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD
ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS
ORKEY WKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE,
LONDON, N.W.5
Est. 1836 Tel: GULliver 3047 and 6444

GRINDING
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE
LATEST TYPE MACHINES
PLOUGH GRINDING — 24 HOUR SERVICE

also
General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies

Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification

We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ⅝in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272, Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge ¼in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247

Capacity Available for Precision Machining of castings—forgings, shafts, etc. Turning up to 28in. diameter. Small or large quantities.
E. L. CURTIS & CO. (INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT), LTD., 53, Whytecliffe Road, Purley, Surrey. BYWood 1345/6.

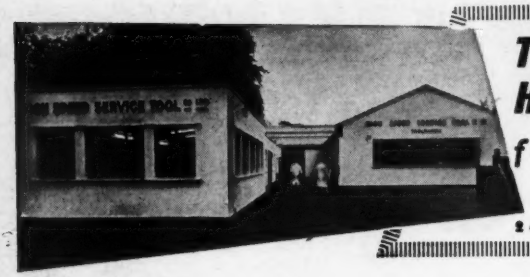
Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.-on-T. 24914.

Auto and Capstan Capacity available up to 2¼in. dia. Milling, Drilling etc. Small well equipped workshop offers personal attention and prompt delivery.—C.D.F. MACHINED PRODUCTS, 26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Hatfield 2159.

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos. up to 2¼in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

Thread - Grinding.
SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD., 226, Middlewood Road, Sheffield, 6.



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7.
24 HOUR PLOUGH GRINDING SERVICE.

ALKA

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

TELEPHONE: CRAWLEY 25211/8

The Alka Company

Proprietors: Wicanders (Great Britain) Ltd.

PRECISION MACHINING CAPACITY

- COMBINATION LATHES AND CAPSTANS
- CENTRE LATHE TURNING UP TO 36in. SWING
- UNIVERSAL, HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL MILLING
- GRINDING, DRILLING, HEAT TREATMENT
- JIG AND FIXTURES
- SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES AND ASSEMBLIES UP TO 4 tons.

MAXWELL WAY, GATWICK ROAD, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

PRESSWORK PRODUCTS LTD
Specialists in Accuracy
LIGHT PRESSINGS • DEEP DRAWING • SPRING PRESSINGS •
May we help you? WRITE OR PHONE US AT
STATION WORKS
LUDLOW ROAD
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS
'Phone: Maidenhead 700 (3 lines)

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Send us your Enquiries for MACHINED REPETITION PRODUCTS
PRECISION TURNED PARTS
Machined Components for all Industries
GENERAL ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING
WELDING FABRICATION
A.I.D., A.R.B.

S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO.
(SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD NORBURY
LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2231-2/PBX

PRESS PRODUCTION

AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL OPERATION
UP TO 40 TON USING CUSTOMER OR OUR TOOLING

SUMMERSBY ROAD, LONDON, N.6. TUD. 9851/2/3

GAUGES & INSTRUMENTS LTD.

A.I.D. APPROVED

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32235

•PRESS WORK•

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

Precision Presswork Required up to 15 tons. Tools manufactured in our own Toolroom.—SEBRIGHT PRECISION CO. 19 Terminus Place, Littlehampton, Sussex. Tel.: Littlehampton 494.

LOOK TO LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request
Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

Pressings in all Metals Up To 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Metal Spinning Capacity available. Enquiries Invited.—A. MAISNER & CO., LTD., 12, Long Street, E.2. Sho. 6463.

••TOOLMAKING••

JIG BORING
ON SIP JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON, N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 3412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

ANGEL PRESS TOOL & Prod. Co. Ltd.
MULTI STAGE & COMPOUND TOOL SPECIALISTS
Wiedeman Punches & Dies
Jig Boring, Jig & Diaform Grinding
Punch Shaping, Jigs & Fixtures
410, ST. JOHN STREET LONDON E.C.1.
TERminus 5355 A.I.D. Appr.

MACDOWALL
JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY
MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX
ROMFORD 61981

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD
AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344
Send us your enquiries for
GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS, INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 18in. WIDE
$\frac{1}{32}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$in. THICK
18in. to 48in. LONG.

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES, PRESSURE DIES, GENERAL MACHINING, JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD, PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone: HOWard 2252/3/4

AIM AT ACCURACY
TRUMETER
FOR MEASURING AND COUNTING
TRUMETER CO. LTD. MILL-TOWN ST. RADCLIFFE, LANCS.
C.W. 2689

SPECIALITIES

Alexander Engraving Machines
Fitted with 1 : 1 — 50 : 1 Pantograph and Precision Bearing High Speed Spindle.
No. 1 For General Engraving
Work Table Area 11½" × 6½"
Pantograph Area 6½" × 3½" Rectangle at 1 : 1
No. 2 For Large Plate and General Engraving
Column has Deep Throat
Pantograph Area 14" × 9" Rectangle at 1 : 1
INTERESTED ? Variations on above supplied to suit Customers' Requirements, i.e., Fixed Ratio and Large Area Pantograph.
Write or telephone for details to: Also Special Purpose Machines.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.,
82-84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4.

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.
'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS
with Patent Conical Joint. Can be used on Superheated steam.
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

Machine Engraved Feed Dials,
Scales, Mould Tools, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastic. Excellent delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., 15a, Market Square, Crewkerne, Somerset. 'Phone: Crewkerne 709.

MEKELITE INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS
MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.
87, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.

H.S.S. GROUND FORM
THREAD MILLING HOBS
ALSO SPECIAL TAPS
PHONE: 2941 KEIGHLEY
PERCY C. HOLMES (ENGS) LTD.
MARKET ST. KEIGHLEY, YORKS

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3261-2-3-4
Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (8 lines) TELEX 23453 CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON
Slough Branch: 70 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH
Phone: SLOUGH 22334
Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON
Phone: KINGSTON 4255 & 4182

Classified Advertisements (*SPECIALITIES, contd.*)

"Albion"

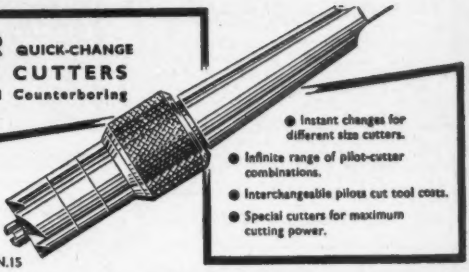
INDUSTRIAL COUNTING INSTRUMENTS & MEASURING MACHINES

Patented in principal countries

Ratchet and Revolution Counters of all descriptions. A Catalogue or a visit by our technical representative on your request.

"INSTRUMENT DIVISION"
B. & F. CARTER & CO. LTD.
ALBION WORKS, BOLTON 19, ENGLAND
TEL: BOLTON 23344 ALL LINES
'GRAMS: BRAIDERS, BOLTON

ED-GAR QUICK-CHANGE HOLDERS & CUTTERS for Spotfacing and Counterboring



- Instant changes for different size cutters.
- Infinite range of pilot-cutter combinations.
- Interchangeable pilots cut tool costs.
- Special cutters for maximum cutting power.

Sole manufacturers —
E.M.C. ENGINEERING CO. (LONDON) LTD.
SOUTHEY WORKS,
SOUTHEY ROAD, LONDON N.15

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service Complying to B.S. 1044

Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout, tapers ground to size.

BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595

MACHINE ENGRAVING CAPACITY

FIRST CLASS WORK PROMPT DELIVERY

also all types Dials, Nameplates, Plastic Motifs, Panels, Scales, etc.

FOR SERVICE RING CHING Boxmoor 6400/1

RICHARD CHING & SON LTD., Duxons Turn, Maylands Ave. Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6868. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

CRITERION SURFACE PLATES
List Less 20%
Price List available
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames
Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service: Tel. Hop 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

Automatic Telephone Exchange by G.E.C., complete with Batteries, Mains Charging Unit and 25 Desk Dial-Type Telephones. Inspection Central London.—BOX C 657, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents, specialists in packing heavy machinery.

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 740,498, for "Improvements in or Relating to Sheet Metal Bending Machines," desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent or for the grant of licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from Marks & Clerk, 57 and 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

CONSULTANTS

SUB-CONTRACT DELIVERIES EXPEDITED

Experienced Engineering Reps. will undertake progressing of large/small batch production. Capable of co-relating Planning, Progress to Production.
Personal service guaranteed.

BOX C607, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RATCHET OPERATED HINGES WANTED

Tubular Furniture Manufacturers wish to contact makers or agents of ratchet operated hinges as being used in the furniture industry at present. Large order waiting.—BOX C656, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

4 Tons James Mills Ledloy Free cutting steel 1in. dia.
Three Tons Arthur Lee & Son Phoenix ditto SM, 1in. dia. and 7/8in. dia.
Mills Price ex-Works.

MURRAY, SON & CO., Tottenham Lane, London, N.8. MOU. 2261.

Storage Bins, 18in. × 10in. × 5in. deep 3s., Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6½in. × 9½in. × 16 gauge 2s. 6d., Strong Storage Racks 15ft. 6in. × 4ft. 6in. × 6ft. or 12ft. high, good condition.—LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leigh 71441/2.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

WANTED

Multi Spindle Automatic, 2¼in. Bar Capacity.
In good condition. Preferably with some equipment.

Write ADVERTISER,
47 Heddon Court, Cockfosters, Barnet, Hertfordshire.

Post War Drummond Maximatic Automatic Multi-Tool Lathe.

Minimum Size 42in. between centres. 400-440/3/50.

HUNT & CO. (BOURNEMOUTH) LTD.,
51-65, Holdenhurst Road,
Bournemouth.
'Phone: Bournemouth 23366.

Britain Capstan, ¾in. Capacity. New, or secondhand, in good condition.—Write, BOX C649, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Modern Power Press, 120-150 tons, Bliss, Rhodes or other reputable make, in first class condition.—Full particulars BOX C619, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NORTON FOR NEARLY NEW MACHINE TOOLS
GENEROUS PRICES for 'NEARLY NEW' Medium & Heavy Duty MACHINE TOOLS
TATE GALLERY 0633/4/5
REVERSE YOUR CHARGE
W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON S.W.1

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

Selling Machine Tools?
You get the RIGHT price from...
GATE
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
HEAVY DUTY MACHINES
GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 Victoria Road,
Acton, London, W.3
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 (7 lines) Telex: 21111

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. Phone: Melbourne 232.

Wanted, Secondhand Duplex Disc Grinder (18in. or 20in. discs) by Rowland, Jackman, Gardner or other reputable manufacturer.—BRAKE LININGS LIMITED, Buxton. Telephone: Buxton 4411.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.
2 ms

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

MCL
WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

Wanted, Dynamometer for applying loads to Gearboxes up to about 120 h.p. Description, price, condition, etc., to BOX C613, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted Urgently
Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.
J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED
OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED
Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS
Write or phone
STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

WANTED
New or not more than Three Years Old RS2 Pfauter Hobber
Max. dia. 42in. Spurs, wormwheels with crossfeed head.
EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1
Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
We pay cash for single machines or complete plants
SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

WE ARE SEEKING GOOD CLASS USED MACHINES AT THE PRESENT TIME FOR WHICH WE WILL PAY ATTRACTIVE PRICES
TATE
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD
348-354, KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W14 WESTern 7031 (5 lines)
TELEGRAPHIC: TATE TOOLS, LONDON

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call.—'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

WANTED
WARD 2A, 3A, No. 7 CAPSTAN LATHES
(SOME FOR REBUILDING)
B.S.A.: BROWN & SHARPE
INDEX: SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOS
GRIDLEY: 6 SPINDLE AUTOS
BOX C467, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

WANTED!
GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY
EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C.1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

kent
Give Value

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone; ROD 4149.

Surplus Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery of modern design wanted by H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel.: 63-7398.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered. —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

Wanted, Used Shaker Hearth Hardening Furnace in reasonable condition. Types Birlec, Efco, or Wild Barfield.—BOX C614, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Capstan Wanted. Herbert No. 2 or similar. Condition not important as machine is to be rebuilt and modified.—Details and price to BOX C644, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, the Following Machines in new or nearly new condition, 7in. or 8in. Centre Toolroom Lathe. 24in. stroke Shaping Machine. 3 or 4 ton Fork Lift Truck. Full details with price and where our Engineer can inspect.—BOX C653, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Planing Machine, double column or openside type, table stroke 20 to 30ft., width 9 to 10ft., height 6 to 7ft. with standard electrics.—BOX C655, MACHINERY Clifton House Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• SALE AND VALUATION OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

Demoor Lathe, 27 H.P., 34in. diameter face plate, speed range 10 to 700 r.p.m. In good condition.—Apply NOBRAC CARBON LTD., Commerce Way, Lancing, Sussex. Tel.: Lancing 2961.

REINECKER type SMO. 6in. Gear Shaper.
NILES-POND 60in. Double Column Vertical Borer.
KENDALL & GENT Plano Milling Machine. 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft.
RHODES Knuckle Joint Coining and Embossing Press. 800 ton, Model 600. Mtd.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham, 12.
Tel.: VIC 1278.

Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe. Speeds 50-2,550. With ball chuck. Bar feed, etc.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Gisholt No. 5 Universal Turret Lathe, all power feeds 19in., swing 24¼in. H.S. 12 speeds 28-730 r.p.m., 8 feeds, 3-phase electrics, chuck and coolant. Reconditioned. £475.

Southwark No. 2 1¼in. Capacity Capstan, 24 speeds 23-2,560 r.p.m., 3-phase electrics, coolant, bar feed, 15 collets. Rebuilt. £350.

Landis Type C Plain Cylindrical Hydraulic Grinder, 6in. × 18in., 3-phase electrics and suds. Reconditioned, £375.

Willson 7½in. × 36in. b.c. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 2½in. H.S., 9 speeds 26-477 r.p.m., 3-phase electrics, suds, chuck, etc. Reconditioned, £295.

THE ACORN MACHINE TOOL CO. (1936), LTD.,
610-614 High Road, Chiswick, W.4.
CHI. 3416/7/8/9/

Holroyd Rivet Punching Machine for sale. Motorised, toggle action, with power lift to table. Capacity ¾in. diameter rivets. Gap, 5in. Table 13¼in. × 8in. Electrics for 350-440/3/50.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

LAYSTALL ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
GREEN LANE, TETTENHALL, WOLVERHAMPTON,
have the following machines for disposal.
ONE—**CARTER & WRIGHT** Keyseater.
ONE—**TROJAN** Oil Grooving Machine.
ONE—**MILLS** Straightening Press, 15 tons.
ONE—**JACKSON & BRADWELL** Dynamic Balancing Machine.
ONE—**ROWLAND** Double Headed Grinder.
ONE—**G.E.C.** Tempering Furnace, 40 kW.
Telephone: Wolverhampton 52006

SHEET METAL MACHINERY, MACHINE TOOLS, PRESSES, PLASTICS AND WOODWORKING MACHINES.

New and used — many of each EX STOCK — for cash or monthly account, hire purchase or by the F J E Machine Hire Plan.
May we tell you more ?

F.J. Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE
359-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Phones: EUSton 5000 Telex 24264
and Lansdowne House
41 Water St., Birmingham 3
CENtral 7606-8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock.—M. ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD. Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3. Lancs.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of MACHINE TOOLS

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.

(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED

359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.

New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50

British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.

Fielding Hydraulic Pipe Bender, up to 8in.

200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.

100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.

50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.

Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press, 400/3/50 supply.

3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 74in. stroke, 50 tons. American.

Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ⅜in. angle.

Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine, also Peco type 40M, 9-oz. capacity.

Rushworth Guillotine, 6ft. × ¼in.

Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ¼in., motorised.

"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ⅜in. capacity.

Scriven 4ft. 0in. × ⅜in. Hand Bending Rolls

Besco 4ft. 0in. Hand Folding Machine.

200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.

Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.

Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.

Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in., takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.

Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)

Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in., 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Dassey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.

25 Ton Clyde 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.

20 Ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.

20 Ton Morris Goliath, 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.

10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.

10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.

10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)

7 Ton, 37ft. span. 1950. (Two.)

5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.

3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

GUILLOTINES

Treadle		Power	
3′×18G—	£84. 0.0	4′×14G—	£377. 0.0
4′×18G—	£90. 0.0	6′×¼″ —	£610. 0.0
3′×16G—	£80. 0.0	8′×¼″ —	£917.10.0
4′×16G—	£104.10.0	8′×½″ —	£1,925. 0.0

FOLDERS

3′×16G—	£83.15.0	6′×14G—	£322.10.0
4′×18G—	£87. 0.0	4′×¼″ —	£467. 0.0
4′×16G—	£114.10.0	6′×¼″ —	£538.10.0
6′×16G—	£219. 0.0	8′×¼″ —	£846.10.0

BENDING ROLLS

Hand		Power	
3′×18G—	£27.10.0	4′×¼″ —	£300. 0.0
4′×16G—	£45.10.0	6′×¼″ —	£425. 0.0
4′×14G—	£95. 5.0	6′×½″ —	£795. 0.0
6′×14G—	£145. 0.0	8′×½″ —	£1,142. 0.0

EARLY DELIVERIES

The KINGSLAND Engineering Co. Ltd.
25/37 Hackney Road, London, E.2.
SHOreditch 6357/5635

1¾in. **WICKMAN** Multi Spindle Bar Auto. Complete with Drilling and Screwing attachments, feed fingers, collets, gears, etc. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

2¼in. **WICKMAN** Multi Spindle Bar Auto. Complete with Drilling and Screwing attachments, feed fingers, collets, gears, etc. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

Both 1948 machines, very little used, in first class condition.

Contact:—

STANCROFT LTD.,
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY.
Tel.: Coventry 88072/3.

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU

to see the range of

FINE MACHINE TOOLS *at*

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10

Tel. ELGAR 4050

Herbert Flash Tapper. Motorised 400/3/50. No. 28 in first class condition.—BOX C643, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.

TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.

K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.

KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.

SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

MILWAUKEE CVA 2E Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 54in. × 12in. Power and rapid traverses. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. × 30in. 400/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Automatic Tapping Machine. Capacity 1⅛in. steel, 1¼in. brass. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

DO YOU REQUIRE A CASH ADVANCE TO EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS?

WE CAN ADVANCE YOU A LOAN AGAINST THE SECURITY OF YOUR INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT. NO AMOUNT TOO LARGE. NO FUSS OR FORMALITIES.

Write, phone or call

FOREMOST FINANCE

10 Tofts Road · Cleckheaton · Yorkshire

Phone. Cleckheaton 4198

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH !

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

BROWN & SHARPE 2G 8000 series Automatics.
RYDER WELLMAN Hor. Borer 3in. Sp.
UNION Hor. Borer 3in. dia. Sp.
KEARNS No. 2 Hor. Borer. 3in. Sp. Facing Head.
TIMBRELL & WRIGHT Capstan.
HERBERT 2D Capstan.
JONES & SHIPMAN H/Spd. Bench Drill.
ARCHDALE Drilling Machine.
RABOMA 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Plain Grinder.
LANDIS 14in. by 48in. Uni. Grinder.
MATRIX No. 2 Gear Shaper.
DRUMMOND MAXICUT No. 2 Gear Shaper.
TRIUMPH Centre Lathe.
WARNER & SWASEY Turret Lathe. 2A.
DENBIGH Horiz. Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 0 and No. 1 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI 4/48 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.
CINCINNATI 45/60 Simplex Hydromatic Mill.
EDGWICK Simplimill.
MILWAUKEE Simplex 12/24 Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Plain Mill.
PARKSON 2T Universal Mill.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
CINCINNATI HYDROTEL 28in. Vertical.
MOREY PROFILE MILL.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 1½ B. Press.
MORGAN Bender.
ATLAS 6in. Shaper.
GISHOLT Super Finisher.
MICROFLAT Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydrolap.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Honing Machine.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
GLEASON 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
FELLOWS 7125 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 72 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 75A High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 61A Gear Shaper.
HEALD 72A3 Internal Grinder.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
K & T 5H Plain Mill.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78 WRENTHAM STREET BIRMINGHAM 5. *Phone Midland 3503*

Kearns No. 4 Patent Horizontal Boring Machine, 4in. dia. boring spindle, 4ft. 6in. facing capacity. Late machine. Full equip.—BOX C637, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DRILLING MACHINES

ARBOGA Model ER.1830 1¼in. capacity Radial.
ARBOGA Model ER.1258 1in. capacity Radial.
ARBOGA Model E.1008 1in. capacity Pillar.
ARBOGA Model E.210 ⅝in. capacity Bench.
PROGRESS No. 1 ½in. capacity Bench.
PROGRESS Model 2GS ⅝in. capacity Pillar.
PROGRESS Model 3E 1¼in. capacity Pillar.

LATHES

COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in.
SMART & BROWN Model L.16 ⅝in. capacity High Speed Precision Capstans.

MILLING MACHINES

BEAVER Model VBRP Turret Mills, 48in. × 7in.
RICHMOND No. 1 Universal. 30in. × 8in.
VICTORIA Model O2 Omnimil. 45in. × 11in.
VICTORIA Model U2 Universal. 45in. × 11in.

MISCELLANEOUS

WICKSTEAD 8in. Hydramatic Hacksaw.
Q. & S. Sawmaster 6in. Hacksaw.
MEBA 10in. Horizontal Bandsaw.
INVICTA 4M 18in. Shaper.
ARBOGA Model EV.312 12in. D.E. Grinder. Fitted Coolant.

JOSEPH PUGSLEY & SONS LTD.,
BRIDGE HOUSE, BRISTOL, 5.
Telegrams: "Piston" Bristol.
Telephone: 56037.

NEW MACHINES FOR EARLY DELIVERY.

COLCHESTER "MASCOT" 8½in. Lathe.
COLCHESTER "STUDENT" 6in. × 24in. Lathe.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller
SENIOR M1 Horizontal Miller.
MYFORD MG12 5in. × 12in. Cylindrical Grinder.
RICHMOND HB3/13 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
RICHMOND SR 2 36in. Radial Drill.

P. SIMPSON & CO., LTD.,
177, RAIKES LANE,
BIRSTALL, LEEDS
Telephone: Batley 1235

BULLARD 16in. 8 SPINDLE MULT-AU-MATIC

In excellent condition.
Complete with chucks.
Single indexing unit.

THIRD NEW PRICE
£9,364 delivered.
Lying in our U.S.A. Store.

K & C MACHINERY LTD.
STEPHEN STREET, COVENTRY
23669

17-ROLLER PLATE STRAIGHTENING or PROCESSOR LEVELLING MACHINE FOR SALE.

By HEAD WRIGHTSON

for rectifying mild steel sheet having a yield point not exceeding 20 tons p.s.i., in widths up to 96in. and up to 16 s.w.g. Two brushes and two paraffin sprays. 57 backing-up rollers. Motor drive, 50 h.p., 400-440/3/50. Weight about 20 tons. Floor space 18ft. × 9ft.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1.
Euston 5000; or
41, WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3
Central 7606

Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe taking 5ft. 0in. between Centres. Complete with 2 Speed Motor giving 16 Spindle Speeds, Taper Turning Attachment. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Richmond O3 Universal Miller, Serial No. 2915, with vertical attachment and stub arbors, table 40in. × 9½in., 24in. travel, 400/3/50, 5in. Universal Dividing Head complete with chuck and two sets jaws, cutter arbor, machine vice, complete set of tools and pick-off gears. Reconditioned to Ministry Specification Unused since. Inspection invited.—R. C. KYLE, Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Bucks. Tel.: COLnbrook 2571.

USED MACHINES EX STOCK

SOMUA Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. × 14½in., spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 50 I.T. 18 feeds ⅛in. to 10⅛in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.
LE BLOND Lathe, 18in. swing × 9ft. between. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Speeds 15 to 522, double vee straight bed.
CINCINNATI Plain Hydromatic Mill 3/36, speeds 27 to 200 r.p.m., power rapid traverse with auto cycle.
CORONA Cluster Head Drill, 12MX. Pedestal machine. 10 spindles, size B with spare set of complete spindles. Table 14in. × 8½in. 2-speed electric drive. 415/3/50.
CORONA Cluster Head Drill, 6 MXP. Pedestal machine, 10 spindles, size B with spare set of complete spindles, table 8in. × 6in., 2-speed electric drive, 415/3/50
ASQUITH OD1 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, 12 speeds 58 to 1,550 r.p.m. No. 5 M.T., 2 motors, power rise and fall, power feed spindle, loose box table.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: Gla 0033

Available from Stock, Richards 8ft. 0in. Medium Duty Vertical Boring Mill with two swivel rams and table speeds 1.19 to 25.9 r.p.m.—Maximum height admitted 6ft. 6in. Machine in good condition and can be inspected at ALFRED HERBERT LIMITED, Red Lane Works, Coventry.

New Lathe Chucks at Bargain prices, Pratt, Taylor, etc., 3-jaw and 4-jaw, 5in. to 26in.—List from EUCO TOOLS, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone: Kin. 9029.

WIDDOWSONS

WARD No. 13
COMBINATION TURRET LATHE
Covered Bed, 25in. Concentric Chuck, 27in. 4-Jaw Independent Chuck, Good Turret, Tooling Taper Turning Attachment, 35-h.p. Motor, 400/3/50.
MODERN MACHINE — EXCELLENT CONDITION

CINCINNATI HYDROMATIC 56-72
PLAIN HORIZONTAL
PRODUCTION MILLING MACHINE
Table size 103in. by 26in., Spindle speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m. Coolant pump and fittings, etc. 400/3/50.
EXCELLENT CONDITION

PEARN-RICHARDS PRT2N
HORIZONTAL BORING and FACING MACHINE
3in. Traversing Spindle. Chain Drive to Head. Coolant Fittings. 400/3/50.
SCARCELY USED

REINECKER 10 ft.
AUTOMATIC GEAR SHAPING MACHINE
For Internal and External Spur Gears, Face width 7in. Max. Pitch 1 D.P.
MODERN MACHINE — EXCELLENT CONDITION

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone : 51891 (4 lines)
MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

SALES ENTERPRISE LTD.

CHURCHILL Model AY. 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, motorised 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. 1949. Machine. Bargain Price.

SNOW Model P.24 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, complete with magnetic chuck, coolant pump and fittings. Bargain Price.

LARGE STOCKS OF NEW AND USED MACHINE TOOLS, including—
LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLERS, DRILLS, etc.

274, MANCHESTER ROAD, AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER.
Tel. No.: DROylsden 1335/6.

Lund Precimax Model MPH 10in. × 36in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
WARD Nos. 16, 10/13, 10, 10B Combination Turret Lathes, covered beds. Also Ward OE Capstan Lathes.
CHURCHILL SLIDEWAY GRINDER, open-side, 35in. stroke, hydraulic. £750.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS NO. 25 RT Horizontal Borer, 2½in. spindle, 17in. Facing Head.
ARCHDALE RADIAL DRILL, heavy duty, low base and loose table.

HELIOT,
35, Greenwich Church Street, London, S.E.10.

Kearns No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete with Rear Stay, A.C. Motor.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

HERBERT No. 5 Chucking Automatic.
WILLSON 7½in. Gap Bed Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 13Z Toolroom Centre Lathe.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 22in. swing × 5ft. bet. str. bed Prod. Lathe.
RICHARDS Hori. Boring and Facing Machine. 32in. facing head with extensions to face abt. 5ft. dia., 17ft. bed.
BULLARD 24in. Vertical Borer.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 20in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Internal Grinder.
New **RATZER** 12 ton Inclinable Ungeared Power Press, adj. stroke.
BESCO 8ft. × ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine.
CINCINNATI Model 3-24 Hydromatic Hori. Production Mill.
CNCINNATI No. 3 Hori. Mill.
WIILKINSON 9in. Slotter.
REX 6in. Hacksaw.

There are many more at
STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1
Telephone: HOP 4364

Delapena Induction Heating Units. With generators, 2 and 6 kVA. For hardening, brazing, etc.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Hollow Riveting Machine For sale. Riveter Model A8E by Tomkins-Johnson, U.S.A. Suitable for hollow rivets from ¼in. to ⅜in. diameter and up to 1¼in. long. At present set up for ⅜in. diameter hollow rivets. Hopper feed. Steel plate frame on cast iron stand. Arranged motor drive, 220-230/1/50. Depth of gap 12½in.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8.
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4.

TERMS ARRANGED

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe with 3-jaw Chuck and some equipment, 400/3/50. £350.
MORETON ⅜in. capacity Capstan with barfeed and suds pump, 400/3/50. £50.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. Lathe, 4ft. between centres, 400/3/50. £195.
AMERICAN TOOL WORKS 9½in. Lathe, 4ft. 6in. between centres, 400/3/50. £150.
MUIR Planing Machine, 6ft. × 3ft. × 3ft. with motor and countershaft. £185.
RINDIS Disc Filing Machine, 4 speeds, 400/3/50. £55.
EDWARDS 48in. Power Guillotine, 14 Gauge, 400/3/50. £250.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Column Type Vertical Drilling Machine, compound table 27in. × 16in., No. 4 M.T. spindle. Motorised 400/3/50 supply.

CORONA 48in. High Speed Radial Drilling Machine, 8 speeds 84-1,465 r.p.m., No. 3 M.T. spindle. Motorised 400/3/50 supply.

ASQUITH Model O.D.1 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles, with loose box drilling table.

ASQUITH 5ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drilling Machine, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

BORING MACHINES

GRAHAM & NORMANTON Surfacing and Boring Lathe, swing 42in. dia. in gap, 18 spindle speeds 9/461 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

GRAHAM & NORMANTON Surfacing and Boring Lathe, with Norton type screwcutting gearbox, 42in. swing in gap, 18 spindle speeds 9/461. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, with side head, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Single Column Type Vert. Boring Mill, mot. 400/3/50 cycles.

SLOTTING MACHINE

BUTLER 8in. stroke Production type Slotting Machine, 20in. dia. rotary table. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE

STIRK 8ft. 0in. × 4ft. 6in. × 4ft. 6in. Double Column Type All Electric Planing Machine, 4 toolboxes.

LATHES

LANG 15in. Centre Lathe, 2 saddles, admit 17ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/3/50 cy.

LANG 18in. Centre Lathe, one saddle, admit 10ft. 6in. between centres, mot. 400/3/50 cy.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 34/60 Duplex Hydromatic Milling Machine, size of table 79in. × 18in., longitudinal feed 60in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

CINCINNATI Model 4/48 Plain Hydraulic Milling Machine, size of table 65in. × 16in., longitudinal table feed 48in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

HERBERT No. 46V Vertical Milling Machine, with sliding head, working surface of table 58in. × 15in., longitudinal traverse of table 36in., 12 spindle speeds 25/500 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Semi-Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, working surface of table 50in. × 18in., spindle speeds 18/450. Motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

C.V.A. "Kearney & Trecker" model 2E Dial Type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, working surface of table 41in. × 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

CINCINNATI Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. × 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MANN Vertical Milling Machine, with swivel head, dial change to spindle speeds and feeds, table 46in. × 12in., 9 speeds 48/750 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 supply.

BROACHING MACHINE

CINCINNATI 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 66in. stroke, 20in. × 20in. table, mot. 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

PRECIMAX Model MPL 6in. × 24in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 supply.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 18in. × 6in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

POWER PRESS

NEW **BUTTERLEY** 5D Power Press, 40 tons capacity, adjustable stroke 4¼in.

MISCELLANEOUS

ADAMSON 30 tons and **CLYDE** 10 tons Overhead Electric Travelling Cranes, 42ft. 3in. span.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.

GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7. Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

K·E·N·T

MILLING AND HOBBING

Maximiller Vert. Mill, 76in. × 18in., 888 T/S. Power to spindle and rapid all ways. REBUILT.
Somua F.V.2C, 60in. × 14½in. Vert. As new.
Herbert 18V Vert., 57in. × 14in. With rotary table. £525
Becker Vertical, 54in. × 14in. £150
Sant Andrea U.F.O.3, 57in. × 14in. As new.
Archdale 24in. Manufacturing. £185
Adams No. 5 Spline and Thread Hobber. £425

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINERY

Edwards 6ft. × ¼in. Rolls. New. £295
S. Platt 3in. × 14g. Tube Roller. £395
C.V.A. 10 Ton Dieing Press. Roll feed and scrap cutter fitted.
Kendall & Gent Duplex Screwing Tangential heads, 2¼in. cap. M/c. £400

CAPSTAN LATHES

Ward 2A. Feed to saddle.
Gisholt No. 3 Capstan. £275
Brown & Sharpe No. 2. 1in. cap. £145
Herbert No. 9 Turret.
Smart & Brown ½in. cap. Capstan.

LATHES

Willson 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. £495
Niles 40in. swing × 5ft. Heavy Duty. £995
Dean, Smith & Grace S.S. & S.C., 36in. swing, 12ft. 6in. between centres.
Ditto. Non-screwcutting.
Churchill-Redman 6½in. × 3ft. 6in. £325
Lang 6½in. × 3ft. £225
Dean, Smith & Grace 8½in. Surfacing and Boring.

MISCELLANEOUS

Acme Gridley 6-sp. Auto, ½in. cap.
Maiden Bar-ending Machine.
Granor 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper. £575
Coventry Climax 1,500lb. Fork Lift Truck.
Cincinnati 12in. × 48in. Univ. Grinder. £750

Many other machines in stock.

All motorised 440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5

Telephone: ROD. 4149

Automatic. Single-spindle Swiss type for sale by Traub. Capacity 25 mm. Unused and in perfect condition.—BOX C654, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

For Sale

255-tons

CRAIG & DONALD 8/35

DOUBLE-SIDED GEARED PRESS

2 with Air Cushions, 1 without
Stroke 12 in. Between uprights 35 in.
Shut height to bolster 15½ in.
Air cushion travel 6½ in.
Motor drive 400/440/3/50

Photograph available

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED

359 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
EUSton 5000

41 Water Street, Birmingham 3
CENtral 7606

WIDDOWSONS

PEARN-RICHARDS PRT2N Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. 3in. Traversing spindle, chain drive to head, coolant fittings, 400/3/50. As New.

SONDERMANN & STIER 8ft. Double Column Heavy Duty Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 104in. dia., admit 58in. high table to cross slide, 35 h.p. motor.

PENSOTTI KTV.1050 Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with side head, swing 43in. dia., table speeds 10 to 125 r.p.m.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Single Column Turret Type Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, to swing 104in. dia. Taper Turning Attachment, 35 h.p. motor.

ASQUITH OD.1 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 Morse Taper.

GORTON Model 3.U High Precision Two-dimensional Pantograph Engraving Machine, longitudinal feed 10in., vertical feed 9¾in. max. Work table 8in. × 12in. Ratios 1 : 1 to 1 : 40. Useful quantity of copy in fitted wooden boxes.

REINECKER 10ft. Automatic Gear Shaping Machine. Face width 7in., max. pitch 1 d.p.

KLINGELNBERG HK.500B 20in. Capacity Gear Quenching Press.

NORTON Model "C" 14in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment including internal spindle.

CHURCHILL Model PBH 12in. × 36in. Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Excellent equipment, including internal spindle, steadies, etc.

DO-ALL Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 16in. × 6in., wheel 7in. × 1in.

SNOW Model T.20 Table Type Surface Grinding Machine, with extended table, dust extractor, etc. Three machines available. In excellent condition.

SWIFT 15¼in. Centres Heavy Duty Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, admit 10ft. 6in. between centres, taper turning attachment.

WARD No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck, good turret tooling, taper turning attachment. 35 h.p. motor, 400/3/50. Modern Machine. Excellent condition.

HERBERT No. 7A Combination Turret Lathe, covered prismatic bed, 15¼in. swing, speeds 30 to 750 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

MINGANTI 20-40P Hydraulic Pre-Selector Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, 14¼in. swing, 1¾in. collet chuck, speeds 60 to 1,500 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

WARD No. 3A Chucking Capstan Lathe, 13in. swing, 1¾in. hollow spindle, speeds 42 to 825 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

WARD No. 2A Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, 11in. swing, 1¾in. hollow spindle, speeds 48 to 1,020 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

GORTON 9J Duplicating and Diesinking Machine. Table working surface 35in. × 10¼in. Hand operated duplicator table.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type High-Speed Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, oversize table 86¼in. × 16¼in.

SOMUA FV.4B Vertical Milling Machine, table 75in. × 16in.

MILWAUKEE 3H Vertical Milling Machine. Table 75in. × 16in.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD.

CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

'Phone: 51891

USED POWER PRESSES and MACHINE TOOLS

at attractive prices

Offered for the first time as a result of recent bulk purchases. A number of items in stock at our London and Leeds Depots. Others still in service, but will be released shortly. Inspection meantime in the Midlands by appointment. All items offered subject to their remaining unsold.

MP.60710—**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** No. 6 Double Geared Toggle Drawing Press. Serial No. 89. Punch stroke 24in., blank holder stroke 12in., between uprights 38in., solid frame, friction clutch, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£3,750.**

MP.60714—**BLISS** No. 5-S (U.S.A.) Double Side Single Crank Double Geared Toggle Drawing Press. Capacity approximately 200 tons, punch stroke 20in., blank holder stroke 10in., bed 34in. by 35in., counterweight ram balance, friction clutch and brake, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£3,000.**

MP.60718—**BLISS** No. 306A (Derby) Straight Side Single Action Single Crank Press, capacity 150 tons, stroke 6½in., bed 24in. by 25in., tie rod frame, key clutch, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£1,600.**

MP.60720—**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 1569/No. 752 Double Side Single Geared Press, capacity 100 tons, adjustable stroke 1in. to 5in., table 30in. by 24in., motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£1,850.**

MP.60717—**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** No. 562/62 Double Side Single Geared Press, capacity 100 tons, stroke 4in., table 20in. by 24in., plate clutch, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£900.**

MP.60722—**BLISS** No. 305A (London) Straight Side Single Crank Single Geared Press, capacity 90 tons, stroke 6in., table size 30in. by 30in., tie rod frame, key clutch, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£1,200.**

MP.60721—**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** No. 4½/343 G.D.P. Toggle Action Drawing Press, capacity approximately 80 tons, punch stroke 15in., blank holder stroke 7½in., table 24in. by 24in., double geared with friction clutch, motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£1,750.**

MP.60719—**BRADLEY & CRAVEN** B.3½ Open Back Geared Inclinable Press, capacity 80 tons, adjustable stroke, bed 24in. by 32in., motor drive 400/3/50, with tie rods and guards. **£950.**

MP.60673—**LECRA** 60.ND Open Back Geared Inclinable Press, capacity 60 tons, stroke 4in., bed 30in. by 19½in., motor drive 400/3/50, with tie rods. **£925.**

MP.60712—**RHODES** Double Side Single Geared Toggle Action Drawing Press, capacity approximately 50 tons, punch stroke 6½in., blank holder stroke 3½in., table 14in. by 21in. motor drive 400/3/50, with guards. **£600.**

MP.60671—**LECRA** 42.ND Open Back Inclinable Press, capacity 40 tons, stroke 3in., bed 28in. by 18½in., motor drive 400/3/50, with tie rods. **£850.**

MP.60694—**LECRA** 40.ND Open Front Adjustable Table Horn Press, capacity 25 tons, stroke 3in., bed 24in. by 21in. motor drive 400/3/50. **£450.**

MP.60659—**LECRA** 20½.ND Open Back Inclinable Press, capacity 25 tons, stroke 3in., bed 24½in. by 16in., motor drive 400/3/50. **£450.**

MP.60672—**LECRA** 38.ND Open Front Adjustable Table, Horn Press, capacity 20 tons, stroke 2½in., bed 20in. by 16in., motor drive 400/3/50. **£325.**

MP.60708—**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** 370/No. 350 Open Back Geared Rigid Press, capacity 20 tons, 4in. stroke, motor drive 400/3/50, with tie rods and guards. **£300.**

MP.60653—**LECRA** 19.ND Open Back Inclinable Press, capacity 15 tons, stroke 2in., bed 18in. by 10in., motor drive 400/3/50. **£300.**

MP.60663—**LECRA** 16.ND Open Front Adjustable Table Horn Press, capacity 15 tons, stroke 2in., bed 15½in. by 11½in. motor drive 400/3/50. **£275.**

MP.60666—**LECRA** 8.ND Bench Press, capacity 3 tons, stroke 1in., bed 11in. by 6½in., motor drive 400/3/50. **£95.**

MT.49696—**RICHMOND** HB.3 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse taper spindle, 12 speeds 20 to 960 r.p.m., motor drive 400/3/50, with box table. **£875.**

MT.49697—**ALBA** 6.S 24in. stroke Shaping Machine, motor drive 400/3/50. **£375.**

MT.49698—**INVICTA** 2.M 14in. stroke Shaping Machine, motor drive 400/3/50. **£285.**

MT.49705—**PALLAS** No. 2 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 6in. by 18in., motor drive 400/3/50, with dust extraction unit. **£390.**

MT.49616—**RICHARDS** No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. diameter spindle, motor drive 400/3/50. **£3,750.**

MT.49671—**CINCINNATI** No. 4 Vertical Milling Machine, dial type, table size 78in. by 16in., motor drive 400/3/50. **£1,850.**

For further details please contact :

GEORGE COHEN

SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

23-25, Sunbeam Road, North Acton LONDON, N.W.10.
'Phone No. ELGar 7222

Stanningley Works, Stanningley, Nr. LEEDS
'Phone No. Pudsey 2241

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MIDLAND

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD "Mult-au-Matic" 8 spindle—11in. swing.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS No. 2 Patent Horizontal Borer. 3in. Trav. spindle. 29in. Facing head.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 24in. swing "Duplex" Vertical Borer.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. swing "Duplex" Vertical Borer.

BANDSAW

THIEL No. 17 Metal Bandsaw.

CROPPING MACHINES

Angle Cropping Machine. Cap up to 6in. × ½in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINE

POLLARD 13in. Pillar Drill. No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. × 11in.

GRINDING MACHINES

ELB 24in. × 8in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Non-electric mag. chuck.

ORCUTT Gear Grinding Machine.

SAMSON 24in. × 8in. Horizontal Surface Grinder.

New **NORTON** 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E. Tool Grinders.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

HERBERT 9 Combination Turret Lathe.

WARD 10/13 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. 4½in. H/SP.

HENDEY 9in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 12 speeds 14 to 478 r.p.m. Taper turning 4ft. 6in. between centres.

LANG 10½in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.

LANG 22in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Hex. Turret.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. C.H. × 7ft. 0in B.C. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HAMMERS

MASSEY 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 400/3/50.

PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Cap. 3 tons.

SCREWING MACHINE

KENDALL & GENT 3½in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew Type.

SHAPING MACHINE

WOTAN 27in. stroke Hydraulic Shaper.

POLISHING MACHINE

3 and 5 h.p. Polishing Spindles.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated.

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/9.

Archdale Multi-spindle Drilling Machine. Size O. Table 20in. × 20in. 10 spindles No. 1 Morse taper. Motorised 400/3/50.—BOX C550, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

6-spindle 1½in. Dia. Bar Capacity Greenlea Automatic Machine. Excellent condition, well equipped with Tools and Attachments.—For details write to BOX C551, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Rowland Duplex Face Grinding machine. Series 6600M. two heads opposed with 24in. dia. wheels. Max. distance between 9in. Each head driven by two 40 h.p. motors. 400/3/50. Hydraulic feed pump and 2 to 3 h.p. motors, 400/3/50. Auto. feed works arm, power oscillation, hydraulic wheel dresser, control box and Allen West starter, overall size 11ft. × 8ft. × 7ft. high. This machine is ideal for facing two sides of a component with double dimensions such as a con rod, large and small end bearing facing.—BOX C577 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

B.S.A. Type RA. Gridley 6-spindle Automatic. 1¼in. capacity, Universal Threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide, Late type machine with equipment. 400/3/50. Excellent condition.

ACME Type RA. Gridley, 6-spindle Automatic. 1¼in. capacity. Universal Threading on 4th and 3rd position, 5th position parting off slide, excellent condition, with considerable equipment. 400/3/50.

SNOW type T20 table, 8u face Grinding Machine. 20in. dia. wheel. Surface of table 40in. × 28in. 400/3/50.

CHURCHILL Model H.B.A. Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine. Fitted automatic sizing. Maximum swing inside water guard. 17in. dia. variable hydraulic traverse of table 18in. 400/3/50.

BLISS 20 ton Ungeared, Open Front, Inclinable, Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ½in. to 2½in. Bed area 22in. × 13½in. 400/3/50.

H.M.E. Type C.26. Double Sided, Geared Power Press. 100 tons pressure, 5in. Stroke, Bed area 24in. × 22in. Between sides 24in. Motorised 10 h.p. 400/3/50.

New **PLANERS OF HUDDERSFIELD** 8ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Planing Machine, 2 tool boxes on cross rail. Solenoid control. Lancashire Dynamo Drive and Control Gear. 1944 machine.

RHODES No. 3 Double Sided, Ungeared Power Press, 45 tons pressure, 2½in. Stroke, Bed area 34in. × 37in. Between sides 34in. Motorised 400/3/50.

RUSHWORTH 10ft. × ¼in. Geared, Overcrank Power Guillotine. Automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges. 400/3/50.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Vertical Boring Machine. Rapid traverse. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4
ASTon Cross 2235.

Noble & Lund Fluifeed Cold Saw, Cap. 5in. dia. Rounds. A.C. Motor, etc.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Kearns Model O.C. Horizontal Boring Machine, 8in. dia. traversing spindle. 16 spindle speeds 18-725 r.p.m. Revolving table 42in. × 36in. Spindle to steady 7ft. 6in. Verniers. 7½ h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

F. J. Edwards Ltd

DRILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI BICKFORD 36in. Radial Drilling Machine, spindle No. 4 M.T.

SEGIC (Swedish) 27in. Radial Drilling Machine, 1¼in. capacity, speed 80-890 r.p.m. (New.)

HERBERT Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper, 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed; flange mounted motor.

LELAND GIFFORD 3-spindle Drilling Machine, mounted on 4-spindle base. Spindles No. 3 M.T., one spindle with power feed, pole change motors, 8 spindle speeds 165-1,500 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE No. 2240 28in. production type Drilling Machines, capacity in mild steel 3in. dia.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. No. 11A Drilling Machine, 2in. capacity

ENGRAVING MACHINES

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model D Engraving Machines. (New.)

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON Model A Bench Engraving Machine. (New.)

T.M.A. Model G2 Engraving Machine, pantograph reductions 1 : 1-7 : 1.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

CRYPTO Horizontal Bandsawing Machine.

WELLS Horizontal Bandsawing Machine, 16in. × 5in. capacity.

GROB Model A3 Band Filing Machine, table 23in. × 17in.

RAPIDOR motorised Filing and Sawing Machine. Table 15in. × 15in.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper; capacity 18in. × 3in. for spurs and helical gears.

FELLOWS No. 61A and 645A Gear Cutters.

CHURCHILL-CLEVELAND Model 120 RIGID HOBBER. Capacity 6in. dia. × 9in. face, 3 d.p.

BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber.

GENERAL LATHES

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 21in. centre Gap Bed Lathe; 7ft. between centres, 4½in. hollow spindle, 62in. swing in gap.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 12in. centre, 18ft. bed Lathe, admit 12ft. between centres; 2½in. hollow spindle; swing 44in. × 15in. in gap.

BETTS-BRIDGEFORD 30in. swing × 22ft. Lathes, 16ft. between centres.

LANG 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. × 6ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe, 4ft. between centres.

WILLSON 7½in. × 6ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 3ft. between centres.

BERRY 8½in. × 8ft. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.

SOUTHBEND 7½in. × 5ft. Lathe, 2ft. between centres.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. Centre, 13Z Lathe.

LANG JUNIOR 6½in. × 6ft. Lathe, 30in. between centres.

CROMWELL 3½in. × 40in. Lathe, stepless speeds to 2,000 r.p.m.

LE BLOND 10in. Rapid Production Lathe, 7ft. between centres, 1⅞in. hollow spindle, speed 45-300 r.p.m.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe roller bearing spindle; covered vee bed swing over bed 23½in.; hollow spindle 6½in. dia.; good equipment. Chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe; swing 28in. over the bed; 7½in. hollow spindle chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.

WARNER & SWASEY 3A Turret Lathe; 23½in. swing; 4½in. hollow spindle.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex No. 24264.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

HEILBRONN

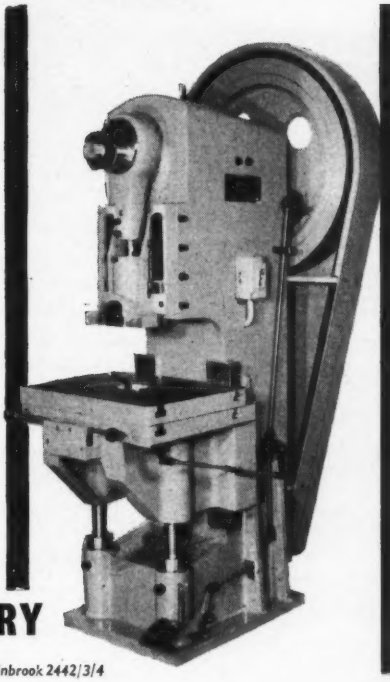
FOUNDED 1857

NEW TO THIS COUNTRY

This machine incorporates many new features including:

- Unbreakable all steel frame.
- The heavy box construction results in longer tool life.
- Ram guide ways are machine ground and finally scraped.
- The large crankshaft is of heat treated precision forged steel of high tensile strength to withstand the severest conditions.
- All machines have adjustable stroke.
- Standard machines have a rolling key type clutch fitted. If required an electro pneumatic friction clutch is available.

Early delivery can be made on 20, 30, 45 and 75 tons machines.



STEEL FRAME PRESSES

SHEET METAL MACHINERY COMPANY LIMITED

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · *Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4*

Haskins High-speed Air-operated tapper, Mot. ¼in. cap., Type 3CAM. Good cond.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. 3075-6.

Disc Grinder, 30in. dia. Wheels, compound tables.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Greenwood & Batley No. 0 Solid die, single blow, Cold Heading Machine. Capacity ¼in. × 1in. long.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Huller Tapping Machine No. 5 Unused since complete rebuild by Burton Griffiths. £475.—PER 8476.

HERBERT No. 4B Capstan Lathe, with bar feed, 415/3/50.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.

GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 415/3/50.

R. O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing Device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Jones & Shipman Hydraulic Precision Universal Grinder, size 12in. × 36in. with standard equipment and internal spindle. Excellent condition.—BOX C622, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill H.B.B. Internal Grinding Machine. Fully motorised. Serial No. 21481. Can be seen running under power.—BOX C645, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Drummond Maxicut No. 2 Multi-tool Lathe, 30in. between centres. Swing 22in., longitudinal saddle movement 18in., fitted with extra slides on front and rear toolposts. Auto. return to slides. Motorised 45 h.p. 400-440/3/50.—BOX C664, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

18in. Stroke "Brook" m/d All-gd. Cabinet type Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 4 speeds, 22-115 s.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

CLOSING DATE FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENTS WEDNESDAY PRECEDING ISSUE DATE.

SOAG **DUTRANNOIT 300 TONS FRICTION SCREW PRESS**

MAIN DATA:—

Dia. of Screw Spindle	9in.
Distance between Uprights	25½in.
H.P.	17½
Length of Stroke	20in.
Max. height Ram/table	30in.

Inspection invited.

Full details from: **SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 7, Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11.**

'Phone: Reliance 7201. Grams: Sotoolsag, London. S.E.11

3-s.u 42

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Newman

AUTOMATICS

POTTER & JOHNSTON Model 5D Chucking Automatic.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle (1953).
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 45 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe, 6¼in. diameter hollow spindle.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 8.8. & S.C., 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30in. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.
TOWN Radial Drilling Machine, 4ft. 6in. elevating arm. (NEW.)
TOWN 30in. Single Spindle Boring and Drilling Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing × 72in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Crankshaft Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.
B.S.A. LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 30in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI 1/18 Automatic Manufacturing Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 2M Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
GRAFFENSTADEN Model F1101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
TECHNOIMPEX Universal Horizontal Mil ing Machine, table 59in. × 16in. (NEW.)
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

PLANING MACHINE

SUMMERSKILL Double Column Planing Machine; capacity 16ft. × 5ft. × 5ft. Four toolboxes.

MISCELLANEOUS

RUSSEL Model 26/28 Hydrofeed Cold Sawing Machine.
LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex 23289.

DIMCO

No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
No. 3 **GISHOLT** Chucking Capstan, some bar feed equipment.
2D **HERBERT** Bar Beed Capstan Lathe.
2S. **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
2SS. **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
No. 7 **WARD** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, covered bed.
4ft. **ASQUITH** Universal Drill. Portable.
6ft. × ¾in. **BENNIE** Guillotine. Heavy Duty.
8½in. **LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
36in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Plain Miller.
New 7in. **WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL** Type 70 Junior Lathe.
60in. **JACKSON & BRADWELL** Balancing Machine.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
½in. **HERBERT** Pedestal Drill.
6in. **HOLBROOK** Toolroom Lathe.
15in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty **OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** Lathe. Bed 12ft. 6in. Spindle speeds 65-332 r.p.m. Screwcutting speeds 1½-22 threads.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotting Machine. Circular table.
8½in. **FABIUS** Lathe, 5ft. between centres. (New.)
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Internal Grinder.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Honer.
No. 2 **DRUMMOND** Maxicut Gear Cutter.
27in. **WOTAN** Hydraulic Shaper.
16in. **BLANCHARD** Rotary Surface Grinder.
New **PASQUINO** Vertical Mill. Swivel head, power feeds and rapids.
New 35½in. **ZERBST** Lathe, 10ft. 4in. between centres.
New 10in. × 40in. **MIKROMAT** Hydraulic Surface Grinder.
24in. × 36in. **BULLARD** Vertical Borers.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
24in. × 8in. **ABRASIVE** Model 3B Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck. As new.
New **LAGUN** 49in. × 12in. Universal Miller, with dividing heads and universal attachment. Power feeds and rapids in all directions. £1,250.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28 ,Wood Lane,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherd's Bush 4401/2.

Bliss 20 Ungeared Inclinable open fronted, 20 ton Power Press. Single pulley drive. 2in. stroke.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Bryant No. 16C16 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing Device, Spindle, etc. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Several 7 kVA Sciaky Spot Welding Machines.—BOX C629, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Taylor & Challen 60 Ton Power Press with variable stroke and roll feed.—BOX C632, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

DOUGLAS OF HIGH WYCOMBE

MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

MILLING MACHINES

ZBROJOVKA FA.3U Universal Mill.
AUE Hand-Lever Plain Mill.
CENTEC 2B Plain Mill.
SENIOR M.1 Plain Mill.
RUHLA Model 58 Tool and Die Mill.
BEAVER Model A Vertical Turret Mill.
VICTORIA O.2 Omnimil.
VICTORIA V.2 Vertical Mill.

DRILLING MACHINES

ARBOGA ER.825S 1in. cap. Radial Drill.
PACERA A.10 ¼in. cap. Art. Radial.

LATHES

BOXFORD AUD 4½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
STANLEY 8½in. × 6ft. bet. Centre Lathe.

GRINDERS

MYFORD MG.12 Cylindrical Grinder.
JAKOBSSEN SJ.12 24in. × 10in. Hyd. Surface Grinder.
SWEDISH PLS.10 18in. × 6in. Hyd. Surface Grinder.

MISCELLANEOUS

SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.
ALBA 2S 14in. Stroke Shaping Machine.
ALBA 4S 18in. Stroke Shaping Machine.
"B.E.N." VR.15 Compressor.
"B.E.N." VR.32 Compressor.

MACHINES FOR DELIVERY DURING FEBRUARY, 1961

MILLING MACHINES

BEAVER VBRP Vertical Turret Mill.
VICTORIA TV.1 Vertical Turret Mill.
VICTORIA V.3 Vertical Mill.
MARLOW Model 5 Vertical Mill.

DRILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND SR.2 48in. Arm Radial.
ARBOGA ER.1830 2ft. Arm Radial.
PROGRESS 3.E 1¼in. Pedestal Drill.
PROGRESS 4-spindle Drill.

LATHES

CARDIFF 7½in. × 60in. bet. centres Lathe.

GRINDERS

EXCEL No. 1 Surface Grinder.
ABWOOD SG.1A Hyd. Surface Grinder.
BURDETT Model 70 Hyd. Surface Grinder.

MISCELLANEOUS

VELOX 10in. cap. Hacksawing Machine.

WE ARE SOLE IMPORTERS OF THE FEINMESS RANGE OF CIRCULAR, PRECISION CIRCULAR, LINEAR AND PRECISION LINEAR DIVIDING MACHINES. FOR DETAILS OF MACHINES IN THIS RANGE PLEASE CONTACT US AT—

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
LINCOLN ROAD,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

MINIMUS Gear Hobber. Similar to Mikron 79. M.D. 400/3/50.

CHURCHILL H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Swings 12in. inside water guard. M.D. 400/3/50.

NORTON Type C 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Filmatic bearings. M.D. 400/3/50.

PRECIMAX Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Cap. 16in. by 48in. With 18in. segmental wheel. Magnetic chuck 15in. by 48in. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Tool and Cutter Grinder. Cap. 8in. by 16in.; using tailstock centres admits 19in. length. Working surface of table 29½in. by 4in., workhead and wheelhead swivel also elevation to wheelhead.

HUNT Model 1A Twist Drill Grinder. Cap. ¼in.-1in., main wheel 8in. by 1in; thinning wheel 4in. by ¼in. Suitable for right hand two lip drills. With 3in. three-jaw chuck various bushes and suds pump.

CARTER & WRIGHT Dual Feed Keyseater. Model No. 4. With canting head. Will cut keyways up to 30in. length by 1¼in. width. M.D. 400/3/50.

GISHOLT No. 4 Bar Feed Capstan. Swing-over hardened strip bed 18¼in. Collet cap. 2in. With draw-in collet chuck; bar feed; tooling. M.D. 400/3/50.

WILLSON 7¼in. S.S. & S.C. Gap-bed Lathes. Swings 15¾in. over V-bed and 26in. in gap. Admits 36in. between centres. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 3/36 Plain Hydromatic Miller. Ram type overarm. Table size 52¾in. by 14in. Speeds 8-200 r.p.m. by P.O. gears. Servo control. Single cycle.

STEDHALL Plain Miller. Table 15in. by 4¼in., power traverse 8in.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller with Power Operated Rotary Table. Table 47in. by 14¼in. M.D. 400/3/50.

GOULD & EBERHARDT 28in. Heavy Duty Shaper. Max. stroke 30¾in. V-belt drive from 7½ h.p. Motor 400/3/50.

TOWN 4ft. Radial Drill. Model A.E.I. Spindle No. 4 M.T., 9 speeds 40-800 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

ASQUITH 4ft. 9in. Portable Universal Radial Drill. Spindle No. 4, M.T. M.D. 400/3/50.

MILLS 15-ton Hydraulic Straightening Press. With double rail straightening equipment. M.D. 400/3/50.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Table 18in. by 7in. Max. wheel dia. 6in. M.D. 400/3/50.

BIERNATZKI Swivel Head Vertical Miller. Model FS2A. Table 55in. by 14in. with 36in. traverse quick power all ways to table. 18 spindle speeds, 29-1,500 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Kitchen & Wade H.4 Horizontal Drilling and Tapping Machine. Travelling Column Type with Square Indexing Table on Traversing Base.—Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

⅞in. Capacity 6-spindle B.S.A. Acme Gridley Bar Automatic. Tooling, Collets, Feeders, Drilling Spindle. Inspection London area. Delivered in 1947, reconditioned in 1955 by reputable company.—Telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

1½G Reed Prentice Diecasting Machine. In excellent condition.—For further details write to BOX C623, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Swift Sentinel Lathe. Type 10SP 20in. swing × 6ft. between centres. Excellent condition.—BOX C673, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SOAG

Crank Pin Turning Machine

Mfr. RICHARDS— Singe Head Type with rotating cutter head and stationary crank shaft.

Main dimensions:—

Slide travel	12in.
Dia. revolv. disc	24in.
Work table	4 ft. 10in. by 3ft. 6in.
Main motor	35 H.P.
Feed motor	6½ H.P.

Inspection invited.

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 7, Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 13in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 3ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
COVMAC 17in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 0in. b.c. 400/3/50.
DENHAM 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
GRANOR OF HALIFAX 18in. × 28ft. b.c. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 400/3/50.
D.S. & G. 7in. CH by 4ft. 0in. b.c. Straight Bed Lathe. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
GISHOLT No. 5 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
KELLY 28in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.
BUTLER 8in. Precision Slotter. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Huller UG3 Pedestal Tapper. ¼in. cap. in steel. Controlled pitch. 3 speeds. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Toledo No. 5A Geared Inclinable Power Press for sale. Exceptionally large daylight of 14in. Pressure exerted about 40 tons. Stroke 4in. Bed 27in. × 19in. Detachable front tie bars. "Udal" automatic safety guard. Arranged motor drive, 400/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

No. 3 "Van Norman" M/D. All-geared Plain Milling M/c. Table 64in. × 14in.; long. traverse 32in. 18 feeds ¼in.-20in. per minute. Rapid power traverse.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

HERBERT 1-sp. Drill on three-spindle base. £165.
HAGO H.G.25 High Efficiency, ¾in. cap. £250.
THIEL ¾in. Radial Arm Tapper. £150.

GRINDERS

NORTON Uni. Hyd. Cyl. 48in. × 13in.
ABWOOD Vert. Sp. Surface, 18in. × 6in. £225.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

COLCHESTER STUDENT 6in. × 24in. Full equip.
WILLSON 7¼in. × 36in. G.B. Full equip.
SMART & BROWN Model M. Full equip.
HARRISON 44in. × 42in. G.B. Full equip.
LITTLEJOHN 5in. × 24in. on Cab. Full equip.
MYFORD SUPER 7. As new.
MORINI & BOSSI 1¼in. bar feed and tooling.
MURAD 2C 1¾in. cap. As new.
EMPIRE 7in. × 42in. T/T. Full equip.
LANG 42in. Swing FB Lathe.
HOGARTH 6in. × 32in. S. & S. Lathe. £125.
PITTLER Turret Lathe, 2¼in. cap. £95.
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4¼in. × 24in.
SPRINGFIELD 34in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £450.
SPRINGFIELD 14in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £225.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

CINCINNATI No. 2 Vert. Dial type. £850.
ARCHDALE 52in. × 14in. Vert. £475.
CENTEC No. 2 on Cab. As new. £125.
HENRY MILNES Vert. 30in. × 8in. As new.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1VM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.
CINCINNATI No. 0-8 Vert., 24 × 9. £275.
HARDINGE 24in. × 6in. Prec. Auto feed. £165.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

COHEN 10 ton Friction Screw Press.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.
KENNEDY 2in. Tube Bender. £85.
FLY and Kick Presses.

MISCELLANEOUS

ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.
TMA Engraver with type.
AEROGRAPH Twin Cylinder comp. 100 p.s.i.
MATHEY Jig Borer with clocks. As new.
RAPIDOR 15in. × 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.
BUTLER 12in. Precision Slotter. £675.
PFAUTER 000 Gear Hobber, with gears. £150.
PHILLIPS 40 kVA Spot Welder. £165.
CHARLES TAYLOR 6½in. Spinning Lathe. £85.

Other machines in stock.

WE BUY **EXCHANGES WELCOME**

WE SELL **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

GATE

OFFER THE FOLLOWING MACHINES

BORERS AND DRILLS

VOA Jig Borer, 20in. × 15in. Table Movement.
BUTLER 4ft. Double Column Vertical Borer, motor drive, speeds to 44 r.p.m.
SELLARS 5in. Horizontal Boring Machine, cross traverse of table 60in.

GRINDERS

NOVAMATIC "A" Internal Grinder.
LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
HORSTMAN Thread Grinder, capacity 5in. dia. × 9in. b.c.

LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOMATICS

BROADBENT 12½in. Centre × 72in. b.c., swings 42in., 4¼in. hollow spindle, speeds 11-375, 12½ h.p. motor. Timken roller bearing headstock.
HERBERT No. 20 Comb., spindle bore 7in., speeds 5-201.
WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe.
ROLLO 6½in. Centre Lathe.
Two **CLEVELAND** ⅞in. Model A Single Spindle Autos.
BOYES & EMMS S.S. & S.C. Lathe, centre height 16in. × 7ft. 6in.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe.
SWIFT Hydraulic Copying Lathe, 36in. swing × 5ft. 6in. b.c., 30 h.p. drive.

MILLERS

ARCHDALE 28ip. Horizontal Miller.
VICTORIA UI Universal Miller, with vertical attachment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill, table 54in. × 14in., speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m. Power down feed to head.
HURTH Single Head Keyseater, table 26in. × 9in.
SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.

PRESSES

30 ton **RASKIN** Double Sided Double Geared Drawing Press. Area 20in. × 23in. Draw 4½in.

SLOTTERS, SHAPERS AND PLANERS

NEWEY 14in. Shaper.
MAXICUT High Speed Gear Shaper, max. dia. 7in. × 2in. face.
NEW **POREBA** Model HDA80 Planer, capacity 10ft. × 32in. × 30in. table, drive by Heid gearbox.

MISCELLANEOUS

MORGAN 4ft. × ¼ Overcrank Guillotine.
CIRCULAR Graduating Machine for English, metric and degree graduations.

Visitors always welcome

GATE MACHINERY Co. LTD.
176/178, Victoria Road, Acton,
LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 8881

Churchill 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic Stroke. Internal Attachment. Complete Machine. Full details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Norton Universal Grinding Machine. 1942. Size 12in. × 36in. Condition good. External/internal equipment.—BOX C679, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MARTIN
BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2.

USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

RICHARDS 48in. Vertical Borer.
KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Borer, travelling spindle.
AMERICAN TOOLWORKS 4ft. Radial Drill.
CORONA Single Spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T.
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill, No. 3 M.T.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT 1.L Combination Turret Lathe.
WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.
WARD 7 Capstan Lathe.
CHURCHILL HCY Internal Grinder.
CHURCHILL No. O 6in. × 18in. Universal Grinder.
STANLEY 8½in. × 48in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL REDMAN 13 N.M. × 7ft. 6in. S.S. Lathe.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Miller.
MODERN Horizontal Miller, 9in. × 40in. (Overhauled).
STANCO 5ft. × ½in. deep throat Guillotine.
RACCINE 6in. cap. Hacksaw.
PRATT & WHITNEY Thread Miller, 4½in. × 12in.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer, type A.V.75 Travelling Spindle and Facing Head.
KERRY Super 8 Bench Drill.
FOBCO ½in. capacity Bench Drill.
SPEEDAX Abrasive Cutting-Off Machine.
QUALTERS & SMITH 6in. Hacksawing Machine.
BEAVER "VBRP" Turret Miller.
RAPIDOR Medium Duty 6in Saw.
WORCESTER 6 ton Crank Press.
UNION TOOL & CUTTER Grinder.
DENBIGH No. 6 Fly Presses.

MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK

PEGARD Kneeless Type Vertical Miller, under Spindle, Table travel app. 4ft.
KEARNS Patent No. 2 High Speed Surfacing, Boring and Milling Machine, New 1959.
BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
STIRK Vertical Boring and Turning Miller. 6ft. 1in. swing.
L.M.B. Boring and Turning Miller, 5ft. swing.
ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw cutting attachment.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection of the many new,used and rebuilt tools available;. please call or write for our priced brochure We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with six months' guarantee.

Harry Kirk

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD 8in. Mult-au-Matic, 6 spindles type D.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill complete with side head.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.
SCHARMANN 3in. Sliding Spindle Horizontal Boring Machine, equipped with facing head and screwcutting.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.
SCHIESS Vertical Boring Mill, 39in. dia. of table. Maximum swing 48in. S.C.M.D. 35 h.p., 400/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.
BILLETER Hydraulic Open-side Slideway Grinding Machine, capacity 47in. × 12in.

LATHES

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddles 65in. dia.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 7½in. centre height × 4ft. 6in. between centres.
DENHAM S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 15½in. centre height × 12ft. 6in. between centres. Swing 54in. in gap, complete with Taper Turning Attachment. Faceplate, Chucks, etc.
CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 65ft. between centres.
CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 31ft. 6in. between centres.
WERMELINGER Centre Lathe. Model MJ8. 6in. centre height × 32in. between centres.
HERBERT No. 11 Combination Turret Lathe.

MILLING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Vertical Milling Machine.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf 80, capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

ORMEROD 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.
CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

BUTLER 18in. Stroke Slotting Machine.
SUNDERLAND No. 11 Gear Planer. Max. capacity 74in. dia. Max. stroke 9in. face. S.C.M.D. 400-440/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Cold Circular Saw.
Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**). Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further detai's from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

offer good class plant

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · *COLNBROOK 2442/3/4*

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE

RHODES Super Shear Power Guillotine. Open ended overcrank type. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity mild steel 7ft. × 14 S.W.G. Fitted with automatic hold-down, finger guard and adjustable front, back and side gauges. Weight approx. 60 cwt.

BUFFALO FORGE Horizontal Section Rolling Machine. Motorised for 220-440/3/50 supply. Capacity angles leg out 2in. × 2in. × ¼in. Angles leg in 1¼in. × 1¼in. × ¼in. Flats on edge 2in. × ¼in. Flats on flat 5in. × ¼in. Rolling speed 40ft. per minute. Weight approx. 30 cwt.

BRADLEY & CRAVEN Geared Press Brake. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Max. pressure approx. 65 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. × 12 S.W.G. over die opening of ¼in., or 8 ft. × ¼in. over die opening of 1¼in. Between frames 101¾in. Weight approx. 8½ tons.

CRAIG & DONALD Deep Gap Guillotine Shearing Machine. Motorised for 440/3/50 supply. With automatic hold-down and adjustable back gauge. Capacity 14ft. × ¼in. Complete with three spare sets of blades. Weight approx. 11 tons.

FOUR BLACKBURN & CRAWSHAW Rotary Shearing Machines. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. Fitted with adjustable gauge. Capacity ¼in. thickness. Cutters 5¼in. diameter × ¾in. thickness. Cutting speed 5ft. 6in. per minute. Weight approx. 10½ cwt.

RHODES Motorised Double Geared Press Brake. With cast iron side frames, reinforced by nickel-chrome steel bars. Bed and top beam of steel plate. Direct geared motor drive for 400/3/50. Pressure exerted approx. 150 tons. Forming capacity 10ft. × ¼in.; or 18ft. × approx. ¼in. Clear width between housings 10ft. 2in. Weight approx. 20 tons.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided Double Action Cam Action Drawing Press. Can be supplied motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Punch stroke 8in. Blankholder stroke 4in. Between uprights 20in. Bed 18in. × 15½in. Hole in bed 8in. diameter. Weight approx. 45 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

Norton Angle Head Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Size 10 × 36. Motorised 440-350.—BOX C626, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Acme-Gridley 6-spindle Chucking Automatic Lathe. Model RUC6. Series 42000. Full details apply BOX C608, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HARVEY (S.M.T.C.) Heavy Duty Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 18in. centres by 9ft. 6in. b.c. 29in. swing over saddle. Ball and Roller bearing spindle, 12 speeds 8·6/225 r.p.m. Rapid traverse to saddle. 32in. chuck. 15 H.P. motor 400/3/50. £2,250.
BOX C.599, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ACBARS LIMITED,

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287 Telegrams: Acfirb Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

BORER

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF075 Horizontal Borer. 3in. spindle. 17¾in. faceplate.

BROACH

FORST RIA5 Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching, 5 tons, 39¾in. stroke. 1952 machine.

RADIAL DRILLS

New VOEST Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.
CERUTI Type TNC60 5ft. 8in. Heavy Duty Radial. 1952 machine.

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
GRAND RAPIDS 18in. × 6in. and 24in. × 10in. Hydraulic Surface Grinders.
MOPCO 39in. × 11in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with inclinable spindle for horizontal or vertical grinding.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.
ROWLAND Three Wheel Carbide Tool Grinder and Lapper.
NEWALL 10U Universal Lapper.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MOREY 2G, 1in. collet capacity.
GISHOLT IL Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8¼in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.
CROMWELL 3¼in. Precision.

MILLERS

KENT OWENS 1-8 Horz. Hydraulic.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Rigidmill.
ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal.
New GRAFFENSTADEN FU073 Universal, table 49¾in. × 10¾in.
GRAFFENSTADEN FH121 Plain Horizontal with Universal Vertical Head. Table size 59in. × 13¾in.
REIDEN No. 2 Vertical. 1953 machine. Table 49½in. × 14in., 29½in. traverse.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Heavy Duty Vert. Table 84in. × 20in. 72in. traverse.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
MOREY 12M Duplex Profiler.
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V & O No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated

No. 3 Drummond-Maxicut Automatic Gear Shaper. Capacity 18in. dia. × 5in. feed. 4/5 D.P.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

CONOMATIC 6 spindle 1¼in. capacity post-war Machine, condition excellent.
WARD 7 Capstan, covered bed, bar and chuck machine, only worked 200 hours.
ASQUITH 5in. Foor Borer.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, BUCKS.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

Rhodes No. 22 Bar Shearing Machine for sale. Similar to a double sided press. Capacity 250 tons. Shears mild steel plates 17in. wide × 1¼in. thick. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Width between guides 25¼in. Stroke 5¼in. Weight about 13¼ tons. Photo: F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Town Radial Drill, Type A.E.O. 42in. arm, elevating table, saddle mounted motor, low base, No. 3 M.Y. Ex. Cond. Modern M/c.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. 3075-6.

C.M.C. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Swing 28in. dia. over bed, 8ft. between centres, 400/3/50. £575.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Gisholt No. 5 Capstan Lathe, 2¼in. bar capacity.
Complete with Bar Feed Unit Splash Trays. All electric 3-jaw chuck. Four-way toolpost. Full set of Collet Pads and some Turret Tooling. Can be seen working:— Price £400.
FOX GARAGE LTD.,
Guildford Road,
Bisley, Surrey.
Tel.: Brookwood 2036.

Conomatic 8-spindle 1¼in. Capacity Auto. Excellent condition and well equipped, including Screwing, Spindle, High Speed Drilling attachments, Collets, Feeders, Stock Reel and Stand. Inspection by appointment.—Apply to BOX C548, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

CINCINNATI 6in. × 26in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder, with Filmatic Bearings, variable hydraulic table traverse, plunge cut grinding, 415/3/50.
MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinder, 12in. × 14in., 415/3/50, with crushing attachment.
CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, 415/3/50.

R. O. Gray.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Churchill 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine (1944). With steadies, etc.—BOX C549, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Landis 12in. × 36in. External/ Internal Grinding Machine with Excello Internal Spindle. Chucks and Steadies. Good condition. If interested telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

American Toolworks Centre Lathe, 19in. Swing, 30in. between Centres. Spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street
PAISLEY.

NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'L1' Internal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees. Maximum Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD,
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

EDWARDS 8ft. × ¼in. Heavy Duty Hand Geared Folding Machine.
SEDGWICKS type C.10 Q.L. 10ft. × ¼in. Universal Bending and Folding Machine. Motorised 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, with control gear.
EDWARDS 4ft. × 14g. Power Guillotine, 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

R. O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

AUTOS
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8 spindle. Type W.W.
BORING
KEARNS No. 2 Boring and Facing.
DRILLING
ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E. Round table.
GRINDING
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL 8 × 36in. Plain. Hydrauto bearings.
LATHES
WARNER & SWASEY No 2A Long bed.
SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 Preselector.
MILLING
20in. ARCHDALE Plain Mill. Rapid.
18in. EDGWICK Production Mill
MILWAUKEE 2E Plain.
SHAPING
24in. CHURCHILL REDMAN Heavy Duty.
19in. TOWN Heavy Duty.
SHEET METAL
GUILLOTINES
EDWARDS 6ft. × ¼in. Overcrank.
EDWARDS 8ft. × ¼in. Overcrank.
FOLDERS
MORGAN 6ft. × 14g. Universal.
EDWARDS 6ft. × ¼in. Swing beam, hand geared.
EDWARDS 6ft. × 14g. Open ended.
EDWARDS 6ft. × 16g. Open ended.
"ELDAIR" NEW PRESS BRAKES
6ft. × 12g. between column. Delivery 10 weeks.
6ft. × ¼in. between column. Delivery 3 weeks.
10ft. × ¼in. between column. Delivery 1 week.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

Thompson & Munroe Single Wire Automatic Straightening and Cutting-Off Machine for sale. Capacity from 18 S.W.G. to 11 S.W.G. Cuts off any length up to 18ft. Spinner type straightener. Motor drive, 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Le Blonde Regal 19in. × 48in. lathe, Norton Box, self-cont. mot. switchgear, chuck, facepiates, steadies, etc. Ex. cond. Also 20in. swing Rapid Prod. Lathe.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. 3075-6.

Wickman Erodosharp Spark Erosion Machine with Dust Extractor, as new.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Newall No. 0 Jig Boring Ma- chine, in very good condition. Inspection by appointment. 400/3/50. £1,100.—HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO., LTD., Elmbridge 1135.

Lang Heavy Duty Boring and Facing Lathe, 14in. swing × 54in. between centres. Speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Feeds 36 to 432 c.p.i. Hole in spindle 1¼in. dia. £200 ex works. O.N.O. London area.—BOX C575, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Automatic. Peterman 7 mm. capacity, complete with four tool slides, screwing attachments, excellent condition. motor drive, 400-440/3/50. Seen London area. —Telephone: Prospect 8237, or write BOX C505, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FOR SALE

HERBERT No. 7 JUNIOR Combination Turret Lathe; bar capacity, 2¼in.; Flamard covered bed; height of centres, 8¼in.; hexagon turret with 2¼in. dia. holes; power feed to turret; power cross and longitudinal feed to saddle; arranged for screw-cutting; 8 rates spindle speed, 30 to 750 r.p.m.; complete with overhead pilot bar, dead length collet chuck and bar feed, 18 sets collet pads, four-way toolpost, rear toolpost, taper turning attachment, 3 leaders and nuts, 6 plain toolholders, 2 knee turning toolholders, suds pump and piping; 400/3/50 motor drive.

Excellent condition.

L. E. H. COOK LTD.
Mountgrove Road,
London N.5
Canonbury 7806/7 and 4943

We Lead the Way, Others Follow
CINCINNATI No. 2MH. Plain Horizontal Miller. Table 52¾in. × 10¼in.
BARDONS & OLIVER Turret Lathe No. 3. Universal & Plain. 2in. Bar cap.
ABRASIVE 3B Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. 24in. × 8in.
KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. Girder Radial Drill No. 5 MT.

NORMAN E. POTTS
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
151/154, Sandy Lane,
Birmingham, 12.
Tel.: VIC 1278.

SEE
TOO LATE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
PAGE 188

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

QUALITY MACHINE TOOLS for

BORING-MILLING & TURNING IN STOCK

HORIZONTAL BORERS

KEARNS "S" Type Horiz. Boring Machine, chuck type, motor drive, table size 16in. by 22in. Late type, well equipped, new condition.

GILLY AFM F65, 2¼in. spindle, table type, MT No. 4, with continuous automatic facing head, built in rotating table, verniers, screw-cutting, table 35½in. by 28in., distance spindle to outer stay 71in., 18 spindle speeds from 10-1,250 r.p.m., facing capacity 19¾in. H.P. motor 7½in., late type.

HARVEY (Scottish M/c. Tool Corp.) 3in., floor type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall head-stock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in., horizontal travel 8ft., 18 spindle speeds from 20 to 700 r.p.m. H.P. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.

RICHARDS PRTN3, 3½in. spindle, cont. aut. facing head, covered bed-ways, main table 60in. by 36in., quartering table 42in. by 42in., distance spindle nose to outer stay 108in., vertical travel 36in.

KEARNS No. 4 Patent Type with oversize spindle 4½in. dia., continuous automatic facing head covered both ways. Table (main) 66in. by 42in. Max. distance nose to outer stay 93in. H.P. motor 15.

VERTICAL BORING MILLS
DOUBLE COLUMN TYPES

3ft. RICHARDS 2 T.H. on crossrail, table dia. 2ft. 10in., 12 table speeds, 2.5-60 r.p.m., h.p. table motor 15.

7ft. 3in. RICHARDS, 2 T.H. on crossrail, table dia. 6ft. 6in., 12 table speeds 1.19-24 r.p.m., h.p. table motor 20.

8ft. STIRK, 2 T.H. on crossrail, table speeds 0.5-26.44 r.p.m. table dia. 7ft. 3in.

SINGLE COLUMN TYPES

BULLARD 36in., spiral drive with side head table dia. 34in., h.p. motor 39.

SCHIESS 13 EK 105-40in.—max. turret head on crossrail, sidehead with square tool holder. Max. swing 41in. Speed range 9-155 r.p.m. H.P. motor 35. 1952 machine.

INSPECTION INVITED. Most of these are available for immediate delivery.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED, LONDON, S.E.11

Juxon Street, Lambeth, S.E.11 Phone: Reliance 7201 Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

S.O.A.G

Automatic. Gromatic 6-spindle vertical auto with feed equipment; also Herbert Junior chucking auto.—BOX C678, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Landis 10in. × 24in. Type "C" Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8¼in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. January, 1961 delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10¼in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. between centres. 400-440/3/50. December delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12¼in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. April delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine, table size 48in. × 11¼in. 400-440/3/50. December delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Rockford 28in. Hydraulic Shaping Machine with universal table. Rebuilt to fine tolerances by highly skilled craftsmen. Seen in London area.—BOX C559, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Edgwick Vertical Keyseating Machine. 4½in. stroke, throat 8½in., max. daylight 15in. to 3in. Table 32in. × 9in. 5½in. cross slide traverse, 16in. table traverse, 6 spindle speeds, collet holders and collets. 1½ h.p. motor, 400-440/3/50. 690-1,440 r.p.m. Switchgear complete.—BOX C561, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Reed Prentice No. 6 Large Vertical Milling Machine. Table 84in. × 20in. 3¼in. tee slots. Table traverse long. 72in. Table traverse trans. 24in. Power feeds and rapid feeds, spindle speeds 15 to 500 r.p.m. Spindle traverse 12in., head traverse 24in. Throat clearance 28in., daylight max. 38in., min. 2in. Seen London area.—BOX C558, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

No. 5" Reed-Prentice "Kneeless type. Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68½in. × 28½in., has a long traverse of 48in. 18 spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246

VICTORIA U.3 Universal Milling Machine, 415/3/50, table W.S. 60in. × 12½in. With Dividing Heads and Vertical Milling Attachment.

One 28in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 49in. × 10in.

R. O. Gray

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

HELLER FV120 Vertical Hydraulic Milling M/c. Table 55in. by 15½in. Long. travel 43in. 30H.P. Main motor. Rapid and Power Trav. all directions. 18 speeds, 30/1,500 r.p.m. Excellent condition. £2,300.
BOX C.598, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Atlas No. 1 High Speed Capstan Lathe. 1in. capacity. 400/3/50. Collet Chuck, Bar feed, etc.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Ferracute 100 Tons Geared Double Sided Double Crank Press for sale, Model 8G115. 8Stroke 6in. Between uprights 69in. Bed 68in. × 33in. Complete with air cushion and air receiver. Weight about 12½ tons. Motor drive 400/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Acme Gridley Type L2¼in. Single spindle automatic, late model in good condition, collets, etc., also larger similar m/c.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. 3075-6.

Norton 60in. × 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

1,000 Ton 'Eumuco' Knuckle Joint Coining and Sizing Press, steel plate construction, 2in. stroke, 31in. between sides with 40 h.p. motor drive.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611 (6 lines).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.

BROACHING
AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.

CAPSTANS
HERBERT 4B.
MINGANTI 20/40P I 9/16 cap. Bar feed.

DRILLS
HERBERT " C " Power Feed.
CORONA No. 21 AR, No. 3 M.T.
ARCHDALE 28in. Prod. Four speeds.
CORONA 36in. Radial 12N.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, $\frac{7}{8}$in. cap.
CORONA IAX No. 1 Morse Taper.
CORONA 15 HF, $\frac{5}{8}$in. cap.
PEGARD 3ft. 6in. Radial.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, $\frac{1}{4}$in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, $\frac{1}{4}$in. cap.
ARCHDALE 21in. Production.
CORONA 12AX, $\frac{1}{2}$in. cap.

ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3 Dimensional (New).
LIENHARD No. 1H and 2.
T.T. & H. 3DS Three Dimensional.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.

FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.

GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
FELLOWS " Hourglass."
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.

GRINDERS (Surface)
SUPERIOR.
HEALD 25in. Ring.
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
EXCEL No. 2, 14 × 6 hand.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
SNOW Table 20in.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
ABRASIVE 3B, 24in. × 8in.
ABRASIVE No. 1$\frac{1}{2}$in. hand.

GRINDERS (Internal)
BRYANT 16/38.
NEWALL Model K.N.

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
NEWALL 10 × 24 hyd.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Uni.
NEWALL 6 × 18.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
B. & S. No.1,13 Universal.
J. & S. Drill $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
TAUCO 10in. Abrasive Cut Off.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
ABWOOD Carbide.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
TURNER T. & C.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS, T. & C.
TURNER 14/20 20in. × 3$\frac{1}{2}$in. wheels C/E.
MATRIX No. 10 × 10in. Plain Thread.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Thread for taps.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.

KEYSEATERS
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.

LATHES
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7$\frac{1}{2}$in. S.S. & S.C.
SMART & BROWN Model M S.S. & S.C.
HARRISON 4$\frac{1}{2}$in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.
SWIFT 12 SV5, facing and boring.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. × 30in. S.S. & S.C.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 12in. × 20in. Multi-tool.
LORCH A11 Precision.
DENHAM 5in. S.S. & S.C.
RIVETT 3$\frac{1}{2}$in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8$\frac{1}{2}$in. × 78in.
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.

MARKING MACHINE
FUNDITOR " Sand Jet."

MILLERS (Horizontal)
DENBIGH Type C4.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Production.
PALLAS LM. Table 30in. × 7in.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OCD.
KENT OWEN 1/8 and 1/14 Production.
HARDINGE Precision.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 28in. and 20in.

MILLERS (Vertical)
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
PALLAS VI. Table 30 × 8$\frac{1}{2}$.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
MILNE. Table 30in. × 8in.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.

PRESSES (Hand)
STANELCO Toggle.
APEX Treadle.
NORTON No. 4.

PRESSES (Power)
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
GERMAN Rotary Punch.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
SCHULER VZZ, 15 tons d/s gripper feed.

PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.

RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 ($\frac{1}{2}$in.) RH38 ($\frac{3}{8}$in.) RH34 ($\frac{1}{4}$in.).
TURNER RH14/12 ($\frac{1}{4}$in.), RS6 ($\frac{3}{8}$in.).

SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)

SHAPERS
INVICTA 24in.
NEWEY 14in.

SLOTTERS
EDGWICK.
BENTLEY 4in.

TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, $\frac{1}{2}$in. cap.
THIEL No. 4, $\frac{1}{2}$-9/32nds.
ACE Horiz., $\frac{1}{4}$in. capacity.
HASKINS Type 3 C.A.M., $\frac{1}{2}$in. cap.
J & S Electrotap, $\frac{1}{2}$in.

THREAD MILLERS
JONES FBI 4ft. between centres.

Autolec Electrode Boiler, Type 236. 35 kw., 415 volts. Max. pressure 160 lb. per sq. in. Excellent condition. Purchased 1956.—BOX C634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

National Acme Gridley $\frac{3}{4}$in. Four spindle Automatic Screw Machine. Model G. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

ALBERT EDWARDS

(MACHINERY) LTD.,

79/89, PENTONVILLE ROAD,
LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

CINCINNATI 3 × 36 Duplex Hydromatic Mill.
ARCHDALE 36in. Production Drill No. 5 M.T.
FOSTER-SPIERTZ 130 ton Inclinable Power Press. $\frac{3}{4}$in.-5$\frac{1}{2}$in. adjustable stroke. Geared. M/D 400/3/50.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370, 20 ton Power Press. 4in. stroke. Geared. M/D 400/3/50.
REINECKER 6in. Bevel Gear Shaping Machine. M/D 400/3/50.
SONDERMAN & STEIR 40in. table Vertical Boring Machine. Swing 42in. Table speeds to 135 r.p.m. M/D 400/3/50.

Taylor & Challen No. 562 Double Sided Geared Press. Pressure about 100 tons Stroke 4in. Bed 28in. × 30in. Between uprights 30in. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Broughton automatic safety guard.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Kendall & Gent Profile Milling Machine, with twin spindle. S/No. 10953A. Asquith Twin spindle Profile Milling Machine, spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.—BOX C555, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Kearns Horizontal Boring Machine. Model " O." Table dimensions 36in. × 36in., longitudinal traverse 40in., transverse motion 15in. Spindle bore No. 5 morse taper. Speeds 72 to 620 r.p.m. Three speed motor. Cheap to clear.—BOX C557, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Willson 8$\frac{1}{2}$in. Lathe, 6ft. 0in. between centres. New 1953. Complete Equipment, Motor, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

ASQUITH Two-Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Motor drive 415/3/50, table W.S. 18in. × 15in. Range of speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT Model V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 30in. × 8in.

R. O. Gray.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

English Electric 35 kVA Induction Heater; transformer, condensers, control gear and meters, all self-contained in cabinet; suitable for multi-soldering, brazing and hardening work in external jigs. Purchased 18 months ago, with special coils, at £3,800; only used occasional development work. Nearest to £2,500 considered.—E. J. PIM, 71, Leatherhead Road, Chessington, Surrey. Epsom 4992

Churchill Hydraulic Universal Grinder. Model P.A.H. Internal and External. Capacity 10in. × 24in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RING BELLS for machine tools
LEEDS 63-7398

No. 16 Herbert Vertical Milling Machine. Table 55in. × 13¼in. Long traverse 34in. 16 speeds 16-427 r.p.m. S.C. motor.
No. 2 Edgwick Vertical Milling Machine with power operated rotary table. Table 46in. × 11in., long. traverse 26in. Spindle bored No. 40 S.M.T., 5 h.p. 400/3/50 motor, 9 speeds 37-605 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Worthington Simpson 2-stage Air Compressor. Air cooled, size 100. Brooks Motor 21 h.p. 400-440/3/50. Syn. speed 1,000 r.p.m. and Receiver.—BOX C587, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Loewe Boring and Facing Lathe, high speed machine, 475 to 3,000 r.p.m. Swing 16in. Multi-speed motor, 400/3/50.—BOX C606, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe. Full Turret Equipment, etc.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Birlec Belt Conveyor, Type C2, purchased 1957 (in good working order). Belt 4in. wide, height of oven aperture 3in., range 1,500 deg. C. 400/3/50.—BOX C582, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gisholt IL Combination Turret Lathe. A.G. Head. 3in. hole in spindle. Swing over saddle 16in. Max. turn off saddle 35in. 7.5 h.p. motor. Electrics 400/3/50. With equipment. Excellent condition.—BOX C552, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati O-8 Vertical Milling Machines. Table working surface 20in. × 6in. Automatic cycle. Good condition. £250 each.—BOX C554, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

USED MACHINE TOOLS in stock

Cincinnati No. 1/18 Auto Horizontal Milling Machine—Secondhand.
Cincinnati No. 0/8 Vertical Milling Machine—Secondhand.
Gorton No. 8D Vertical Milling Machine—Secondhand capacity 16in. by 10¼in. by 13in.
Lees-Bradner Model 8 HT Thread Milling Machine—Secondhand Capacity 12in. dia. by 24in. long.
Asquith Model HDP Profile Milling machine, single spindle, table 36in. by 48in. good working order.
Lindner Type GK Thread, Grinder. Capacity 20in. dia. by 17¾in. long, excellent condition.
Kitchen & Wade Hydraulic Honing Machine, capacity up to 9in. bore, very good condition.
Fischer KDM 18/250 Copy Turning Lathe. Very good condition.
Cincinnati No. 5/54 Single Ram Vertical Hydro Broaching Machine. Excellent condition.
Fellows No. 3 Gear Shaping Machine, capacity 3in. dia. 30 D.P., good working order.
Gleason No. 7 REVEX Bevel Gear Roughing Machine. Capacity 14in. dia., good working order.
Full details of these and many other quality Machine Tools are given in our current Buyer's Guide (No. 84), a copy of which will be sent on request.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD.
RED LANE WORKS COVENTRY
Telephone: 89221

TENDER

LETCHWORTH URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL
Sale of Lathe

Tenders are Invited for the purchase of a Willson Centre Lathe, 4ft. 6in. between centres, 7¼in. swing. Details may be obtained from Engineer and Surveyor, Town Hall, Letchworth. Inspection at the Council's Sewage Works, Stotfold Road, Letchworth, by appointment; tel.: Letchworth 298.

Purchaser to dismantle and transport the machine from site.

Offers to be made in writing to the Engineer and Surveyor in envelope endorsed "Lathe," not later than 10th March, 1961.

H. PLINSTON, LL.B.
Clerk to the Council.

AUCTION

SHIRLAW, ALLAN & CO.,
AUCTIONEERS, HAMILTON.

JOHN McNEIL & CO., LTD. (In Creditors' Voluntary Liquidation).

IMPORTANT THREE-DAYS' SALE OF HEAVY ENGINEERING PLANT AND MACHINERY, OVERHEAD ELECTRIC CRANES AND RUNWAYS, WEIGHBRIDGE, STEEL-FRAMED and WOODEN BUILDINGS, A.C. and D.C. MOTORS, WELDING PLANT, WOOD-WORKING MACHINE TOOLS, HORZ. STEAM BOILER, UNIT HEATERS, SMALL TOOLS and INSPECTION EQUIPMENT, CONSUMABLE STORES, SCRAP MATERIALS OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ETC.,

AT COLONIAL IRON WORKS, 80 HELEN STREET, GOVAN, GLASGOW, S.W.1,

ON **TUESDAY, 14th, WEDNESDAY, 15th and THURSDAY, 16th MARCH, 1961,**
AT 10.30 A.M. EACH DAY.

SHIRLAW, ALLAN & CO., AUCTIONEERS, HAMILTON, have received instructions from James Gibson, Esq. (Messrs. Aikman & Glen), C.A., 121 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, Liquidator of above Company, to Sell, by Auction, as above,

ON VIEW SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO SALE.

CATALOGUES, IN COURSE OF PREPARATION FROM AUCTIONEERS, HAMILTON, FEBRUARY, 1961.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Avery Hardometer Direct Read- ing, type 6402 variable load 60K, 100K and 150 kg. Value £170 as new. Offers.—BOX C659, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FURNACES

W. 8969 Brayshaw Two-stage High Speed Steel Furnace. REF. CA/3. New. Any reasonable offer accepted.—DUCK, 6a, Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Auto Shop Charge-Hand for Factory in North West London. Exceptional opportunity for good-class floater on Index and B. & S. Division. Only thoroughly experienced men should apply for this well-paid post.—Apply, with full details, to BOX C660, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning/Estimating Engineers are required by North London firm of medium Precision Engineers. Applicants must be first class and have had at least 10 years of previous experience and be able to work from blue print to finished stage. The positions offered are permanent, progressive and superannuated. Salary commensurate with experience.—Please write to BOX 1032, c/o MURRAY & PHELAN LTD., Columbia House, Aldwych, W.C.2, giving age, experience and previous positions held.

Young Man Required, Having completed the Junior Technical School day course in Engineering to train as a Draughtsman, particularly in connection with press tool work. Give details of education and experience to date, if any.—BOX C665, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Practical Engineer Required to take charge of production of small precision machine shop, N.E. London. Top paid job.—Apply BOX C668, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

CARBIDE TOOL SPECIALISTS

Applications are invited from young engineers with carbide manufacturing and development experience, capable of advising upon and carrying out practical test work in customers' works on all aspects of carbide tooling. A degree, or membership of a recognised technical institution essential. Applicants should preferably be under 35, and must be prepared to travel extensively throughout the U.K. Car provided, pension scheme, etc. Applications giving full particulars of education, experience and salary required, should be addressed to:—

Coromant Division,
Sandvik Swedish Steels Limited,
Manor Lane, HALESOWEN, Birmingham.

Assistant Works Manager, experienced in Workshop practice, planning, production control and progress, along with work study, required by light/medium engineering works East Coast Scotland employing 300/400 men. Applicants must be practical men with several years of production engineering experience and in age group 35/45 years. This appointment offers exceptional opportunities and prospects and the position is permanent. A contributory Superannuation Scheme is in operation.—Apply giving details of qualifications, position held and salary expected to BOX C616, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Auto Setter
Top rate for man with experience on Tarex 42 and 64 machines.

HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD.,
James Estate, Western Road,
Mitcham, Surrey.

Warehouse Manager, Aged 30-45.
Required by an expanding Steel Stockholding Company in West London to control and organise the physical side of the business. The successful applicant must have held a similar position, and be fully conversant with all stores procedures.—Write full details to BOX C652, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Foreman with Good Mechanical engineering background required by Company manufacturing Printed Circuits in Tolworth area. Experience of setting and working to close limits essential. Superannuation scheme —Write giving full details of experience, age and salary required to BOX Fw 4889, A.K. ADVG., 212A, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.

Young Man, About 20, Required for Machine Tool Spares Dept. Workshop experience necessary.—F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Kent Alloys Ltd., of Temple Manor Works, Strood, Kent, require a fully experienced Planning, Estimating, and Rate Fixing Engineer. Good salary and working conditions, contributory Pension Scheme and Employees Share-holding Scheme operated. Travelling expenses paid if selected for interview.—Apply, giving full details of age, experience, etc., to: Personnel Manager.

Draughtsman Required for De- tail work in connection with special purpose machine design. Good mechanical experience necessary.—DATIM MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., Brooker Road, Waltham Abbey.

High Level Position

Opportunity occurs for a Purchasing Sales Executive in our used Mechanical Handling Division. Man capable of purchasing, advertising, selling, with original ideas, etc. Knowledge of forklift truck sales essential. Must be keen, with the right type of enthusiasm and adaptability. Salary of £1,250 per annum. Modern car supplied. Apply Managing Director, Mathew Brothers, Matbro House, Beddington Lane, Croydon, Surrey. Tel.: THOrnton Heath 3402/3/4.

A Branch of the Matbro Organisation.

Foreman with First Class Engi- neering experience for small machine tool assembly department. Wages enable earnings up to about £25 per week.—Please apply in writing to TECHNICAL & WORKS MANAGER, W. J. MEDDINGS LTD., Ipswich Road, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

Toolroom Foreman Required by South Coast Trade Toolmakers. Must have held similar position. Age 30-45. Possibility of House.—UTILITY TOOLS, South Street, Havant, Hants.

Foreman, Working, Required for small progressive specialist production engineers, 15 miles south of Birmingham, employing 20 people.

Must be good disciplinarian, tactful, and have first rate knowledge of single spindle automatics, and Landis dieheads. Position carries good rate, staff status, and is pensionable.

Write, stating age, full experience, present salary, etc.—BOX C642, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interest- ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Royal National Institute for the Blind.

HETHERSETT Vocational Guidance Centre for Blind Adolescents, near Reigate, Surrey.

LIGHT ENGINEERING INSTRUCTOR required for September, 1961, or earlier. Applicants should possess O.N.C. or C. & G. Cert. (Mechanical Engineering) or equivalent, with good experience in industry.

The Centre gives vocational guidance, further education and social training to 25 blind boys and girls (aged 16-18 years). The Instructor is required to introduce them in small groups to the usual machine operations and Light Engineering type of work and must also take an active part in the life of the Centre.

Premises are being extended to accommodate 35 students with considerable development of the Light Engineering workshop. The successful applicant must therefore be available for consultation with the present Instructor during the summer term.

The Instructor can be resident or non-resident, but resident duties are required in either case. Salary on scale according to qualifications and experience with appropriate Superannuation and full emoluments if resident.

Application forms from SECRETARY-GENERAL, R.N.I.B. (Ref. EO), 224-8, Great Portland Street, London, W.1, for return within three weeks of advertisement.

Sales Engineer Required by Manu- facturers and Distributors of Machine Tools to take charge of Birmingham office. Applicants must reside on the territory and be aged between 30 and 42. Must possess sound engineering knowledge and have previous successful selling record in this field. Basic salary up to four figures, dependent upon qualifications, plus bonus or commission. Superannuated post. Car supplied. Lunch allowance. Present staff advised. —BOX C648, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Buyer, Aged 30-45, Required by important and expanding Steel Stockholding Company, in West London. Successful candidate will be responsible for the control and organising of the Buying Department. Since the position carries great responsibility, has excellent prospects, and a good commencing salary, a very successful purchasing career to date is essential.—Write full details to BOX C650, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Draughtsman, with knowledge of jigs and tools. Also knowledge of special purpose machine design an advantage. Permanent monthly staff appointment. Comprehensive pension and dependants' insurance scheme.—Apply in confidence to PERSONNEL MANAGER, BRITISH OXYGEN COMPANY LTD., Sparklets Works, Queen Street, Tottenham, N.17. TOTtenham 0881.

WIGAN AND DISTRICT MINING AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Applications are Invited for a post of SENIOR LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING commencing 1st May, 1961, or by arrangement.

Candidates should preferably be honours graduates with industrial and/or teaching experience and posess corporate membership of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

Salary in accordance with the Burnham Technical Scale for Senior Lecturers, viz., £1550 by £50 to £1,750 per annum. Full allowance up to the maximum of the scale is given for appropriate experience.

Further particulars and application form will be sent by the undersigned. Last date for the receipt of applications: Friday, 3rd March.

E. C. SMITH,
Principal.

8th February, 1961.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

A Senior Production Engineer
is required by
W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO. LTD.

A vacancy exists for a Senior Production Engineer capable of originating and developing improved manufacturing techniques over a wide range of products on a one off and small batch basis.
Applicants must have experience in the manufacture of one or more of the following—

STEAM TURBINES
DIESEL ENGINES
ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

The post carries high responsibility and offers good prospects for further advancement. Conditions include a contributory Pensions Scheme with free Life Assurance and a comprehensive range of Welfare and Recreational amenities. Where appropriate, financial assistance towards the expenses involved in moving to the Bedford Area will be given to the successful applicant. Salary according to qualifications and experience.
Apply in writing, giving details of experience, qualifications, age and present salary to:

THE PERSONNEL MANAGER, (Ref. 1607E/3)
QUEENS ENGINEERING WORKS,
BEDFORD

Technical Sales Manager for Midlands area required by Machine Tool Company having branch office and showroom. Experience in similar position preferred.—Send details in confidence to PERSONNEL MANAGER, BOX C639, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Designer/Draughtsmen Required for machine tools by North of England manufacturer. Varied and interesting work. Good prospects for live men. H.N.C. standard required.—Write BOX C631, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Foreman

Rapidly expanding Rubber Company require to fill a senior Staff position of Engineering/Tool Room Superintendent at its Works in Tottenham, London, N.17.

Applications are invited from Engineers holding similar positions and with first class Workshop experience of mould manufacture and medium weight general engineering.

The post calls for a person between the ages 30–45 years, able to work on own initiative and capable of introducing and applying Modern Production Methods. We are willing to pay a top salary to a man of proven ability.

Apply—

THE CANNON RUBBER MANFRS. LTD.
ASHLEY ROAD,
TOTTENHAM, N.17

U.K.A.E.A.

APPRENTICE INSTRUCTOR

A vacancy exists in the Apprentice Training School at Aldermaston for a man with an appropriate background and an interest in teaching young people. He will be responsible for the instruction of Craft and Student Apprentices in mechanical workshop technology and practice.
Candidates should have served a recognised mechanical engineering apprenticeship and have had experience in a high precision workshop; experience of apprentice training would be an advantage. A City and Guilds (Final) Certificate in Machine Shop Engineering or an Ordinary National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering is desirable.

SALARY:- £1,060 - £1,210 p.a.

Superannuation Scheme. A house, or substantial assistance with house purchase will become available for married officers living beyond daily travelling distance.

For application forms please write to the Senior Recruitment Ofifcer, A.W.R.E., Aldermaston, Berks., quoting ref. 2691/44.

CHIEF INSPECTOR

FACTORY EMPLOYING 300 Employees engaged on precision engineering products situated in South of England, require a thoroughly experienced man, capable of undertaking the quality control of works output. Must be thoroughly familiar with all types of Machine Tools and Production of large batches of precision products. Write stating details, age, technical training, positions held in chronological order. Modern factory and canteen facilities. First class salary commensurate with ability. Non-Contributory Pension Scheme in operation.

BOX C.625,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Machine Tool Designer required to be directly responsible to the Managing Director for the design of a new range of Machine Tools. Age 30-45 and in possession of at least H.N.C.
Apply giving full particulars of age, education, apprenticeship, experience and present salary to INDUSTRIAL TECHNICS (SOUTHAMPTON), LTD., Empress Road, Southampton.

Machine Shop Foreman Required for small precision engineering factory, North London. All-Round mechanic offered well-paid job.—Apply BOX C670, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

Automatic Machine Tool Setter, fully skilled for B & S OOG High Speed section, very high rate offered to 1st class man plus excellent production bonus, small self-contained unfurnished flat adjoining factory at low rental.—TIMMINS & CO., LTD., Wellington Street, Slough.

REPRESENTATIVES

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER FOR MIDLANDS

Required by old established firm of hydraulic engineers.

Applicants should have a good technical background and must be resident in the Central Midlands. The position carries basic salary, commission and expenses, and a car can be provided.

Pension scheme.

Please send full details which will be treated in strictest confidence to:—

BOX C677, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Old Established Machine Tool Merchants with reputable agencies and handling new machines only require two experienced representatives with connections to operate London area. Salary, commission, expenses. Car provided.—Write in confidence, BOX C647, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representatives (Free-lance) Required by newly appointed distributors for sale of well-known range of Air Compressors. Generous commission basis.—Brief details of area covered and connections to BOX C661, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Senior Executive Desires Position of trust and responsibility. Fully experienced general administration of both office and works, purchasing, commercial management, etc. Particularly interested in assisting build, develop and expand, and can offer hard work, initiative and utmost loyalty. Age 45 years.—BOX C589, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Manager, 40, Desiring Change, seeks position as Works/General Manager or other senior executive post. Fully experienced all depts. Light Precision Engineering toolroom, A.I.D., etc.—Apply BOX C621, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., Experienced Production Engineer, aged 31, seeks early appointment in Works Management, Production Engineering or allied fields. Full indentured workshop apprenticeship served. Experienced in all aspects of modern manufacturing and organisation methods. Southern England preferred. Salary £1,375 p.a.—BOX C620, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Project Design Engineer, A.M.I. Prod.E., 42 years of age, at present in charge of New Projects, seeks change. Fully conversant with Jigs, Tools, Special-purpose Machines, Transfer Machine Design and Plant Layout; also Works and Methods Study. Light to Medium Engineering. Within easy reach of London preferred.—BOX C663, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer, Age 41 Administration 14 years, experience in all departments, precision light to medium engineering. Comprehensive knowledge of Automatics and Mass Production. Seeks post of Foreman or Superintendent.—BOX C662, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineering Executive, 18 Years experience, General Manager, Works Manager, etc., requires change. Preferably Brighton or Haywards Heath district. Proven successful record, via hard work and initiative. Medium, light engineering products.—BOX C628, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Inspector.
Seeks change. Age 49.
C. & G. Finals. A.M.I.E.I.
Wide experience of precision machining electro-mechanical and electronic assemblies, including environmental testing.
Sound administrator. Approved all Inspectorates.—BOX C646, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer, Over 30 Years' Experience practical and technical, requires position as machine shop or works foreman or in planning office. Above positions previously held. Good references. Moderate salary. Any offer considered.—BOX C658, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

1¾in. 5-Spindle Wickman Bar Machine. — BOX C674, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Hammond Excello 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinding Machine. Condition immaterial.—BOX C666, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

High Prices Paid for
GOOD QUALITY USED
CONTINENTAL Machine Tools
Box C671, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Edgwick No. 2 Simplimill wanted.—Brief details and price to BOX C669, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Matrix Thread Grinders. Several types required.—Brief details and prices to BOX C667, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Thread Miller for Worms from ¼in. dia. × 1in. long. Hobber with radial infeed for worm wheels up to 6in. dia. Any condition considered.—BOX C676, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted: One Dean Smith & Grace 13in. swing surfacing and boring Lathe, complete with turret head and cross slide
MANGANESE BRONZE & BRASS CO., LTD.,
Deans & Lightalloys Division,
Grovehill,
Beverley, Yorks.
Telephone No. : Bev. 80171-7.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Tool Merchants Retail Business' 25 miles west of London, handling Engineers' Tools, Workshop Equipment and Light Machinery, established over 30 years. Premises (some living accommodation) on Lease or Sale. Goodwill, Fixtures and Stock, £7,000. Good opportunity for expansion—wholesale or retail. Owner retiring.—BOX C672, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

CONTRACT WORK

•• MACHINING ••

Automatic Capacity Available. Index single spindle autos. up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. Ted. Lock. 4032.

Air Pressure plus Toggle Action Combined
in the latest
Speetog
REGD. TRADE MARK
AIR OPERATED CLAMP
(Patent Pending)
MADE IN TWO MODELS
...equipped with efficient
'Airtog'
REGD. TRADE MARK
CUSHIONED CYLINDER
The mechanical advantages of the well-known "Speetog" Toggle Action now combined with the speed and efficiency of compressed air, allows for high speed operation with secure and finely controlled clamping pressures. Any number of these Clamps can be operated instantly at the touch of a switch.
Tracing Templates are available for the use of Drawing Offices.
PATENT PENDING
Speed Tools Ltd
VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1 Museum 1039/1099.
NPP 9073

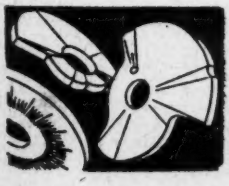
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	161
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	23
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	9
Acbars Ltd.	125 & 181
Ackworthie, John Ltd.	48
Adams, Cyril & Co., Ltd.	80
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	38
A.E.I.-Birlec Ltd.	110
Aircraft Unit Eng'g Co.	162
Airmec Ltd.	32
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	64 & 166
Alka Co., The	164
Allspeeds Ltd.	101
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	161
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	74
Anderton Springs Ltd.	156
Angel Press Tool & Prod. Co. Ltd.	165
Appleyard, S. & Co.	148
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	77
Ashby, Morris Ltd.	112
Associated Alfing Kessler	6
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	162
Balfour, Arthur & Co. Ltd.	3 & 15
Ballinger, L. J. H. Ltd.	134
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	171, 179 & 185
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd., The	161
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	136
Billetop & Gilpin Ltd.	66
Boardman, R. G. (Tools) Ltd.	152
Bowers Internal Gauge Co. Ltd.	154
Brayshaw Tools Ltd.	153
Brihart Ltd.	167
British Electrical Development Association	27
British Jeffrey Diamond Ltd.	106
British Precision Diamond Tools Ltd.	149
British Timken: Division of the Timken Roller Bearing Co.	7
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	56 & 57
Brook Motors Ltd.	30
Brooke Tool Automation Ltd.	81
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The	19
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	78
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	86
Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd.	129
Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd.	137
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	78
Butcher, Henry & Co.	170
Calver, C. M. G. Ltd.	20
Carborundum Co. Ltd., The	31
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	28
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	167
Cashmore, John Ltd.	174
Centaur Tool Works	156, 171, 179 & 183
Centec Machine Tools Ltd.	124
Chater-Lea Mfg. Co. Ltd.	162
Chatwin, Thomas & Co.	126
Ching, Richard & Son Ltd.	167
Churchill, Chas. & Co. Ltd.	109
Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	159
Clayton Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	150
Clews Brothers	118
Coghlan Bright Steels Ltd.	13
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	175
Cook, L. E. H. Ltd.	182
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	165
Crofts (Engineers) Ltd.	25 & 26
Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	12
Cross Co., The	96 & 97
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	152
Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd.	89
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	160
Darwins Ltd.	153
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	83
Denfords Eng'g. Ltd.	14
Denhams Engineering Co. Ltd.	51
Denison Deri Ltd.	147
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	178
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	158
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	178
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	40, 41 & 142
Dowling, David Ltd.	150
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	65 & 79
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	140
Eclipse Foundry & Engineering Co (Dudley) Ltd.	161
Economic Stampings Ltd.	164
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	165
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	184
Edwards, F. J. Ltd. 170, 171, 172, 174, 176 &	181
Eeseeset Gauges Ltd.	154
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	71
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	21 & 171
E.M.B. Co. Ltd.	115
E.M.C. Eng'g. Co. (London) Ltd.	167
English Steel Tool Corp. Ltd.	90
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	159
Ewart Tool Co.	154
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	70
Foremost Finance	171
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	181
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	165
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd.	150, 168 & 180
Gauges & Instruments Ltd.	164
German Industries Fair, Hanover	155
Gray, R. O.	177, 181, 182, 183 & 184
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	160
Guyson Industrial Equipment Ltd.	134

(Continued on page 190)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 189)*

	PAGE
Habit Geometric Tooling	37
Hamilton, W. F. & Co.	138
Hardcastle, W. T. & Son Ltd.	160
Harrison, R. C. & Sons (Brassfounders) Ltd.	150
Harvey, G. A. & Co. (London) Ltd.	161
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	128
Haycock Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	104
Hayes Engineers (Leeds) Ltd.	2
Heliot	173
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. *Front Cover* &	185
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	130
High Precision Equipment Ltd.	49
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	164
Hindle Auto Products Ltd.	118
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	163
Holt Bros. (Halifax) Ltd.	160
Hornamill Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	126
Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd., The	84
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	124
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd.	167
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	160
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	159
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	63
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd.	141
Jameson, J. L., Ltd.	143
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	169
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	111
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	169 & 172
Kavanagh O'Moore & Co. Ltd.	104
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	100
K. & C. Machinery Ltd.	172
Keeton, Sons & Co. Ltd.	107
Keir, Alan Ltd.	161
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	170 & 174
Kerry's (Engineering) Co. Ltd.	55 & 62
Kerry's (Great Britain) Ltd.	24
Kingsland Engineering Co. Ltd., The	171
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	180
Kneller (Instruments & Tools) Ltd.	133
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	158
Landis Lund Ltd.	11
Landis Machine-Maiden Ltd.	33
Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	10
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	162
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	168 & 173
Laystall Engineering Co. Ltd.	170
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	169
Lencha (Birmingham) Ltd.	165
Lethaby, Wm. & Co. Ltd.	114
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd.	145
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	4 & 5
Lumsden Machine Co. Ltd.	50
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	165
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	88 & 116
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	95 & 136
Machine Tool Sales Ltd.	75
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd.	53 & 157
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	146
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	161
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	163
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	180
M.A.S.S. Tools Ltd.	154
Maun Industries Ltd.	112
Meddings, W. J. Ltd.	35
Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd.	166
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	166 & 176
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd.	169 & 179
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	160
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd.	190
Motor Gear & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	148
M.P.J. Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	128
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	156
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	159
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	8
Neuberger Products Ltd.	148
Neumo Ltd.	142
Newall Group Sales Ltd.	94
Newall Used Machine Division	182
Newman Industries Ltd.	98, 168, 178
Nitrain Metal Treatment & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	160
Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd.	114
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	130
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	168
Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd.	60 & 61
Ormerod Shapers Ltd.	39
Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	29
O-Vee Spring Gauges Ltd.	122
Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., The	52
Patentools Ltd.	146
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd.	113
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	184
Pilkington Bros. Ltd.	42
Podmores (Engineers) Ltd.	138
Pollard Bearings Ltd.	105
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	72
Potts, Norman E. (Machinery) Ltd.	170 & 182
Powell, C. B. Ltd.	158
Pratt, F. & Co. Ltd. *Back Cover*	
Precision Gear Machines & Tools Ltd.	87
Precision Heating Ltd.	161
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	159
Precision Rubbers Ltd.	144
Press Equipment Ltd.	120
Presswork Products Ltd.	164
Production Tool Alloy Co. Ltd.	155
Projector Screens & Tooling Ltd.	131
Pugsley, Joseph & Sons Ltd.	172
Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd.	58 & 59
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	169
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	162
Redman Tools & Products Ltd.	106
Research Engineers Ltd.	161
Revolving Centres Ltd.	154
Richards, George & Co. Ltd.	99
Riley (T.C.) Products Ltd.	85
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	43 to 46 & 156
Rocol Ltd.	36
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	159
Rollo-Hardy Co. Ltd.	18
Rose Bros. (Gainsborough) Ltd.	108
Roth, L.	173
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd.	91
Rye, Claude Bearings	166 & 168
Sale, H. B. & Co. Ltd. *Inside Back Cover*	
Sales Enterprise Ltd.	173
Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd.	34
Sassoon, D. & Co. Ltd.	157
Saunders & Costin Ltd.	139
Senior, Tom (Liversedge) Ltd.	148
Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd.	159, 160 & 162
Shand, J. H. Ltd.	120 & 157
Shardlow Micrometers Ltd.	22
Shaw, A. & Son (Diamonds) Ltd.	117
Sheet Metal Machinery Co. Ltd.	177
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	16
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	162
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd.	172
Slack, Sellars & Co. Ltd.	132
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	166
Smiths Industrial Instrument Division	146
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	162
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	177, 179 & 183
Solex (Gauges) Ltd.	73
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co. Ltd.	169
Southern Forge Limited	127
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	159
Spectra Chemicals Ltd.	119
Speed Tools Ltd.	189
Stalker Drill Works Ltd., The	135
Stancroft Ltd.	169, 171, 176 & 182
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.	156
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	158
Straight & Vines Ltd.	173
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	164
Sykes, W. E. Ltd.	17
T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	144
Talbot Tool Co. Ltd. *Inside Back Cover*	
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	169
Tecalemit Ltd.	54
Thompson, Michael S. Ltd.	121
Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd.	122
Times Machinery Ltd., The	146
Tornos Sales Co.	47
Towler Bros. (Patents) Ltd. *Inside Front Cover*	
Trumeter Co. Ltd., The	166
Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd.	76 & 152
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd.	144
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	160
Universal Engineering Co. Ltd.	112
Vaughan Associates Ltd.	123
Veedor-Root Ltd.	151
Veraloy Products Ltd.	32
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	23
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	169
Welwyn Tool Co. Ltd.	151
Wickman Ltd.	1, 102 & 103
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	67, 68, 69, 173 & 174
Wilkins & Mitchell Ltd.	93
Willow Tools Ltd.	158
Windley Bros. Ltd.	92
Winstanley & Co. (Kings Norton) Ltd.	132
Yorkshire Precision Gauges Ltd.	140
Zephyr Cams Ltd.	163



CAMS, FORM TOOLS, CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD., 465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE ARCHWAY 1766 and 7017

, 1961

PAGE
... 139
... 148
0 & 162
20 & 157
... 22
... 117
... 177
e.. 16
... 162
... 172
... 132
... 166
... 146
... 162
79 & 183
... 73
Ltd. 169
... 127
... 159
... 119
... 189
... 135
3 & 182
... 156
... 158
... 178
... 164
... 17

... 144
ck Cover
... 169
... 54
... 121
... 122
... 148
... 47
ni Cover
... 166
6 & 152
... 144

... 166
... 112

... 123
... 151
... 82

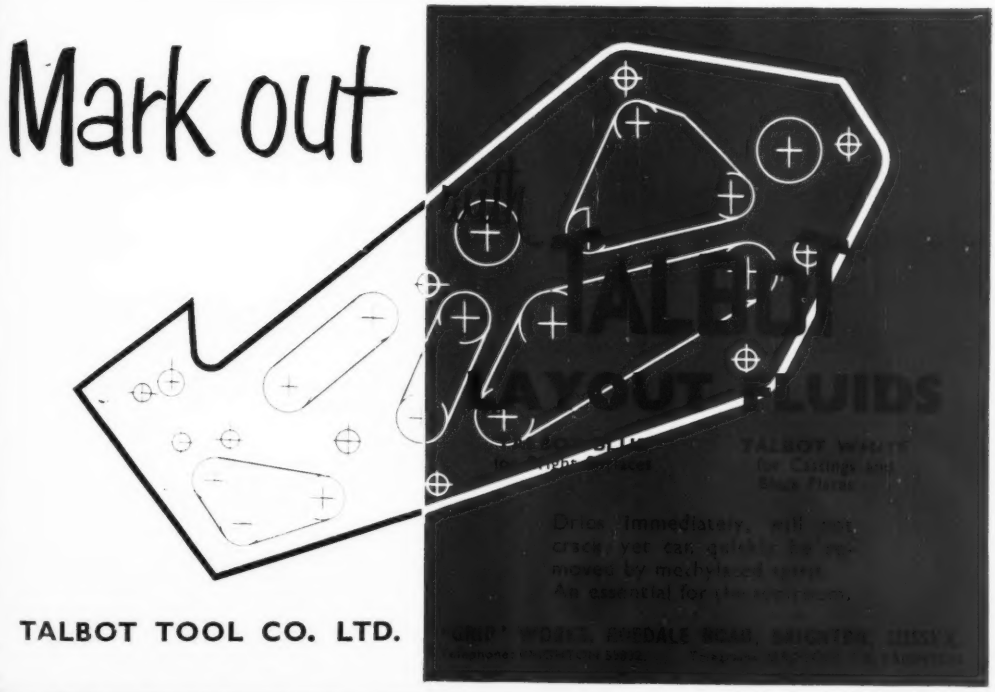
... 23
... 189
... 151
02 & 106

73 & 174
... 93
... 158
... 23
... 132

... 140

... 163

DIES
FOR EMBOSSING &
FORMING METALS
NAMING
PUNCHES
FOR METALS, WOOD,
& PLASTIC. HOT OR COLD USE
NAMEPLATES
& STAMPINGS
ALL KINDS CARRYING
INSCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING
NAMEPLATES, LABELS
& CHECKS
NUMBERING
MACHINES
FOR ALL
METALS
NUMBERING
WHEELS
H. B. SALE LTD
ESTABLISHED 1862 · PROGRESS WORKS
SUMMER LANE · BIRMINGHAM 19
TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 5661-3 GRAMS: SALE - BIRMINGHAM


Mark out
TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.

17

controlled concentricity at Borg Warner

Photographs by courtesy of Messrs. Borg-Warner Ltd.

PRATT
Famous for Workholding for 100 Years

diaphragm chucks

2 types available in 3 standard sizes

- Entirely proof against dust and swarf
- The most accurate chuck in the world
- Predetermined gripping pressures

F PRATT & CO. LTD · HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty, The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

tesy of
er Ltd.

S

arf
orld

AND

uston 8441.
Wycombe.